

# **Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide**

**Product Version IC23.1  
August 2023**

© 2023 Cadence Design Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Printed in the United States of America.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc., 2655 Seely Avenue, San Jose, CA 95134, USA

**Trademarks:** Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence) contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 800.862.4522.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**Restricted Print Permission:** This publication is protected by copyright and any unauthorized use of this publication may violate copyright, trademark, and other laws. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. This statement grants you permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

1. The publication may be used solely for personal, informational, and noncommercial purposes;
2. The publication may not be modified in any way;
3. Any copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement; and
4. Cadence reserves the right to revoke this authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from Cadence.

**Disclaimer:** Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. The information contained herein is the proprietary and confidential information of Cadence or its licensors, and is supplied subject to, and may be used only by Cadence's customer in accordance with, a written agreement between Cadence and its customer. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

Cadence is committed to using respectful language in our code and communications. We are also active in the removal and replacement of inappropriate language from existing content. This product documentation may however contain material that is no longer considered appropriate but still reflects long-standing industry terminology. Such content will be addressed at a time when the related software can be updated without end-user impact.

**Restricted Rights:** Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor.

---

# Contents

---

## 1

<b><u>Product and Licensing Information</u></b> .....	11
<u>Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Product Description</u> .....	12
<u>Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Licenses</u> .....	13
<u>Checking Out Licenses for Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Products</u> .....	13
<u>Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with MMSIM/SPECTRE and EXT Product Versions</u> .....	14
<u>Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution</u> .....	15

## 2

<b><u>Getting Started</u></b> .....	17
<u>Product and Installation Information</u> .....	18
<u>Supported and Compatible Platform</u> .....	18
<u>Starting the Software</u> .....	20
<u>PreRequisites for Running Voltus-Fi-L</u> .....	20
<u>Running Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode</u> .....	20
<u>Running Voltus-Fi-L in the GUI Mode</u> .....	22
<u>Data Requirements for the GUI Flow</u> .....	22
<u>Launching Voltus-Fi-L from Virtuoso Schematic Editor L</u> .....	23
<u>Log Files for Voltus-Fi-L</u> .....	31
<u>Accessing Documentation and Help</u> .....	34
<u>Launching Cadence Help from the Command Prompt</u> .....	34
<u>Accessing Documentation and Help from the GUI</u> .....	34
<u>Other Source of Information</u> .....	35

## 3

<b><u>Product Overview</u></b> .....	37
<u>Voltus-Fi-L Product Overview</u> .....	38
<u>Key Product Features and Description</u> .....	39

## 4

<b><u>IR/EM Analysis Flow</u></b> .....	41
<u>Overview</u> .....	42
<u>Running Pegasus or PVS LVS</u> .....	43
<u>Running Pegasus or PVS Quantus</u> .....	50
<u>Running Extraction with Quantus QRC (Calibre) Interface</u> .....	59
<u>Running a Spectre Simulation</u> .....	60
<u>Running an APS Simulation</u> .....	63

## 5

<b><u>Environment Variables</u></b> .....	69
<u>Setting Up the Voltus-Fi-L Environment Variables</u> .....	70
<u>VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR</u> .....	70
<u>VFI_LIC_QUEUE</u> .....	70
<u>VOLTUSFI_DELTA_T</u> .....	71
<u>VOLTUSFI_DYNAMIC_AC_PEAK</u> .....	71
<u>VOLTUSFI_SPLIT_ACDC_RULES</u> .....	71
<u>VFI_POINT_QUERY</u> .....	72
<u>ENABLE_VFI_L_RON_DATA_READING_FROM_PSF</u> .....	72
<u>VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER</u> .....	72
<u>VSAPLOT_EXTERNAL_LAYER_ORDER_FILE_PATH</u> .....	73
<u>_vsaLSFMachineString</u> .....	73
<u>_vsaUncheckViewFile</u> .....	73
<u>vfiEnableGUI</u> .....	73

## 6

<b><u>IR Drop Analysis Results</u></b> .....	75
<u>Overview</u> .....	77
<u>Signal Net IR Drop Analysis</u> .....	77
<u>Solid Shape Highlighting</u> .....	77
<u>Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots</u> .....	78
<u>Loading the DFII Layer Map File by Default</u> .....	78
<u>Setting a Layer Index for Displaying Violations on the Layout</u> .....	79
<u>The IR Drop Analysis Flow</u> .....	80

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

---

<u>The IR Drop Analysis Batch Mode Flow</u>	80
<u>Sample Command Files for IR Drop Analysis</u>	81
<u>The IR Drop Analysis GUI Flow</u>	82
<u>Viewing the IR Drop Analysis Results</u>	82
<u>Displaying and Querying EMIR Results</u>	92
<u>Types of IR Drop Analysis Plots</u>	93
<u>Plotting the Least-Resistive Path</u>	95
<u>The LRP Browser</u>	96
<u>Shorting Layers for LRP Analysis</u>	103
<u>Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker</u>	105
<u>Generating EMIR Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L</u>	108
<u>Reports Generated Using the EMIR Control File</u>	108
<u>Default Reports Generated by Voltus-Fi-L for EMIR Analysis</u>	108
<u>RLRP Report</u>	109
<u>Reporting On-Resistance Values</u>	110
<u>Overview</u>	110
<u>Generating the RON Report</u>	110
<u>Output</u>	111

## 7

<u>EM Analysis Results</u>	115
<u>Overview</u>	116
<u>EM Rules Specification</u>	116
<u>Types of EM Analysis</u>	116
<u>Design Resistor EM Current Analysis</u>	118
<u>The EM Analysis Flow</u>	120
<u>The EM Analysis Batch Mode Flow</u>	120
<u>The EM Analysis GUI Flow</u>	122
<u>Displaying Current Directions for EM Plots</u>	133
<u>Reporting the Direction of Currents in the EM Result File</u>	135
<u>Converting emDataFile to ICT File for EM Analysis</u>	136
<u>Types of EM Analysis Plots</u>	137
<u>Generating EM Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L</u>	137

## 8

<b><u>EM Rules Specification</u></b> .....	139
<u>EM Rule File Requirements</u> .....	140
<u>EM Rules in qrcTechFile</u> .....	140
<u>Rules for Defining EM Parameters</u> .....	142
<u>EM Rule Selection Priority</u> .....	148
<u>EM Rules in EM Data File</u> .....	153

## 9

<b><u>SKILL Functions</u></b> .....	159
<u>Overview</u> .....	160
<u>Voltus-Fi SKILL Functions</u> .....	162
<u>vsaOpenSchematic</u> .....	163
<u>vsaDescendView</u> .....	164

## 10

<b><u>Power-Grid View Creation</u></b> .....	165
<u>The Power-Grid View Flow</u> .....	166
<u>Data Requirements and Flow for PGV Creation</u> .....	167
<u>Creating Power-Grid Views</u> .....	169
<u>Writing Out a PGV Command File</u> .....	172
<u>Outputs of PGV Generation</u> .....	173

## 11

<b><u>Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot</u></b> .....	175
<u>Overview</u> .....	177
<u>Launching vsaplot</u> .....	178
<u>Generating the VSA_RESULTS Database in Voltus-Fi</u> .....	178
<u>Generating the VSA_RESULTS Database in the GUI Mode</u> .....	178
<u>Generating the VSA_RESULTS Database in the Batch Mode</u> .....	179
<u>Specifying the Order of Layers in vsaplot</u> .....	179
<u>Launching vsaplot</u> .....	181
<u>Launching vsaplot from the Shell</u> .....	181

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

---

<u>Launching vsaplot from the GUI</u> .....	181
<u>Viewing Results in vsaplot</u> .....	183
<u>Main Menus of vsaplot</u> .....	184
<u>Toolbar Widgets</u> .....	191
<u>Main Components of vsaplot</u> .....	194
<u>Querying IR Drop and EM Results</u> .....	201
<u>Zooming into the Worst Violation in the Selected Area</u> .....	201
<u>Retrieving the Values of All the Violations at a Specified Point on the Layout</u> .....	202
<u>Displaying the Colormap for Point-to-Point and Region-to-Region Selection</u> .....	203
<u>Calculating Relative Resistance Values between the Nodes on a Net in vfiplot</u> .....	204
<u>Requirements for Running the Relative-R Flow</u> .....	205
<u>Running the Relative-R Flow</u> .....	206
<u>Calculating the Total Resistance for All Pins</u> .....	210
<u>Synchronizing Multiple vsaplot Windows</u> .....	212
<u>Opening a Sub-Window to Initiate Synchronism</u> .....	213
<u>Synchronizing Options</u> .....	213
<u>Synchronizing vsaplot with the Layout or Extracted View</u> .....	215

## 12

<u>Batch Mode Execution</u> .....	217
<u>Overview</u> .....	218
<u>Migrating from Legacy (VPS-L) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode</u> .....	218
<u>The Command File Support</u> .....	219
<u>Supported Voltus-Fi Commands</u> .....	220
<u>Batch Commands for IR Reports</u> .....	221
<u>load_ir_results_extview</u> .....	222
<u>print_ir_report</u> .....	223
<u>print_rlrp_report</u> .....	225
<u>Batch Commands for EM Reports</u> .....	226
<u>load_em_results_extview</u> .....	227
<u>print_em_report</u> .....	228
<u>Batch Command for RON Reports</u> .....	231
<u>report_vfi_L_iron</u> .....	232
<u>Batch Commands for Querying</u> .....	234
<u>Batch Commands for Viewing Results in vsaplot and vfiplot</u> .....	235

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

---

<u>write ir vsaplot db</u>	235
<u>write em vsaplot db</u>	240
<u>Supported VPSL Batch File Commands</u>	246
<u>  _vsa extracted lib cell view</u>	247
<u>  _vsa qrc run directory</u>	247
<u>  _vsa qrc run name</u>	247
<u>  _vsa simulation directory</u>	248
<u>  _vsa em tech file</u>	248
<u>  _vsa em data file</u>	248
<u>  _vsa analysis data</u>	249
<u>  _vsa vavo db file</u>	250
<u>  _vsa testbench lib cell view</u>	250
<u>  _vsa hierarchy</u>	250
<u>  _vsa analyze em</u>	251
<u>  _vsa analyze ir</u>	251
<u>  _vsa pres cellname</u>	252
<u>  _vsa em map file</u>	252
<u>Sample Batch Mode Command File</u>	254
<u>The Configuration File Support</u>	255
<u>  EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L</u>	255
<u>  Sample Configuration Files</u>	266

## 13

<u>Variables</u>	269
<u>  Overview</u>	270
<u>  Using the set_variable Command in the Voltus-Fi Command File</u>	270
<u>set_variable</u>	270
<u>  Using the emirutil Command in the EMIR Control File</u>	271
<u>  Setting the Configuration Variable in the Batch Mode</u>	271
<u>  Using the Variables in the Voltus-Fi-L GUI</u>	272
<u>applyRThreshold</u>	273
<u>deltaT</u>	273
<u>disableLayoutScale</u>	273
<u>dynamicACPeak</u>	274
<u>emLimitScale</u>	275

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

---

<u>enableDesignResistorPeakFactor</u>	275
<u>enableDesignResistorScaling</u>	276
<u>extendPWLMatch</u>	276
<u>halfPeakAnalysis</u>	276
<u>optimisticEMRuleSelection</u>	277
<u>powerRailSupplyNets</u>	277
<u>powerRailRules</u>	277
<u>powerRailGroundNets</u>	277
<u>process_scale</u>	278
<u>prioritizedPwlRulesLayers</u>	278
<u>powc_threshold</u>	279
<u>reportUnmatchedRuleResistor</u>	279
<u>rmsMetalLineNumberSignal</u>	279
<u>rmsMultiplierPin</u>	280
<u>rmsMultiplierSignal</u>	280
<u>simpleSingleViaDefinition</u>	280
<u>splitACDCRules</u>	280
<u>Tj</u>	280
<u>Tlife</u>	280
<u>useRecoveryFactor</u>	281

## 14

<b><u>File Formats</u></b>	283
<b><u>Rail Analysis Files</u></b>	284
<u>DFII Layer Map File</u>	285
<u>Layer Map File</u>	286
<b><u>Power-Grid View Creation Files</u></b>	287
<u>DSPF Layermap File</u>	287
<u>LEF Layermap File</u>	288
<u>PGDB Layermap File</u>	289

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

---

---

## Product and Licensing Information

---

- [Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Product Description](#) on page 12
- [Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Licenses](#) on page 13
- [Checking Out Licenses for Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Products](#) on page 13
  - [Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with MMSIM/SPECTRE and EXT Product Versions](#) on page 14
  - [Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution](#) on page 15

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Product Description

This release of the Voltus™-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution (Voltus-Fi) software includes the following products:

**Table 1-1 Voltus-Fi Products**

Product Name	Abbreviation	Product Number	Description
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-L	VTS-Fi-L	VTS400	Uses the extracted view to perform IR drop and Electromigration (EM) analysis. It uses the results of the simulation performed using the <code>vavo-db</code> or the <code>psf</code> data.
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-XL	VTS-Fi-XL	VTS500	Performs multi-mode simulation (MMSIM) electromigration and voltage drop (EMIR) analysis for power and signal nets using the simulation database generated by SPECTRE® APS/XPS. It is tightly integrated within Virtuoso.
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-AA	VTS-Fi-AA	VTS501	Supports the following advanced features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hierarchical EMIR Analysis</li> <li>■ Hierarchical SHE analysis and modeling for Voltus, which is similar to the PGV Flow.</li> </ul>

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Licenses

When you run a command to use a product, a license is checked out. Each product has a unique license string (also called a license key).

The following table lists the Voltus-Fi product names and the corresponding license strings.

**Table 1-2 Product Name and Corresponding License String**

Product Name	License String
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-L (VTS-Fi-L)	Voltus_Power_Integrity_Fi_L
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-XL (VTS-Fi-XL)	Voltus_Power_Integrity_Fi_XL
Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-AA (VTS-Fi-AA)	Voltus_Power_Integrity_Fi_AA

### *Important*

With the Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-XL license, you can also run Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-L (VTS-Fi-L).

For more information about the Voltus-Fi-XL product license, see the “Product and Licensing Information” chapter in the *[Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide](#)*.

**Note:** Voltus-Fi will be obsolete in the next base IC release. The “next-generation” solution, Voltus-XFi, is available in this release of Virtuoso. It offers significant improvements to the overall EM-IR flow, including a unified use model, simplified simulation setup, and faster loading of results. The Voltus-XFi license is backward compatible and can be used to run Voltus-Fi if needed.

## Checking Out Licenses for Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution Products

The Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution products are integrated in the Virtuoso<sup>®</sup> Design Environment. The results of the analyses performed by Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution are displayed on the Virtuoso GUI, overlaid on the design layout.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Product and Licensing Information

---

Running Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution GUI requires check-out availability of the following license set:

- Cadence® Design Framework II (DFII) license (known as the “product 111 license”). Once a DFII license check is performed successfully, you will be able to access the Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution functionality.
- Virtuoso® Analog Design Environment XL (ADE XL)

**Note:** For information on licenses for the Virtuoso® Studio Design Environment, see “Virtuoso Studio Design Environment Licensing Setup” in the *[Virtuoso Software Licensing and Configuration User Guide](#)*.

**Note:** The Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution-L product leverages existing Cadence tools for performing extraction and simulation but does not include licenses for these tools. These licenses must be purchased separately.

For extraction, you require a license for the following Cadence tools:

- Quantus QRC version 9.1.2 and above

For simulation, you require a license for one of the following:

- SPECTRE version 10.1 and above
- APS version 10.1 and above
- ViVA version IC6.1.6 and above
- ADE L version IC6.1.6 and above

## Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with MMSIM/SPECTRE and EXT Product Versions

The table below provides the mapping between the Voltus-Fi-L product version and the corresponding EXT and MMSIM/SPECTRE versions that are compatible with it. It is recommended that you use these version specifications to avoid erroneous results.

**Note:** From the 16.10 release version of the software, MMSIM is renamed to SPECTRE.

Voltus-Fi-L Version	EXT Versions	MMSIM/SPECTRE Versions
Voltus-Fi-L ICADV20.1	EXT 20.1x	SPECTRE 19.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADV20.1 ISR15	EXT 20.1x	SPECTRE 19.1.0 ISRx

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Product and Licensing Information

Voltus-Fi-L Version	EXT Versions	MMSIM/SPECTRE Versions
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR16	EXT 20.1x	SPECTRE 19.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR17	EXT 20.1x	SPECTRE 19.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR18	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 19.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR19	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 20.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR20	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 20.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR21	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR22	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR23	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR24	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR25	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR26	EXT 21.1x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR27	EXT 21.2x	SPECTRE 21.1.0 ISRx

### Voltus-Fi-L Compatibility with Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution

The table below provides the mapping between the Voltus-Fi-L product version and the corresponding Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution (Voltus) version that is compatible with it. It is recommended that you use this version specification to avoid erroneous results.

#### *Important*

The power-grid view (PGV) generation flow—Voltus-Fi and Voltus—does not provide backward compatibility with the earlier Voltus versions. It is recommended that you use the version specifications provided below.

Voltus-Fi-L Version	Voltus Version
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 19.14
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR15	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 19.14
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR16	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 19.17
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR17	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 19.17

**Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide**  
Product and Licensing Information

---

<b>Voltus-Fi-L Version</b>	<b>Voltus Version</b>
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR18	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 19.17
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR19	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.62
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR20	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.62
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR21	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR22	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR23	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR24	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR25	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR26	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63
Voltus-Fi-L ICADVM20.1 ISR27	Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution 20.63

---

## Getting Started

---

- [Product and Installation Information](#) on page 18
- [Supported and Compatible Platform](#) on page 18
  - [Using the CDS\\_AUTO\\_64BIT Environment Variable](#) on page 18
- [Starting the Software](#) on page 20
  - [PreRequisites for Running Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 20
- [Running Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#) on page 20
- [Running Voltus-Fi-L in the GUI Mode](#) on page 22
  - [Data Requirements for the GUI Flow](#) on page 22
  - [Launching Voltus-Fi-L from Virtuoso Schematic Editor L](#) on page 23
- [Log Files for Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 31
- [Accessing Documentation and Help](#) on page 34

## Product and Installation Information

The Voltus-Fi-L product is launched within the Virtuoso Platform. To use this product, you must have the Virtuoso IC 6.1.8 release version.

To check whether this product is available in your Virtuoso® Studio Design Environment, type the following in the UNIX window, shell, or xterm:

```
vfibatch -v
```

This prints the product version available in your Virtuoso Studio Design Environment.

For basic information and procedures required to install Cadence® products, see [\*Cadence Installation Guide\*](#).

For information about how to configure the Virtuoso® Studio Design Environment, see “Setting up the Virtuoso Software”, in [\*Virtuoso Software Licensing and Configuration User Guide\*](#).

**Note:** Voltus-Fi will be obsolete in the next base IC release. The “next-generation” solution, Voltus-XFi, is available in this release of Virtuoso. It offers significant improvements to the overall EM-IR flow, including a unified use model, simplified simulation setup, and faster loading of results. The Voltus-XFi license is backward compatible and can be used to run Voltus-Fi if needed.

## Supported and Compatible Platform

Voltus-Fi-L is supported only on the following platform:

- Linux (only 64-bit)

### Using the CDS\_AUTO\_64BIT Environment Variable

To run 64-bit versions of all or some applications, complete the following steps before starting the software:

1. If you are using the `lnx86` operating system, verify that it supports 64-bit applications.
2. Set the `CDS_AUTO_64BIT` environment variable.

For example,

- To run all applications in 64-bit mode, run the following command:

```
setenv CDS_AUTO_64BIT ALL
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Getting Started

---

- To run specific applications in 64-bit mode, such as Spectre and Voltus-Fi-L, and all other applications in 32-bit mode, run the following command:

```
setenv CDS_AUTO_64BIT spectre:vfibatch
```

## Starting the Software

You can run Voltus-Fi-L interactively from the GUI, or you can execute it as a batch command. For details, see the following sections:

- [Running Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#)
- [Running Voltus-Fi-L in the GUI Mode](#)

Before running Voltus-Fi-L, ensure that the prerequisites detailed below are met.

## PreRequisites for Running Voltus-Fi-L

Ensure that the following are available before running Voltus-Fi-L:

- A simulation run using either the `vavo-db` or the `PSF` data.
- Parasitic resistance and capacitance from the power and ground nets, performed to create an extracted view of the design using Quantus QRC.

**Note:** For more information, see the “[IR/EM Analysis Flow](#)” chapter.

- An EM rule file that contains the EM reliability rules that need to be specified for EM analysis. For example, the rule specifying different current limits with respect to width, length, and temperature. These rules are specified in the technology file.

**Note:** This is required only for EM analysis. For more information about specifying the EM rules, see the “[EM Rules Specification](#)” chapter.

## Running Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode

Voltus-Fi-L can be run as a batch command, which means it runs from Virtuoso in a no-graph mode. Batch mode is typically used to perform the initial pass or fail analysis of the design’s power-grid networks.

After running the analysis in batch mode, use the interactive GUI to view and analyze the results of the analysis.

For details of running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, see the following topics in the “[Batch Mode Execution](#)” chapter:

- [Migrating from Legacy \(VPS-L\) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#)
- [The Command File Support](#)

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

---

- ❑ [Supported VPSL Batch File Commands](#)
- ❑ [Sample Batch Mode Command File](#)
- [The Configuration File Support](#)
  - ❑ [Sample Configuration Files](#)
  - ❑ [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#)

The details of running Voltus-Fi-L in the GUI mode are provided below.

## Running Voltus-Fi-L in the GUI Mode

This section covers the details of how to run Voltus-Fi in the GUI mode including all the data requirements. The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Data Requirements for the GUI Flow](#)
- [Launching Voltus-Fi-L from Virtuoso Schematic Editor L](#)

### Data Requirements for the GUI Flow

The following inputs are required for running the extracted view flow in the GUI mode:

- Simulation directory – specifies the path of the Spectre simulation directory containing the `vavo_db` database or the `PSF` database.
- `qrcTechFile/ICT file` or `emDataFile` – specifies the path of the Quantus QRC tech file/ICT file/emDataFile.

**Note:** The tech file is only required for the EM analysis flow.

- QRC directory – specifies the location of the Quantus QRC run.
- QRC run name – specifies the Quantus QRC run name.
- Layermap file (optional) – specifies the layermap file that provides the mapping between the layer names in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file. If not specified, the software assumes that the layer names are same.

**Note:** The layermap file is only required for the EM analysis flow.

- Hierarchy (optional) – specifies the hierarchy name.
- Pres\_cell name (optional) – specifies the presistor cell name.

## Launching Voltus-Fi-L from Virtuoso Schematic Editor L

Before viewing the IR drop and EM analysis results in the Voltus-Fi-L GUI, you will be performing the following tasks:

- [Starting the Virtuoso Studio Design Environment](#)
- [Using the CIW to Open the Virtuoso Schematic Editor L](#)
- [Descending into Design Hierarchy](#)
- [Launching Voltus-Fi-L](#)

### Starting the Virtuoso Studio Design Environment

Once you have set up the Virtuoso Studio Design Environment, you can start Virtuoso by typing the following in the unix, shell, or xterm window:

```
virtuoso &
```

The Command Interpreter Window (CIW) opens. You interact with the design environment from the CIW.

**Figure 2-1 Command Interpreter Window (CIW)**



The title bar of the CIW contains the following information:

- The name of the workbench you are running (for example, Virtuoso).
- The path to the log file (CDS.log) that records the ongoing events of the design session. The content of the log file is displayed in the output area.

## Using the CIW to Open the Virtuoso Schematic Editor L

You can use the CIW to open the schematic view of the design you want to analyze. From the Main menu, you can either use the Tools menu or the File menu to access your design.

- [Using the File Menu](#)
- [Using the Tools Menu](#)

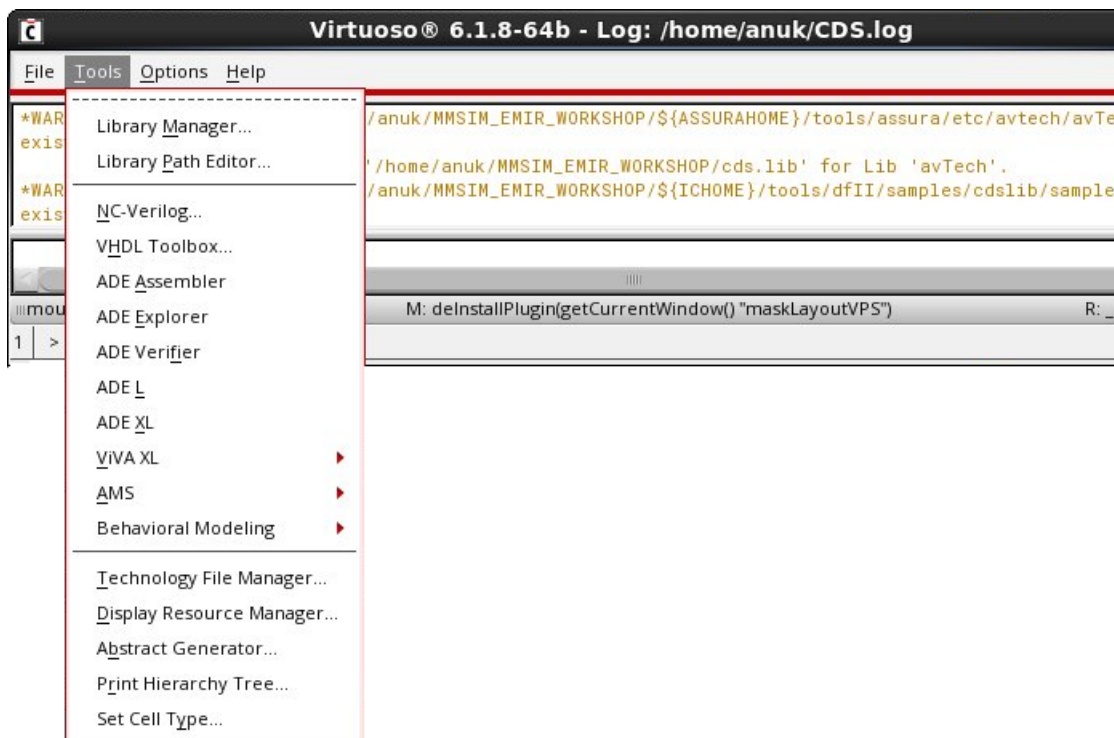
### **Using the File Menu**

For information about how to open the schematic view of Virtuoso from the *File* menu in the CIW, see, “[Working with Cellviews](#)”, in the [Virtuoso Design Environment User Guide](#).

### **Using the Tools Menu**

To open the schematic view of the design from the *Tools* menu, choose *Tools – Library Manager*. This is shown below.

**Figure 2-2 Command Interpreter Window – Opening the Library Manager Form**

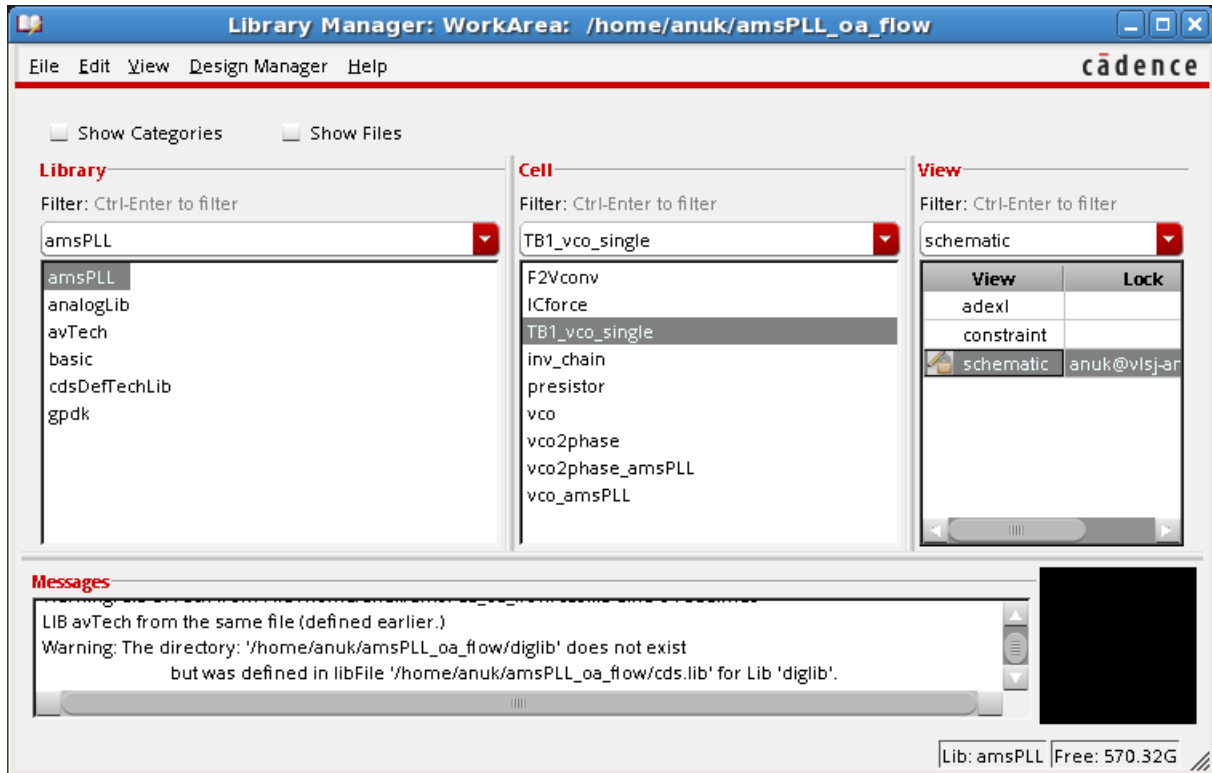


The Library Manager form opens. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-3 Library Manager Form



For more information on the *Library Manager*, see the [Cadence Library Manager User Guide](#).

### Opening a Schematic View in the Library Manager

In the Library Manager form, you can choose to display library information (library, cell, view, file, category) using either list boxes (in View – Lists mode) or a hierarchical tree structure (in View - Tree mode).

The information provided below is for *Views – Lists* mode.

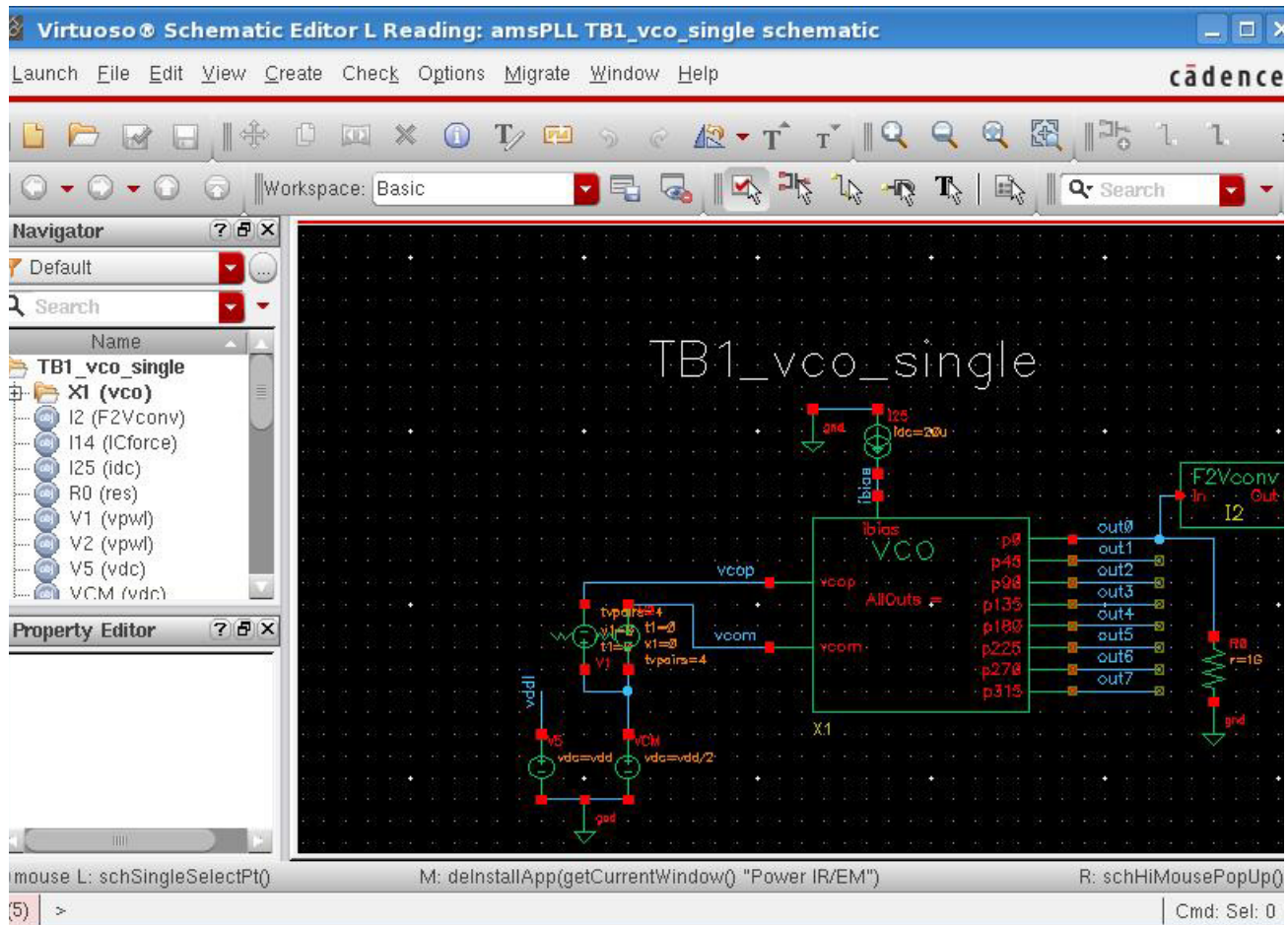
To select a library and its corresponding cell and view on the Library Manager form, click the item names in the order: *Library*, *Cell*, and *View*. You can select a specific item that is not visible in the list box by typing the first part of the name in the active field at the top of the list box. As you type, the list scrolls to any matching names.

Once you have selected the schematic view, doubleclick the view to open the design in Virtuoso Schematic Editor L. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-4 Virtuoso Schematic Editor – Displaying the Design



You can also open the schematic view of the design by using the SKILL function, [vsaOpenSchematic](#).

### Descending into Design Hierarchy

In the Schematic Editor, before you run Voltus-Fi-L, you need to descend into the design hierarchy. A design hierarchy consists of many levels of a single design. When you descend into the design hierarchy, you view the extracted layout of the design you want to analyze.

You can descend into the design by using the SKILL function, [vsaDescendView](#).

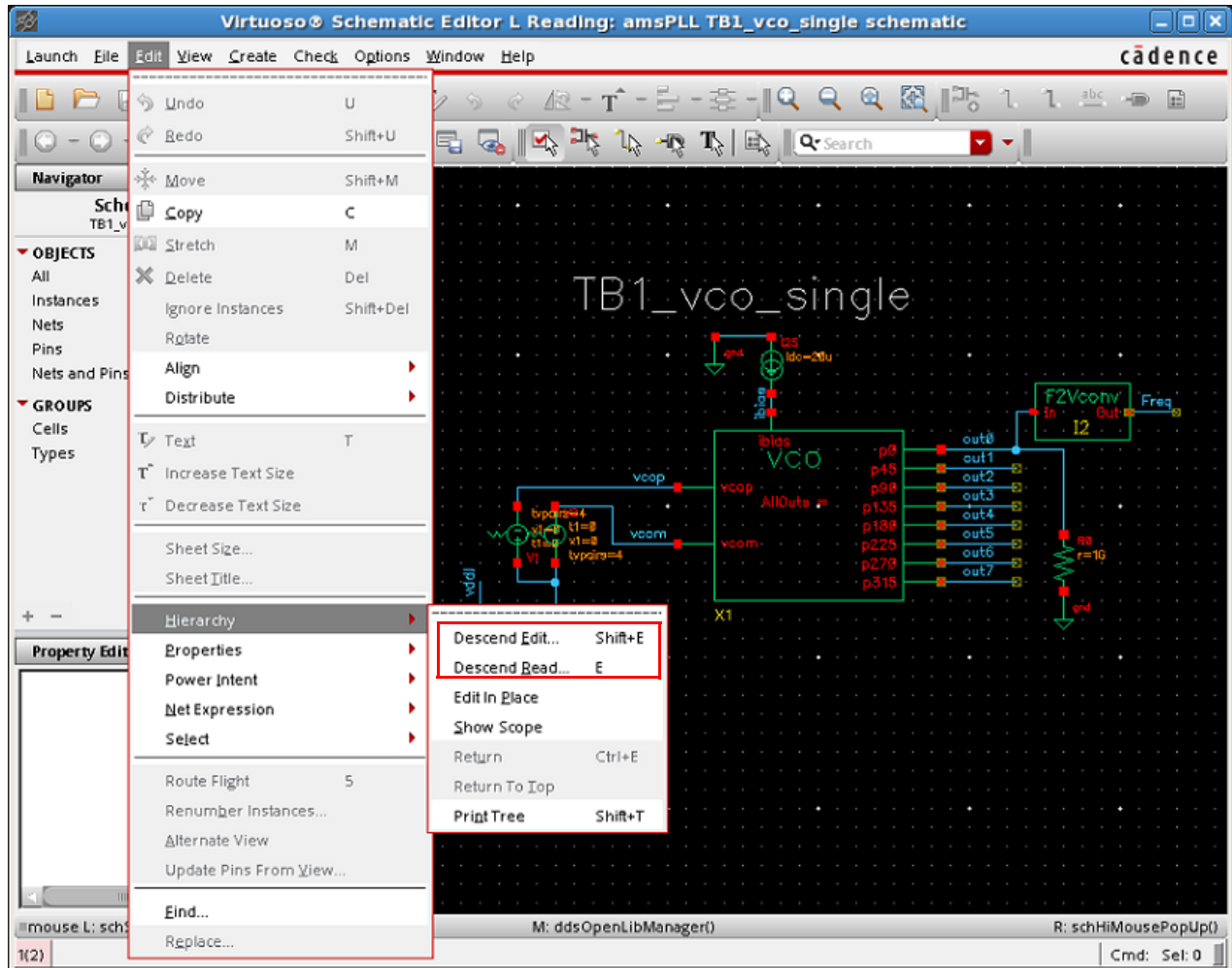
In the GUI, to descend into the design hierarchy, follow these steps:

- In the *Virtuoso Schematic Editor L*, choose *Edit – Hierarchy – and Descend Read*. Choose the *Descend Edit* option to make any change in the extracted layout.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-5 Virtuoso Schematic Editor L – Descending into Design Hierarchy

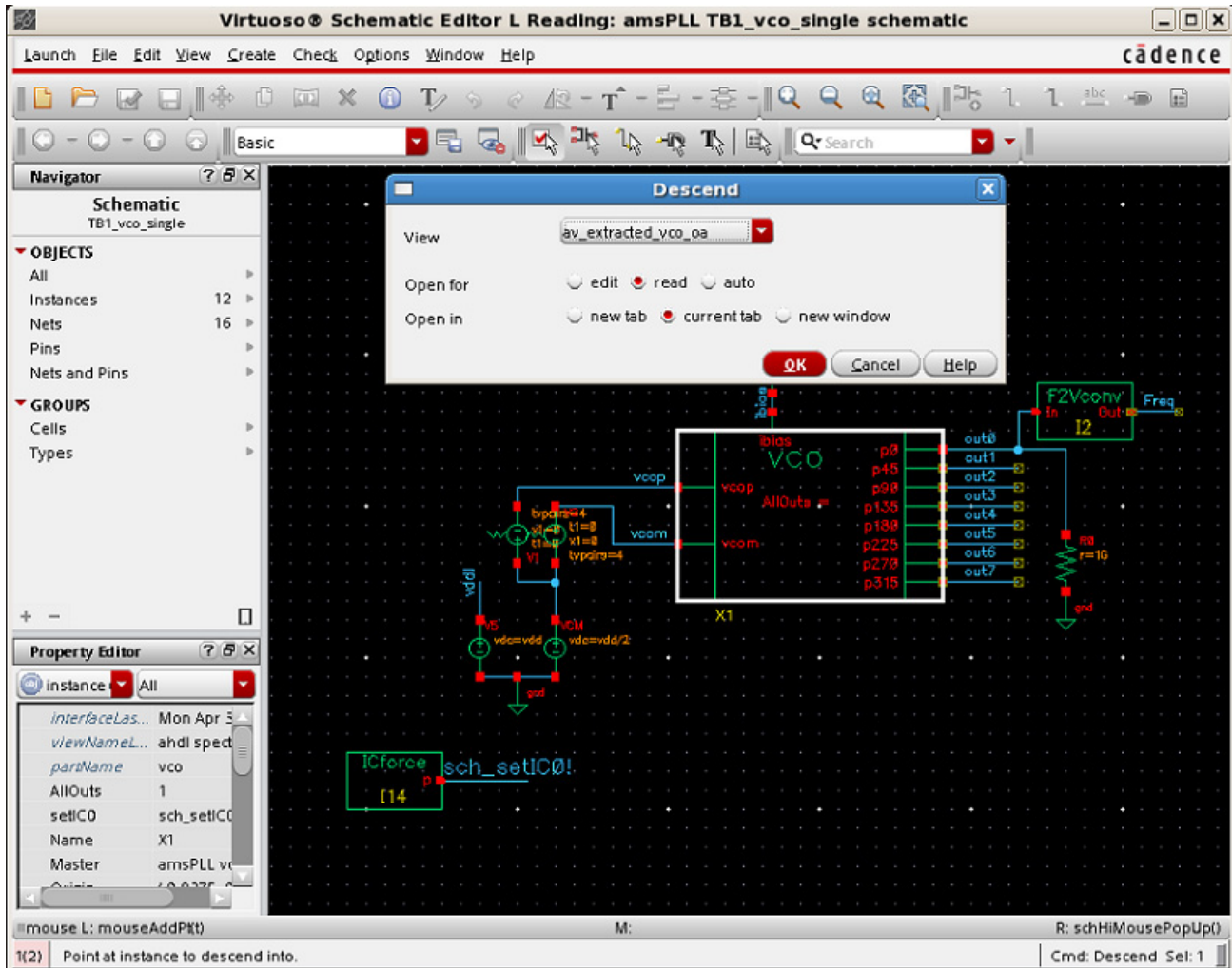


**Note:** You can also double click the instance to which you want to descend. The Descend form opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-6 Descend Form – Selecting the Design View

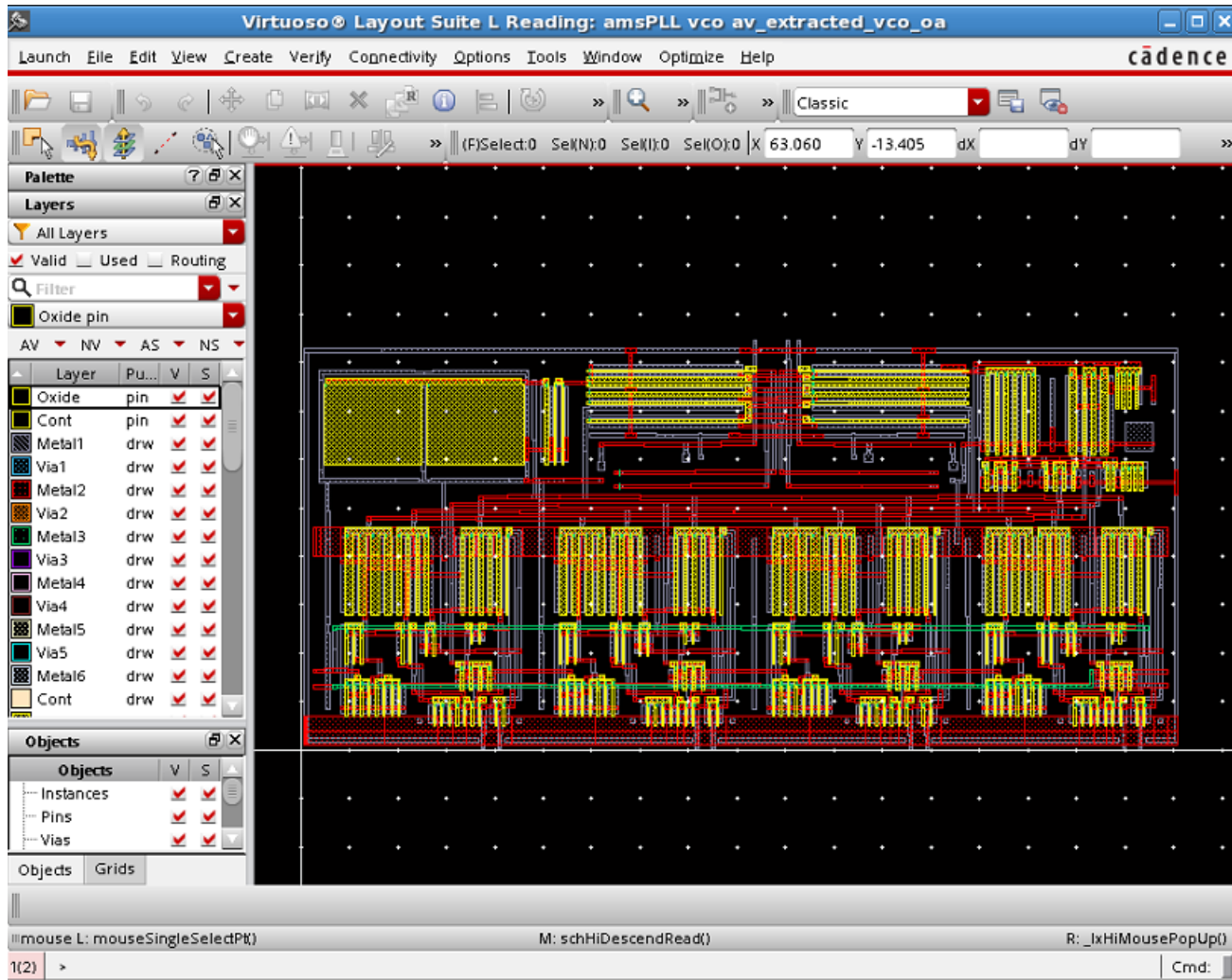


- In this form, select the name of the extracted view from the options provided in the *View* cyclic field. In the example shown in the figure above, the extracted view is `av_extracted_vco_oa`.
- Click *read* to open the extracted view for reading. You can select *edit* if you want to modify something in the extracted view.
- Choose where you want to open the extracted view by selecting *Open in* – *new tab*, *current tab*, or *new window*.
- Click *OK*.
- The selected view of the instance opens in Virtuoso® Layout Suite L. This is shown in the figure below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-7 Virtuoso Layout Suite L – Displaying the Selected Design View



### Launching Voltus-Fi-L

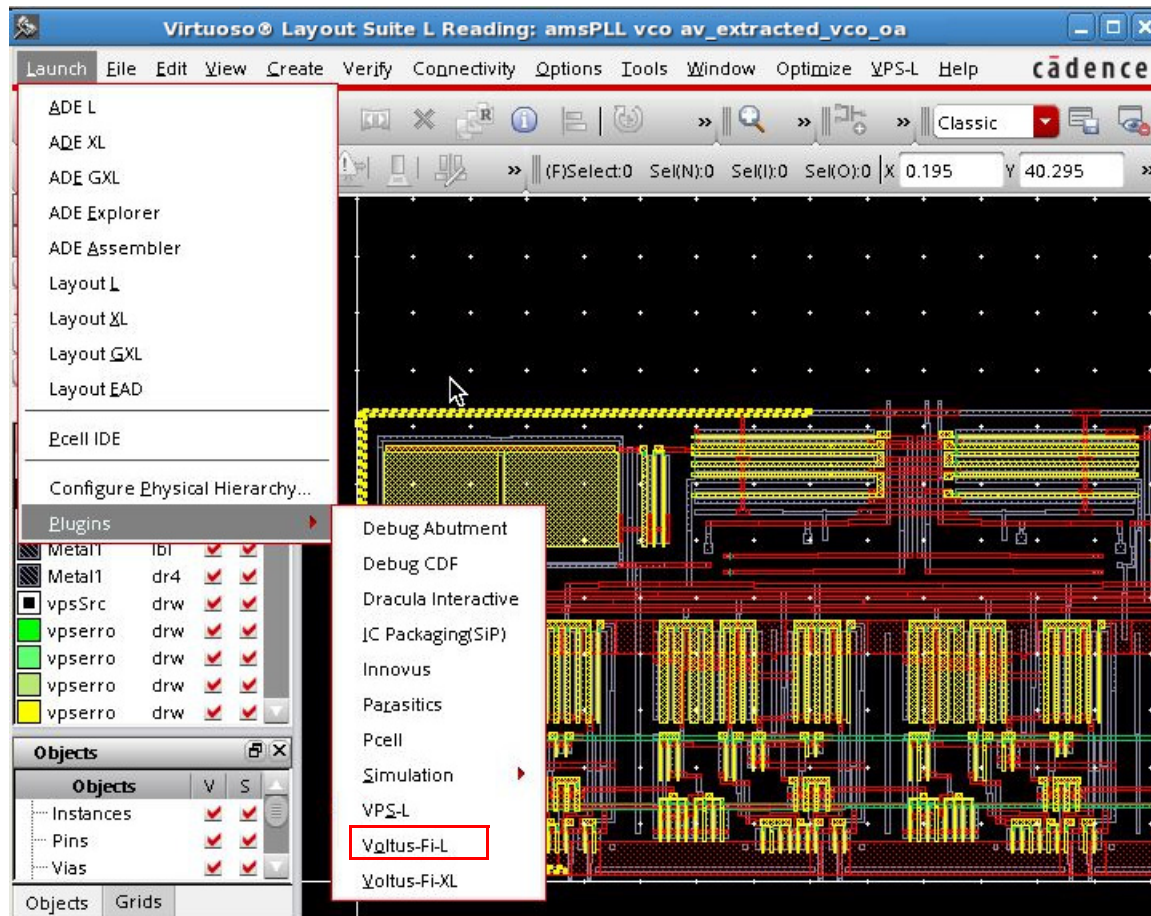
After opening the detailed view of the selected instance of the design, open the Voltus-Fi-L GUI from the Main menu of the Virtuoso® Layout Suite by performing the following steps:

- Choose *Launch – Plugins – Voltus-Fi-L*. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-8 Running Voltus-Fi-L from the Layout Suite

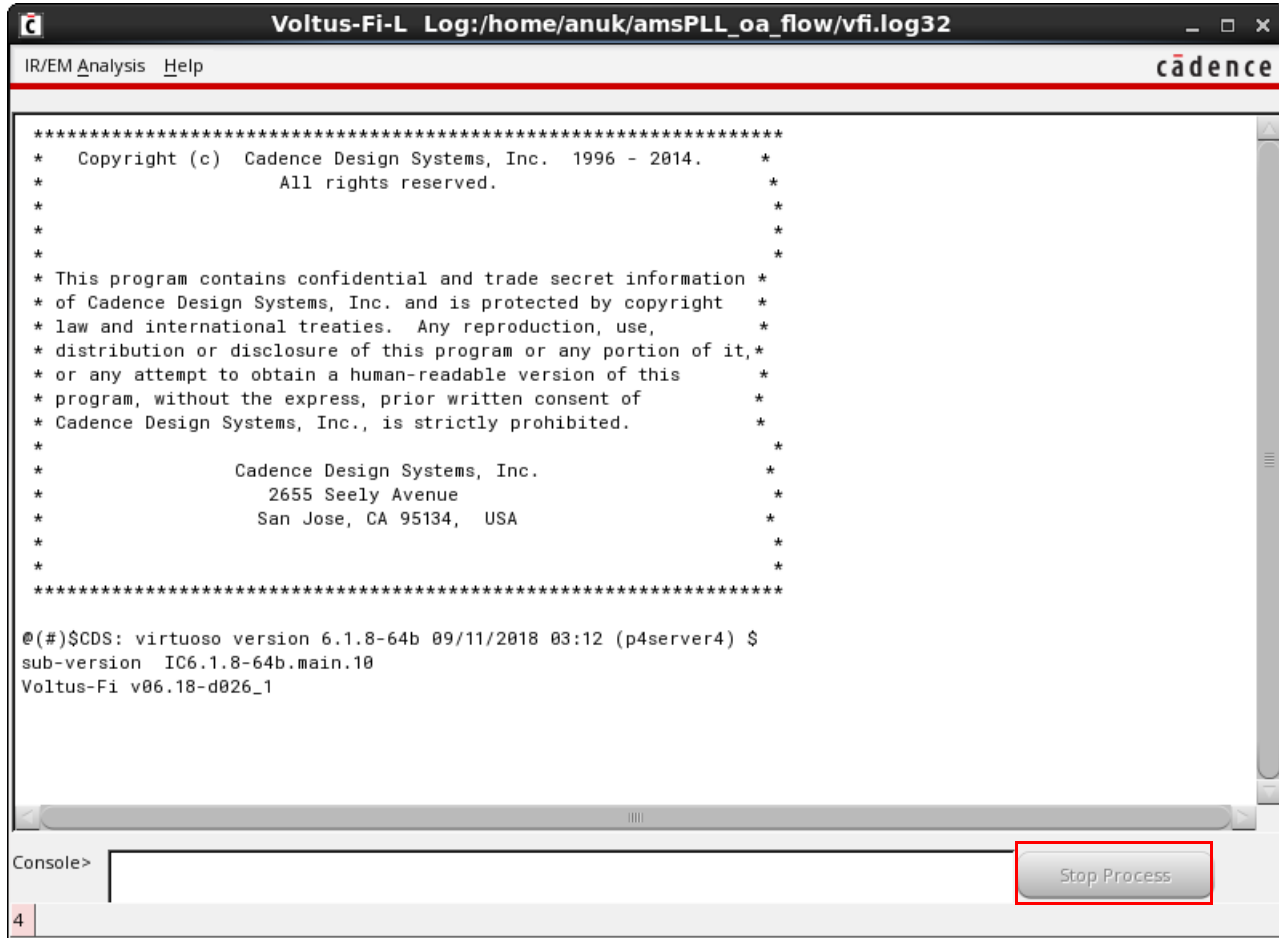


- The Voltus-Fi-L console opens. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

Figure 2-9 The Voltus-Fi-L Console



■ The following main menus of Voltus-Fi-L are available:

- IR/EM Analysis
- Help

**Note:** In addition to the menus, there is a *Stop Process* button in the console. This button is enabled when you run a process. This shown using a red highlighted text box in the above figure. Click this button to stop a process while it is running.

### Log Files for Voltus-Fi-L

When you run Voltus-Fi-L either in the GUI or in the batch mode, a standalone log file is created to record the complete Voltus-Fi-L session. This file is created in addition to the

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Getting Started

---

CDS.log file that records the ongoing events of the design session in Virtuoso. This Voltus-Fi-L-specific log file is saved in the following location by default.

```
working_dir/vfi.log#
```

**Example:**

```
working_dir/vfi.log19
```

For each session, a new log file is created, such as `vfi.log1`, `vfi.log2`, and so on. You can save up to twenty log files, after which the last log file, `vfi.log20`, will be overwritten in subsequent sessions.

**Note:** If you do not have permissions in the working directory, these files will be saved in your home directory.

A sample log file is shown below.

```
*****
@(#)$CDS: virtuoso version 6.1.7-64b 01/24/2017 20:25 (sjfhw312) $
sub-version IC6.1.7-64b.main.372
Voltus-Fi v06.17-e282_1
Checkout of license "Voltus_Power_Integrity_Fi_L" was successful
INFO : Loading results for IR plots display

INFO : Loading results done
Time Msg : Time taken 2.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 1.00 seconds.
Time Msg : Time taken 2.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 1.00 seconds.
INFO : Loading results for IR plots display success.
Time Msg : Time taken 2.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 1.00 seconds.
Time Msg (IR plot) : Time taken 0.00 seconds. User cpu 0.00 seconds. System cpu
0.00 seconds.
INFO : Loading results for IR plots display

INFO : Loading results done
Time Msg : Time taken 1.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 0.00 seconds.
Time Msg : Time taken 1.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 0.00 seconds.
INFO : Loading results for IR plots display success.
Time Msg : Time taken 1.00 seconds. User cpu 1.00 seconds. System cpu 0.00 seconds.
Time Msg (IR plot) : Time taken 0.00 seconds. User cpu 0.00 seconds. System cpu
0.00 seconds.
INFO: layout X-Y are 450:1005 by 90265:41155
INFO: layout X-Y are 1450:10790 by 86985:39000
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

---

INFO: layout X-Y are 1450:10790 by 86985:39000

## Accessing Documentation and Help

You can access the Voltus-Fi-L documentation and help system using the following methods:

- [Launching Cadence Help from the Command Prompt](#) on page 34
- [Accessing Documentation and Help from the GUI](#) on page 34
- [Other Source of Information](#) on page 35

### Launching Cadence Help from the Command Prompt

1. Change to the following directory:

```
installation_dir/tools/bin
```

2. Enter the following command:

```
./cdnshelp
```

After launching Cadence® Help, press **F1** or choose *Help – Contents* to display the help page for Cadence Help.

For more information see the [Cadence Help](#) manual.

### Accessing Documentation and Help from the GUI

The software provides the following two methods to access documentation and help from the GUI:

#### Select Help on the Main Menu

Click the Help button in the Voltus-Fi-L console. The following submenus are available:

- *Voltus-Fi User Guide*: opens the Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide.
- *What's New*: opens the Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L What's New chapter in the Virtuoso What's New.
- *About*: provides the version information for the software.

#### Select Help on a Voltus-Fi-L Form

Click the *Help* button on the bottom right corner of a form. Clicking the *Help* button opens the Voltus-Fi-L user guide entry for the form in the Cadence Help window.

## Other Source of Information

You can also get help on Cadence products by selecting *Customer Support* on the *Help* menu. The *Customer Support* submenu provides access to the following Cadence resource:

- Cadence Online Support: Opens Cadence Online Support in your browser.

**Note:** You are required to have a Cadence Online Support account to access these materials.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Getting Started

---

---

# Product Overview

---

- [Voltus-Fi-L Product Overview](#) on page 38
- [Key Product Features and Description](#) on page 39

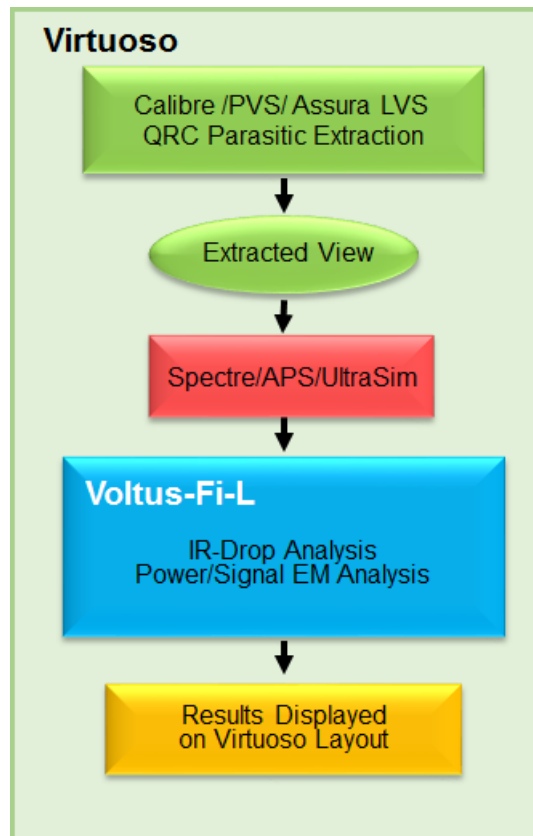
## Voltus-Fi-L Product Overview

Voltus-Fi-L provides the ability to perform IR drop and Electromigration (EM) analysis using an extracted view of the design. It uses the results of the simulation performed using the `vavo-db` or the parameter storage format (PSF) data.

The target designs include the analog, analog/mixed-signal (AMS) and custom digital designs of varying sizes that are created using Virtuoso.

This product is tightly integrated within Virtuoso. The results of the analyses are displayed on the Virtuoso layout. Voltus-Fi-L also generates text reports of the analyses and lets you query the analyses results to view specific violations on the layout. This is used to identify and debug regions of high IR drop and EM violations in the design. After analyzing the EMIR results, you can create power-grid views (PGVs) of the design block, which can then be used in Voltus for mixed-signal analysis.

**Figure 3-1 Voltus-Fi-L Flow Within the Virtuoso Environment**



# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Product Overview

---

The product also supports viewing of the IR drop and EM analysis results in the vsaplot utility. This utility opens independently of the Virtuoso environment and provides a high speed of visualization.

**Note:** Voltus-Fi will be obsolete in the next base IC release. The “next-generation” solution, Voltus-XFi, is available in this release of Virtuoso. It offers significant improvements to the overall EM-IR flow, including a unified use model, simplified simulation setup, and faster loading of results. The Voltus-XFi license is backward compatible and can be used to run Voltus-Fi if needed.

The key product features are described below.

## Key Product Features and Description

The following table lists the key features of Voltus-Fi-L.

**Table 3-1 Product Features – Voltus-Fi-L**

Feature	Description
Viewing IR Drop Analysis Results	<p><b>Signal net and power-rail IR drop analysis</b> includes support for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Solid shape highlighting</li><li>■ Querying results</li><li>■ The following plot types; peak and average IR drop, and peak, average, and RMS resistor current plots</li></ul> <p>For details, see the “<a href="#">IR Drop Analysis Results</a>” chapter.</p>

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Product Overview

Viewing EM Analysis Results	<p><b>Signal net and power-rail EM analysis</b> includes support for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solid shape highlighting</li> <li>■ Querying results</li> <li>■ EM analysis types: peak, average, rms and AC-peak</li> <li>■ Support for using text-based ICT file for specifying EM rules</li> <li>■ Advanced EM rules with <code>qrcTechFile</code> for 20nm and below technologies.</li> <li>■ The <code>emDataFile.txt</code> file is supported for backward compatibility in 28nm and above technologies.</li> </ul> <p>For details, see “<a href="#">EM Analysis Results</a>” chapter.</p>
PGV Generation	<p><b>Static and Dynamic PGV generation</b> feature lets you create power-grid views (PGVs) of an analog design block that can be used in Voltus for mixed-signal analysis.</p> <p>For details, see “<a href="#">Power-Grid View Creation</a>” chapter.</p>
LRP Support	<p><b>Least-Resistive Path (LRP) analysis</b> helps you identify weakly-connected instances in the design during early stages of power planning. It displays the worst IR drop violations and plots the LRP on demand for any node.</p> <p>For details, see “<a href="#">IR Drop Analysis Results</a>” chapter.</p>
Viewing Results in vsaplot	<p>The <b>vsaplot utility</b> is used to view the results of IR drop and EM analysis that is performed in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>The key benefits of viewing the results of IR drop and EM analysis in vsaplot are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No dependency on the Virtuoso layout</li> <li>■ Increased speed of visualization</li> </ul> <p>For details, see “<a href="#">Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot</a>” chapter.</p>

---

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

---

- [Overview](#) on page 42
- [Running Pegasus or PVS LVS](#) on page 43
- [Running Pegasus or PVS Quantus](#) on page 50
- [Running Extraction with Quantus QRC \(Calibre\) Interface](#) on page 59
- [Running a Spectre Simulation](#) on page 60
- [Running an APS Simulation](#) on page 63

## Overview

Before performing IR drop and EM analysis in Voltus-Fi-L, you need to generate the extracted view of the design and then simulate this view. This is referred to as the IR/EM Analysis flow.

The IR/EM Analysis flow involves the following:

- Comparing the schematic design with the layout design to verify the logical connectivity of the design. This is done by running either Pegasus or PVS LVS (Layout as compared to Schematic) or Calibre<sup>®</sup> LVS.
- Extracting the parasitic resistance and capacitance from the power and ground nets and creating an extracted view of the design using Quantus QRC.
- Simulating the extracted view of the design using Spectre or APS simulators.

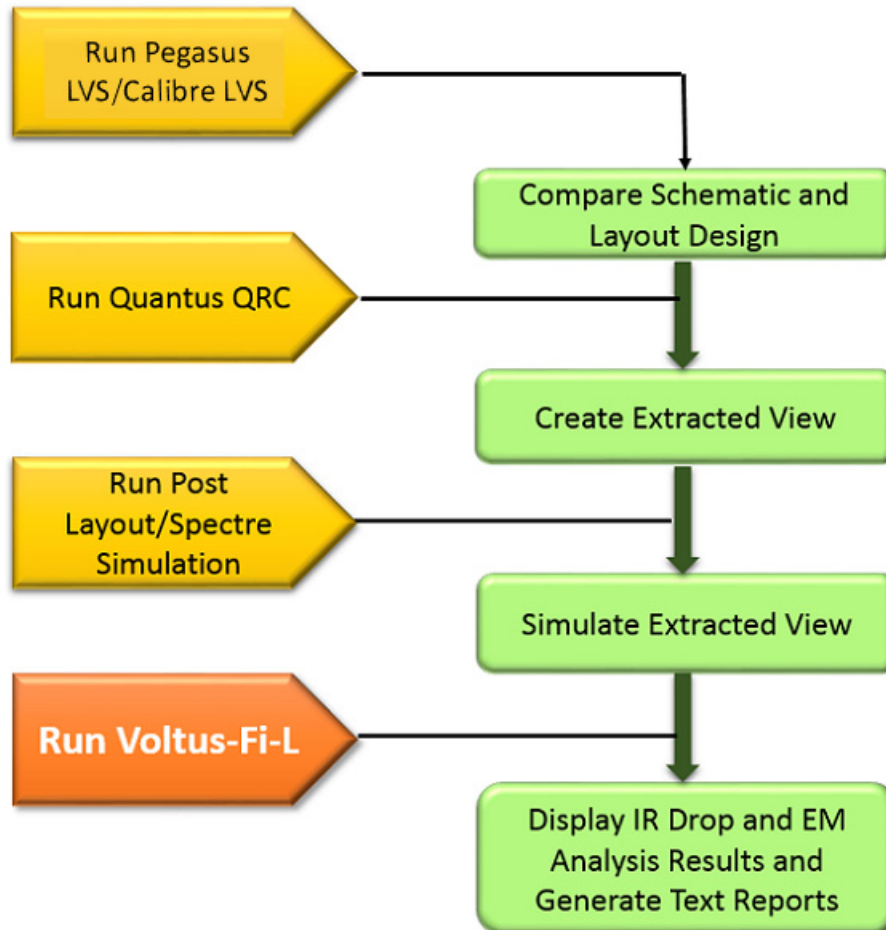
Once these are completed successfully, the simulation results generated as an output, are used as input in Voltus-Fi-L to view and plot the IR drop and EM analysis results on the Virtuoso layout and generate reports of the analyses to identify and debug regions of high IR drop and EM violations in the design.

The above tasks are detailed in the following sections:

- [Running Pegasus or PVS LVS](#)
- [Running Pegasus or PVS Quantus](#)
- [Running Extraction with Quantus QRC \(Calibre\) Interface](#)
- [Running a Spectre Simulation](#)
- [Running an APS Simulation](#)

This high-level flow of the above tasks is shown below.

Figure 4-1 Voltus-Fi-L Pre-Requisites High-Level Flow



**Note:** Quantus QRC creates an extracted view that can be simulated in Cadence® Analog Design Environment (ADE). Use Voltus-Fi-L to superimpose the simulation data generated through circuit simulation using Cadence® Spectre® Circuit Simulator or Spectre® Accelerated Parallel Simulator (APS) onto the Virtuoso extracted view.

The following sections describe this flow in detail and explain the options to be set for Pegasus/PVS and Spectre for this analysis and the flow for Voltus-Fi-L.

## Running Pegasus or PVS LVS

Before extracting the power grid and the signal nets, run Pegasus or PVS LVS on the layout view of the design you want to analyze. No special modifications are required to be made to the Pegasus or PVS LVS decks.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

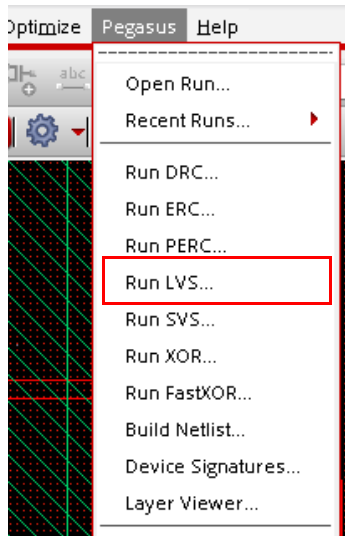
### IR/EM Analysis Flow

---

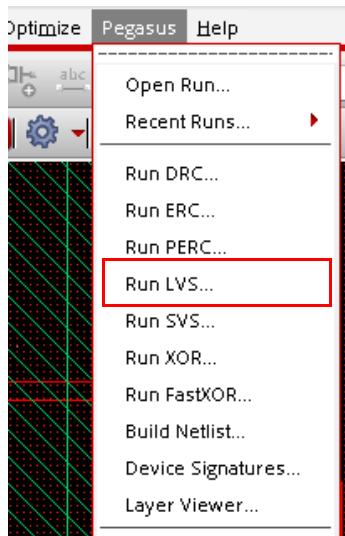
In the *Virtuoso Layout Suite*, perform the following steps:

- Select *Pegasus* or *PVS* from the Main menu of the Virtuoso Layout Suite.
- Select *Run LVS* from this menu. This is shown below.

**Figure 4-2 Run LVS Menu from Pegasus Menu**



**Figure 4-3 Run LVS Menu from PVS Menu**



- The Pegasus or PVS LVS Run Submission Form opens. This form is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-4 Pegasus LVS Run Submission Form

The screenshot shows the 'PVS 11.1.2-64b LVS Run Submission Form' window. The title bar includes the Cadence logo. The menu bar contains 'File', 'Preferences', and 'Help'. On the left is a vertical toolbar with icons for 'Run Data', 'Rules', 'Input', 'Output', and 'LVS Options'. The main area is titled 'Run Data' and contains a 'Run Directory' text field with a browse button (...). Below this are two dropdown menus: '32/64 Auto' and 'Processing SP'. A 'Local' dropdown menu is also present. At the bottom left, there is a 'Start LVS DE' checkbox with a checkmark, and three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Submit'. The bottom right corner displays the status 'No Presets File was Loaded'.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-5 PVS LVS Run Submission Form

The screenshot shows the 'PVS 11.1.2-64b LVS Run Submission Form' window. The window title bar includes 'File', 'Preferences', and 'Help' menus, and the 'cadence' logo is in the top right. On the left is a vertical toolbar with icons for 'Run Data', 'Rules', 'Input', 'Output', and 'LVS Options'. The main area is titled 'Run Data' and contains a 'Run Directory' text field with a browse button (...), a '32/64' label, an 'Auto' dropdown menu, a 'Processing' label, an 'SP' dropdown menu, and a 'Local' dropdown menu. At the bottom left, there is a 'Start LVS DE' checkbox with a checkmark, and three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Submit'. The bottom right corner of the window displays the text 'No Presets File was Loaded'.

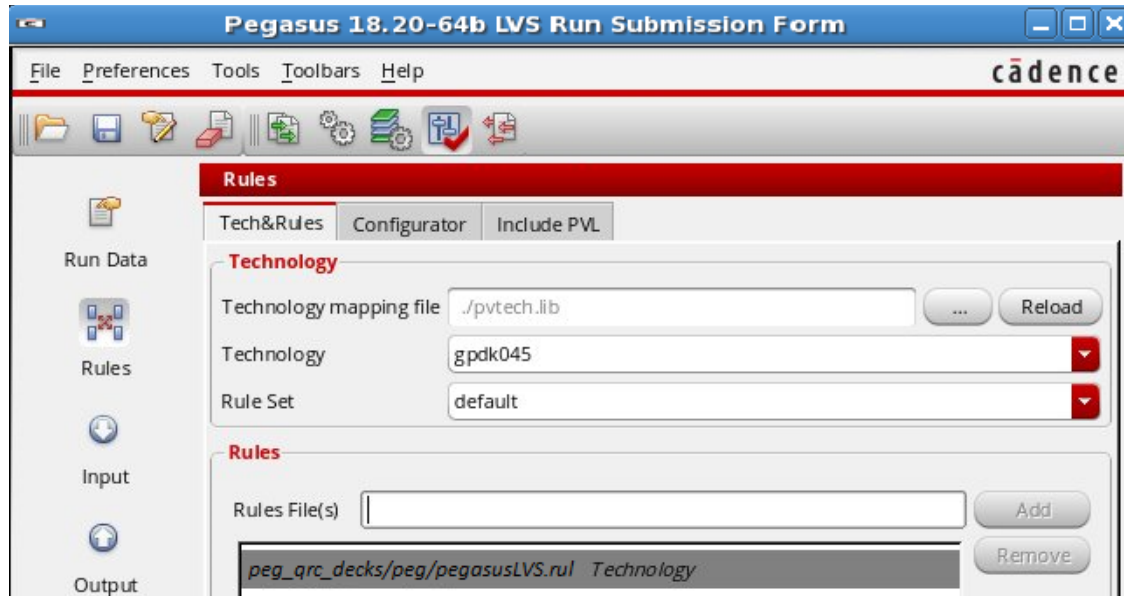
In this form,

- Click *Run Data* and specify the Run Directory path.
- Click *Rules* and specify the rules deck file as shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-6 Specifying the Rules Deck File



- Select *Input* and provide the input data in the *Layout* and *Schematic* group boxes. The forms for Pegasus are shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-7 Specifying the Input Options

The screenshot displays the 'Pegasus 18.20-64b LVS Run Submission Form' window. The 'Input' section is active, showing the following configuration:

- Library:** Two\_Stage\_Opamp
- Cell:** DiffOpAmp
- View:** layout
- Create GDSII:** LVS/DiffOpAmp.gds
- Layer Map List:** /home/anuk/Voltus/RL\_workshop/lib/GPD045/gpd045\_v\_2\_D/gpd045/g... (with a 'Remove' button)
- Cell Name Table:** (empty)
- Object Name Table:** (empty)
- Label Map Table:** (empty)
- Convert Pin to:** Geometry+Text (selected)
- Replace <> With [ ]:** (unchecked)
- Convert Half Width Path to Polygon:** (checked)
- Hierarchy Depth Limit:** 32
- Maximum Vertices in Path/Polygon:** 2048
- Use streamOutKeys:** (unchecked)
- Create SPICE:** LVS/DiffOpAmp.spl
- Abort on Layout Error:** (checked)

The 'Schematic' section is also visible, showing:

- DFI / Netlist:** DFI (selected)
- Check Schematic:** (unchecked)
- Library:** Two\_Stage\_Opamp
- Cell:** DiffOpAmp
- View:** schematic
- Create CDL:** DiffOpAmp.cdl
- View List:** cdl schematic cmos\_sch gate\_sch cmos.sch gate.sch symbol
- Stop List:** cdl
- Do Not Use Include File:** (checked)
- Map Bus Name From <> to [ ]:** (unchecked)
- Preserve 'I' in the Netlist:** (unchecked)
- Display Pin Information:** (checked)

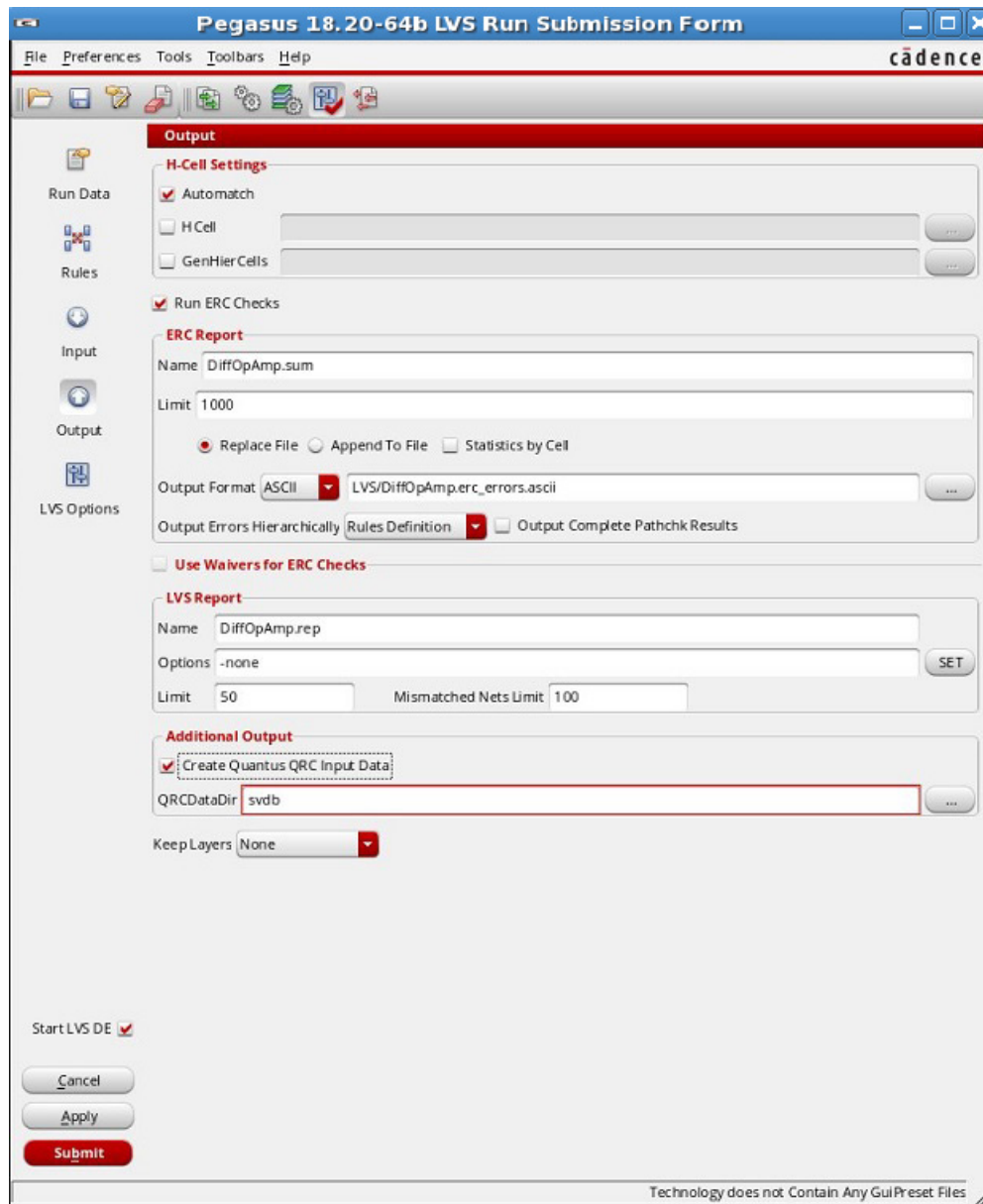
Buttons for 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Submit' are located at the bottom left. The Cadence logo is in the top right corner.

- Select *Output* on the left side of the form and provide the required inputs, as shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

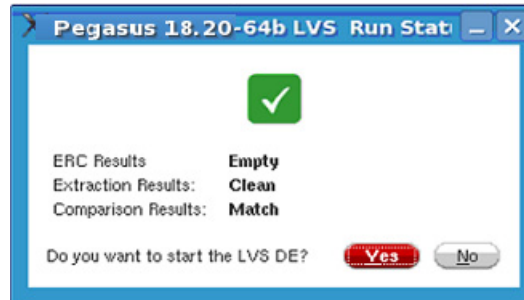
## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-8 Specifying the Output Options in Pegasus



- Click Apply. The Pegasus/PVS LVS run starts. At the end of the LVS run, the following window opens. It displays the Comparison Results as Match.

Figure 4-9 LVS Run Status



- The LVS Run results are stored in the `runLVS` directory.

**Note:** For detailed information on running Pegasus/PVS LVS, see the *Cadence® Pegasus™ User Guide* or *Cadence PVS User Guide*.

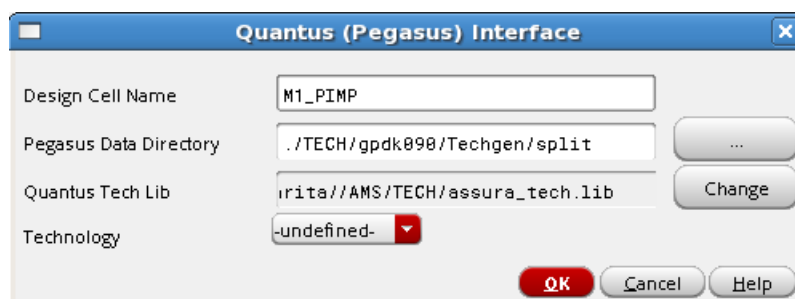
## Running Pegasus or PVS Quantus

After the LVS run is complete, the parasitic resistance and capacitance must be extracted from the power and ground nets for power-grid analysis, and from the signal nets. Although, no rule changes are required to run Quantus, some options need to be enabled to generate the extracted view correctly. For more information on running Quantus, see the *Quantus QRC Extraction Users Manual*.

The following steps are detailed for running Pegasus or PVS Quantus:

- In the main menu of the *Virtuoso Layout Suite*, choose *QRC – Run Pegasus* or *Run PVS – Quantus*.
- The Quantus (Pegasus) or Quantus QRC (PVS) Interface form opens. This form is shown below.

Figure 4-10 Quantus (Pegasus) Interface Form



**Figure 4-11 Quantus QRC (PVS) Interface Form**

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Quantus QRC (PVS) Interface". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Design Cell Name:** A text box containing "row\_dec".
- PVS Data Directory:** A text box containing "/EDI\_Tran\_QRC/PVS\_RUN/OA\_LVS/svdb" and a browse button "...".
- Quantus QRC Tech Lib:** A text box containing "\_QRC/EDI\_Tran\_QRC/assura\_tech.lib" and a "Change" button.
- Technology:** A dropdown menu showing "-undefined-" with a red arrow.
- Buttons:** "OK" (red), "Cancel", and "Help" at the bottom right.

- Specify the *Pegasus/PVS Data Directory* and the *Quantus/Quantus QRC Tech Lib*.
- Click *OK*.
- The Quantus (Pegasus)/Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form opens. In this form, select the *Setup* tab. The form shown below opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-12 Quantus (Pegasus) Parasitic Extraction Run Form – Setup Tab

Quantus (Pegasus) Parasitic Extraction Run Form

Setup | Extraction | Filtering | Netlisting | Run Details | Substrate

Technology: LVSRCX | RuleSet: NONE

p2lvsSet: NONE | UseMultRuleSets:

Setup Dir: c:\vers\incicpv\_v2\bhupendr\DATA\pdk\assura\_gpdk\_tech

Include Command File | View | Edit

Rule Command File Include | View | Edit

Tech Cmd File: User | View | Edit

Probe Text File | View | Edit

Output: Extracted View | Lib: amsPLL | Cell: vco | View: av\_extracted

Enable CellView Check:

Parasitic Res Component: presistor | Prop Id: r

Parasitic Cap Component: pcapacitor | Prop Id: c

Parasitic Ind Component: pinductor | Prop Id: l

Parasitic M Component: pmind | Prop Id: k

Inductance L1 Prop Id: ind1 | Inductance L2 Prop Id: ind2

Parasitic CCVS Component: ccvs | Hgain Prop Id: hgain | Vref Prop Id: vref

Parasitic VS Component: vsource | Prod Id: vr

Call Procedure:

Substrate Extract:  | Substrate Profile: NONE

Add LVS MOS Diffusion Res:  | Extract MOS Diffusion Res:

Library Directory: Specify a directory for writing local libraries created during the hierarchical extraction of an extracted view.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-13 Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form – Setup Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Setup' tab of the 'Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form'. The interface includes the following fields and controls:

- Technology:** LVSRX (dropdown)
- RuleSet:** NONE (dropdown)
- p2lvsSet:** NONE (dropdown)
- UseMultRuleSets:** checkbox (unchecked)
- Setup Dir:** c:\vers\incicpv\_v2\bhupendr\DATA\pdk\assura\_gpdk\_tech (text field)
- Include Command File:** checkbox (checked)
- Rule Command File Include:** (text field)
- Tech Cmd File:** User (dropdown)
- Probe Text File:** (text field)
- Output:** Extracted View (dropdown)
- Lib:** amsPLL (text field)
- Cell:** vco (text field)
- View:** av\_extracted (text field)
- Enable CellView Check:** checkbox (checked)
- Parasitic Res Component:** presistor (text field), Prop Id: r (text field)
- Parasitic Cap Component:** pcapacitor (text field), Prop Id: c (text field)
- Parasitic Ind Component:** pinductor (text field), Prop Id: l (text field)
- Parasitic M Component:** pmind (text field), Prop Id: k (text field)
- Inductance L1 Prop Id:** ind1 (text field), Inductance L2 Prop Id: ind2 (text field)
- Parasitic CCVS Component:** ccvs (text field), Hgain Prop Id: hgain (text field), Vref Prop Id: vref (text field)
- Parasitic VS Component:** vsource (text field), Prod Id: vr (text field)
- Call Procedure:** (text field)
- Substrate Extract:** checkbox (unchecked)
- Substrate Profile:** NONE (dropdown)
- Add LVS MOS Diffusion Res:** checkbox (unchecked)
- Extract MOS Diffusion Res:** checkbox (unchecked)

At the bottom, there is a text area with the following text:

```
Library Directory: Specify a directory for writing local libraries created during the hierarchical extraction of an extracted view.
```

- Ensure that the *Output* is set to *Extracted View*.
- Select the *Extraction* tab. The form shown below opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-14 Quantus (Pegasus) Parasitic Extraction Run Form – Extraction Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Quantus (Pegasus) Parasitic Extraction Run Form' with the 'Extraction' tab selected. The form is organized into several sections:

- Extraction Type:** RC (dropdown), Name Space: Layout Names (dropdown).
- Max fracture length:** infinite (text), microns (dropdown), Temperature: 25.0 (text), C (dropdown), Edit button.
- Max fracture length by layer:** Edit button.
- From File:** Input field with a browse button (...).
- Cap Coupling Mode:** Coupled (dropdown), Ref Node: VSS (text), Edit button.
- Mult Factor:** 1.0 (text), Extend Checking Distance: default (dropdown), Diffusion Equation R: .
- Ladder Network:**  Selected... User Region: Input field, View, Edit buttons.
- Net Selection Type:** Selected Nets Proper (dropdown), FS Extraction Mode: NONE (dropdown).
- Layer Setup Customization:**  Edit... Quantus FS mode:  Field Solver High: .
- Resistance Mesh:**  Edit... Adaptive: false (dropdown), Mesh Via Layers: Button.
- R Mesh User Region:** Select... Input field, View, Edit buttons.
- Non-Manhattan Resistance Accuracy:** default (dropdown).
- From File:**  SelFromSch, SelFromLay buttons.

At the bottom, there is a text area with the following text:

```
HRCX Cells: Specify a list of cells which appear in the output hierarchy, requires cell name, with optional view and lib names (cell, view, lib).
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-15 Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form – Extraction Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Extraction' tab of the 'Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form'. The interface includes several configuration sections:

- Extraction Type:** Set to 'RC'.
- Name Space:** Set to 'Layout Names'.
- Max fracture length:** Set to 'infinite' with units in 'microns'.
- Temperature:** Set to '25.0' in 'C'.
- Cap Coupling Mode:** Set to 'Coupled'.
- Ref Node:** Set to 'VSS'.
- Mult Factor:** Set to '1.0'.
- Ladder Network:** Includes a 'Select...' button and a 'User Region' field.
- Net Selection Type:** Set to 'Selected Nets Proper'.
- FS Extraction Mode:** Set to 'NONE'.
- Resistance Mesh:** Includes an 'Adaptive' dropdown set to 'false' and a 'Mesh Via Layers' button.
- Non-Manhattan Resistance Accuracy:** Set to 'default'.

At the bottom, there is a text area with the following text:

```
HRCX Cells: Specify a list of cells which appear in the output hierarchy, requires cell name, with optional view and lib names (cell, view, lib).
```

- In the *Extraction Type* cyclic field, specify either resistance and capacitance (*RC*) or only resistance (*R only*). In the above image, *RC* is selected, which means that both resistance and capacitance are being extracted. When *Extraction Type* selected is *R Only*, the simulation time is short. While selecting the extraction type, consider the type of simulation being run.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR/EM Analysis Flow

---

For example, to run a DC operating point (DCOP) simulation, select *R only* as the *Extraction Type* because the capacitance values are not required.

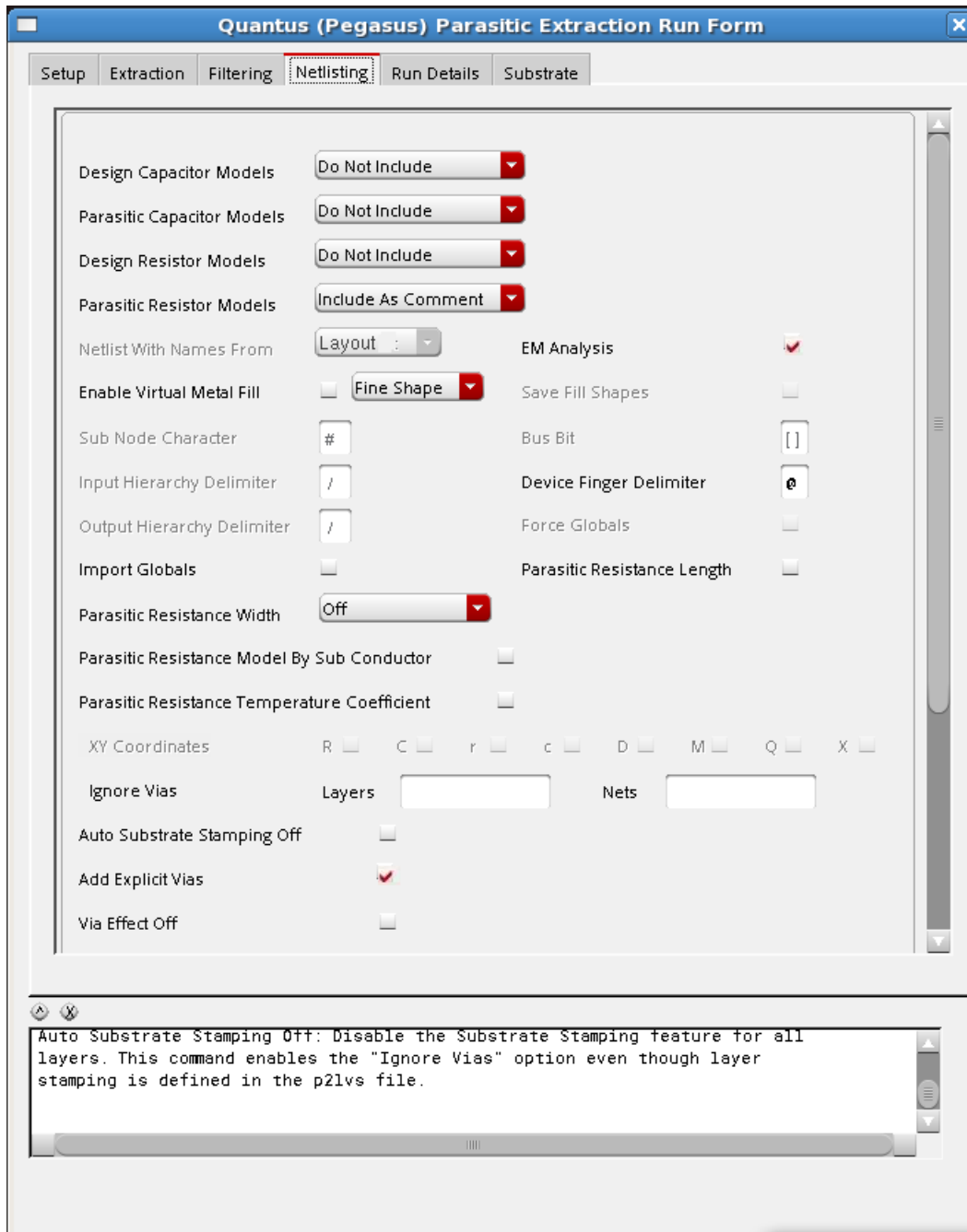
**Note:** The extraction time in Quantus can be reduced by selecting specific nets of interest. To do this, perform the following steps:

- Select *Net Selection Type – Selected Nets Proper*.
- Select the *Netlisting* tab. The form shown below opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-16 Quantus (Pegasus) Parasitic Extraction Run form – Netlisting Tab



## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR/EM Analysis Flow

Figure 4-17 Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run form – Netlisting Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Quantus QRC (PVS) Parasitic Extraction Run Form' with the 'Netlisting' tab selected. The form is organized into several sections:

- Design Models:** Design Capacitor Models (Do Not Include), Parasitic Capacitor Models (Do Not Include), Design Resistor Models (Do Not Include), and Parasitic Resistor Models (Include As Comment).
- Netlisting Options:** Netlist With Names From (Layout), Enable Virtual Metal Fill (Fine Shape), Sub Node Character (#), Input Hierarchy Delimiter (/), Output Hierarchy Delimiter (/), Import Globals (unchecked), and Parasitic Resistance Width (Off).
- EM Analysis Settings:** EM Analysis (checked), Save Fill Shapes (unchecked), Bus Bit ([ ]), Device Finger Delimiter (e), Force Globals (unchecked), and Parasitic Resistance Length (unchecked).
- Parasitic Resistance Model:** Parasitic Resistance Model By Sub Conductor (unchecked) and Parasitic Resistance Temperature Coefficient (unchecked).
- XY Coordinates:** A row of checkboxes for R, C, r, c, D, M, Q, and X.
- Ignore Vias:** Layers and Nets input fields.
- Auto Substrate Stamping Off:** (unchecked).
- Add Explicit Vias:** (checked).
- Via Effect Off:** (unchecked).

At the bottom, a text box contains the following message:

```
Auto Substrate Stamping Off: Disable the Substrate Stamping feature for all layers. This command enables the "Ignore Vias" option even though layer stamping is defined in the p2lvs file.
```

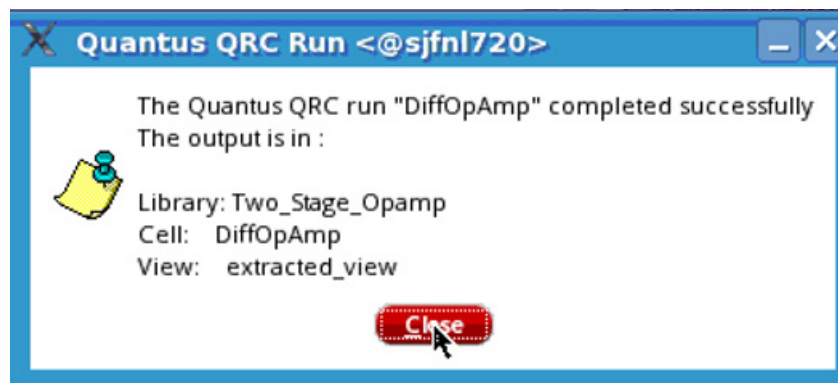
- Click *EM Analysis* to activate the extraction options specific to EM analysis during the Quantus QRC run.
- Click *Add Explicit Vias* to prevent the merging of via resistance into the net resistance.

- In the *Parasitic Resistance Width* cyclic field, specify *Drawn*. The parasitic resistance width option annotates the extracted view with the width of parasitic resistors, which is required to compute the Current Density.
- Click *Parasitic Resistance Temperature Coefficient* if you want to store TC1 and TC2 parameters in the extracted view. This is useful when you want to perform IR/EM analysis at different temperatures.
- Deselect *Import Globals* to enable Quantus QRC to extract resistance from power and ground nets.

**Note:** The Electromigration analysis requires the parasitic resistors to be present in the `extracted_view`. To ensure this, the *Parasitic Resistors Models* switch must be set to “Include Model” or “Include as Comment”. If “Include Model” is selected, you will be required to update the `emDataFile.txt` to match the model names.

- Click *Apply*. The Quantus extraction run will start. At the end of the extraction run, the following window opens to show the status of the run.

**Figure 4-18 Quantus QRC Run Status**



**Important**

To proceed to the next step, simulating the extracted view, ensure that the extracted view in Quantus QRC is successfully created.

## Running Extraction with Quantus QRC (Calibre) Interface

Quantus QRC accepts a Calibre database as input for extraction in place of Pegasus or PVS LVS.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

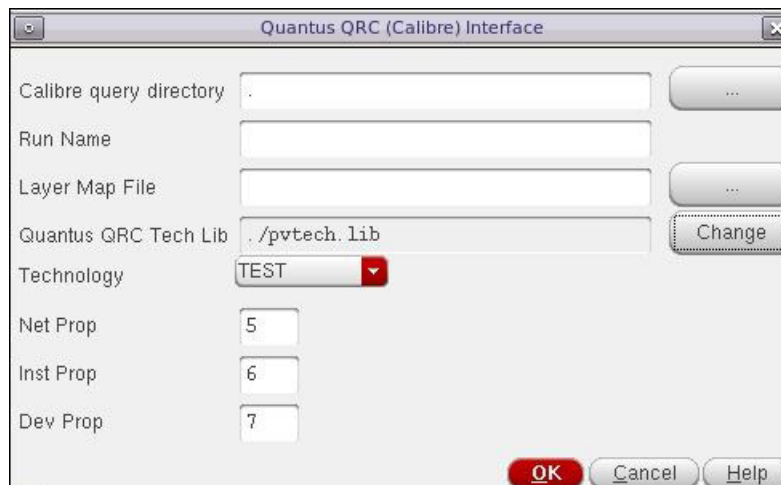
### IR/EM Analysis Flow

The extracted view includes a standard DFII (design framework II) extracted view, which has parasitic properties backannotated onto a layout design for simulation purposes. The extracted view can be simulated using third-party simulation tools like Spectre or APS (Accelerated Parallel Simulator) to interpret the Quantus QRC output effectively, and use the simulation results as input to Voltus-Fi-L.

In the main menu of the *Virtuoso Layout Suite*, perform the following steps:

- Choose *QRC – Run Calibre-Quantus QRC*.
- The Quantus QRC (Calibre) Interface form opens. This form is shown below.

**Figure 4-19 Quantus QRC (Calibre) Interface Form**



For more information on how Quantus QRC reads the Calibre input data and performs extraction, see “Running Quantus QRC with Calibre® Input” in the *Quantus QRC Extraction Users Manual*.

## Running a Spectre Simulation

After running extraction, the next step is to use an existing testbench and simulate the extracted view within the Virtuoso® Analog design Environment (ADE). The results of the simulation are stored in the simulation directory. This directory is specified when loading the IR drop and EM analysis results in Voltus-Fi-L.

You can use Cadence® Spectre® Circuit Simulator. This simulation environment saves the voltages on all the nodes in the design. You must run a transient or a DC operating point (DCOP) simulation to perform IR Drop analysis or electromigration analysis.

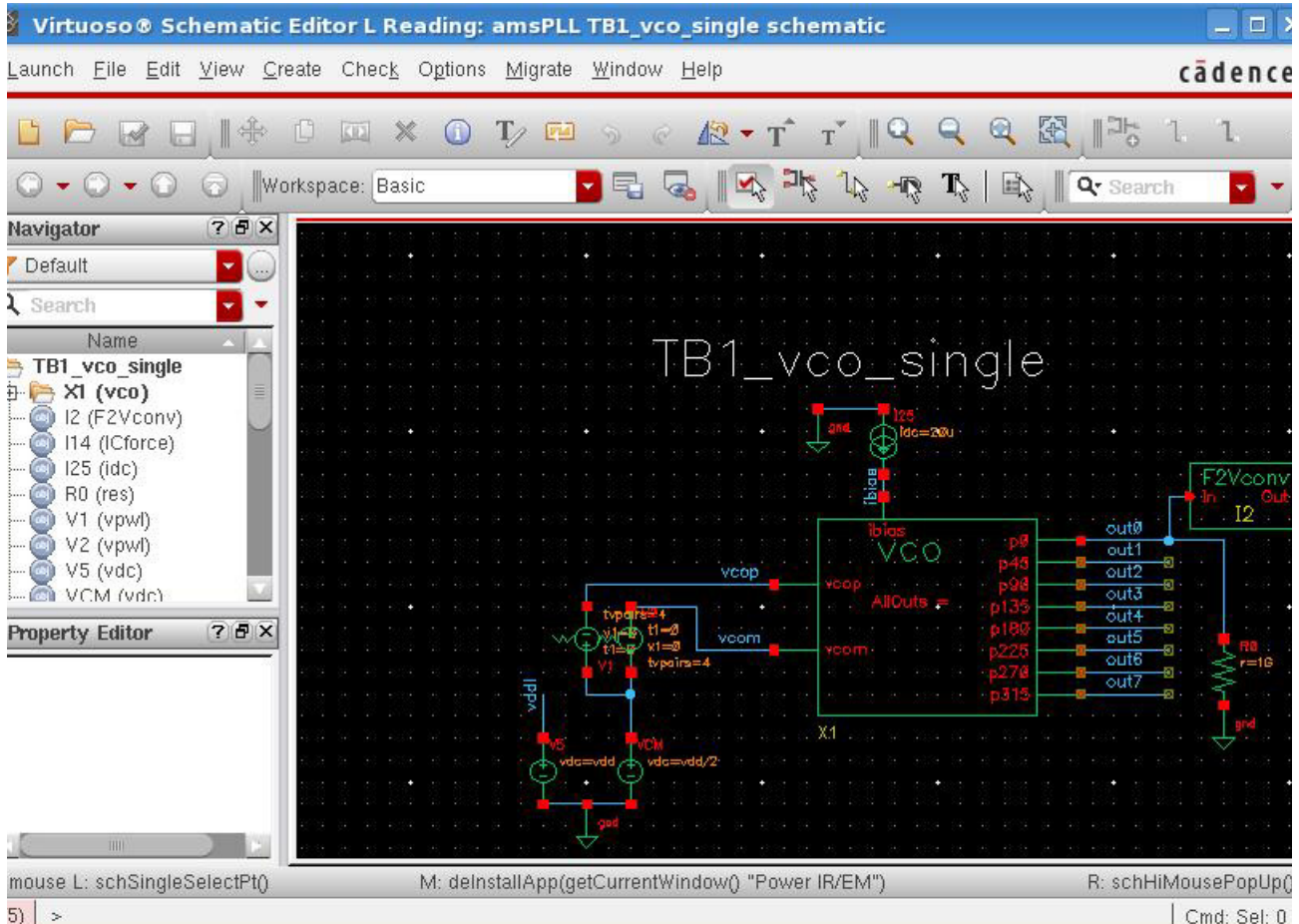
# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

**Note:** For Voltus-Fi-L, the Spectre simulation is supported only with the 64-bit version of the Spectre software.

An example of a testbench in Virtuoso® Schematic Editor is shown below.

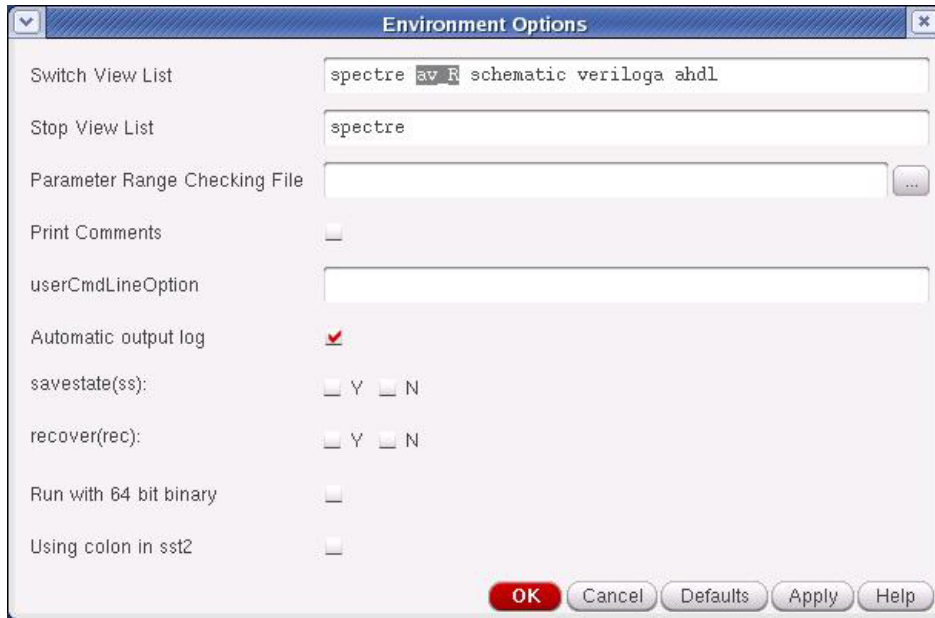
**Figure 4-20 Testbench in Virtuoso Schematic Editor**



Follow these steps to run Spectre simulation for Voltus-Fi-L:

- In the Environment Options form, specify the extracted view in the simulation in the *Switch View List* field. You can also use config views. This is shown in the figure below.

Figure 4-21 Environment Options Form



- In the Save Options form, ensure that the *allpub* option is selected. The Options dialog box is activated by the *Outputs – Save All* command. Only the node voltages are saved during the Spectre simulation. You do not need to create any *measure* statements. This is shown in the figure below.

Figure 4-22 Save Options Form

The 'Save Options' dialog box is shown with the following settings:

- Select signals to output (save):  none  selected  lvlpub  lvl  allpub  all
- Select power signals to output (pwr):  none  total  devices  subckts  all
- Set level of subcircuit to output (nestlvl): [Empty text box]
- Select device currents (currents):  selected  nonlinear  all
- Set subcircuit probe level (subcktpobelvl): [Empty text box]
- Select AC terminal currents (useprobes):  yes  no
- Select AHDL variables (saveahdlvars):  selected  all
- Save model parameters info:
- Save elements info:
- Save output parameters info:
- Save primitives parameters info:
- Save subckt parameters info:
- Save asserts info:
- Output Format:  sst2  psf  psf with floats  psfxl
- Use Fast Viewing Extensions:

Buttons at the bottom: OK, Cancel, Defaults, Apply, Help

Before proceeding to the next step, ensure that Spectre simulation is completed successfully. It is useful to save the Spectre simulation state for later use, if required. The Voltus-Fi-L Reader can read results in SST2 database format as well as PSF/PSF-XL waveform format.

## Running an APS Simulation

You can perform simulation using the Virtuoso® APS. These simulation results can be used as input to Voltus-Fi-L instead of the simulation results from Virtuoso® Spectre simulator, if required. Virtuoso® APS is a next-generation SPICE simulator that provides high performance, high capacity circuit simulation with full Cadence® Spectre® Circuit Simulator accuracy. APS achieves maximum simulation performance by enabling multi-threading on multi-core and multi-CPU shared memory systems. This simulator lets you simulate large pre- and post-layout designs faster than the Spectre simulator.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

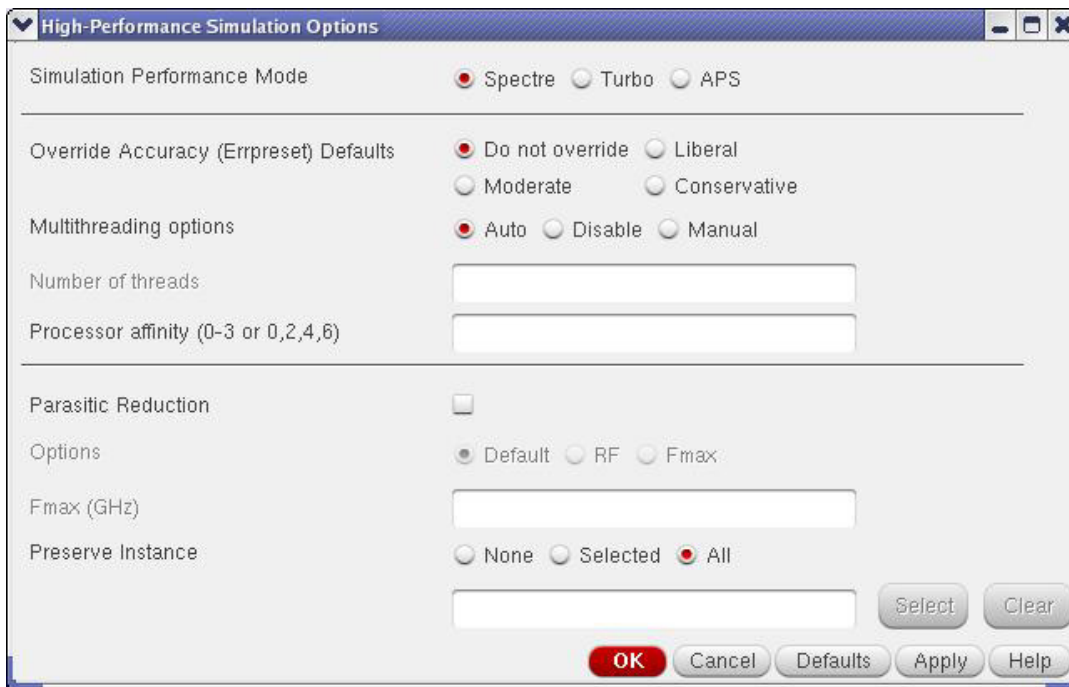
### IR/EM Analysis Flow

The APS use model is identical to that of Spectre, with the same netlist syntax, device model, analyses, features, and output format support.

Follow these steps to run the APS simulation for Voltus-Fi-L:

- In the *Environment Options* form, specify the extracted view in the simulation in the *Switch View List* field. You can also specify config views. This is shown above in the “Running a Spectre Simulation” section.
- In the *Save Options* form, ensure that the *allpub* option is selected. The Save Options dialog box is activated by the *Outputs – Save All* command. This is shown above in the “Running a Spectre Simulation” section. Only the node voltages are saved during the APS simulation. No `measure` statements need to be created.
- In the High-Performance Simulation Options form, ensure that *All* is selected as *Preserve Instance*. This is shown in the figure below.

**Figure 4-23 High-Performance Simulation Options Form**



Before proceeding to the next step, ensure that the APS simulation is completed successfully. It is useful to save the APS simulation state for later use, if required. Voltus-Fi-L reader can read results in the *SST2* database and the *PSF/PSF-XL* waveform formats.

For very large designs, APS can write the simulation data in a Voltus-Fi-L-specific format. Average, peak, and RMS analyses can be performed faster by using this data.

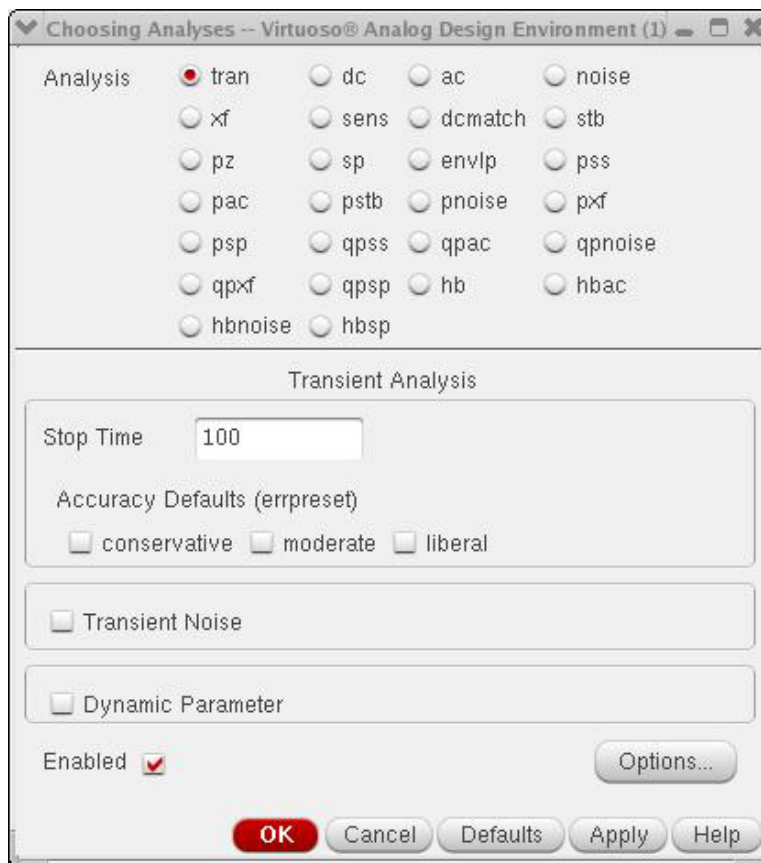
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR/EM Analysis Flow

For example, for generating the EMIR output during transient analysis, follow these steps:

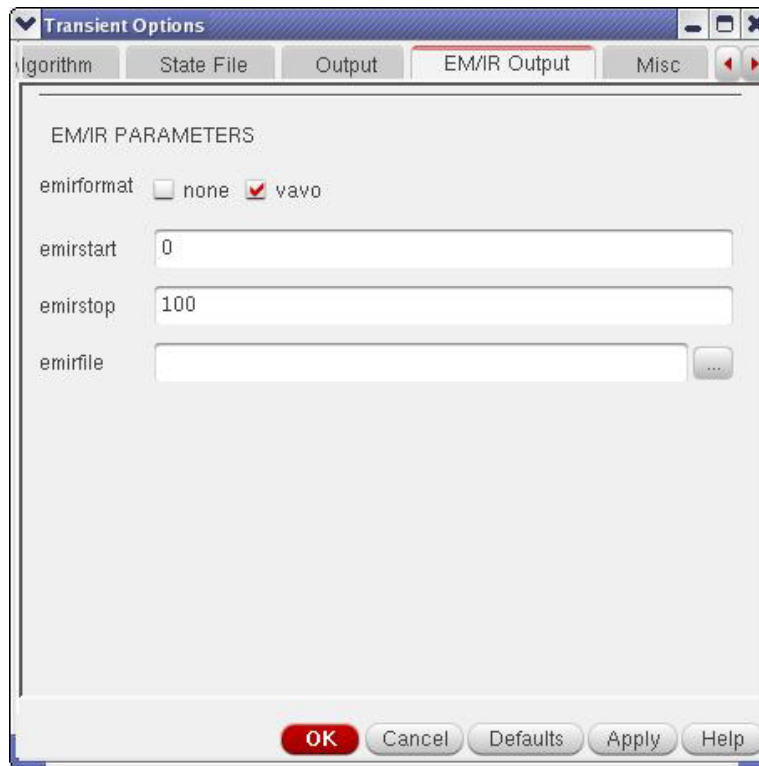
- In the Virtuoso® Analog Design Environment, select *Analysis – Choose*. The Choosing Analyses form opens.
- Select *tran* as the *Analysis* type. This form is shown below.

**Figure 4-24 Choose Analyses Form**



- In this form:
  - Select the *Enabled* check box.
  - Click *Options*. The Transient Options form opens. This form is shown below.

**Figure 4-25 Transient Options Form**



- In the Transient Options form, select the *EM/IR Output* tab. On this tab:
  - ❑ Click *vavo* as the *emirformat*.
  - ❑ Specify the *emirstart* time and *emirstop* time.
  - ❑ Specify the *emirfile*.
  - ❑ Click *OK*.

The syntax for generating EMIR output during transient analysis is as follows:

```
Name tran [emirformat=vavo|none] [emirstart=time] [emirstop=time]  
[emirfile=dbfileName]
```

Where:

---

<i>Name</i>	The name of the transient analysis.
<code>emirformat</code>	Turns on the <code>vavo.db</code> file output capability. Possible values are <code>vavo</code> and <code>none</code> . Default is <code>none</code> .

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR/EM Analysis Flow

---

---

<code>emirstart/emirstop</code>	Specifies the time window start and stop times. The default of start and stop times are same as the start and stop times for transient analysis, respectively.
<code>emirfile</code>	Specifies the name of the EM/IR output database file. Default is <code>tranName_emir_vavo.db</code> . This file is saved in the raw directory.

---

#### Example:

```
tran1 tran stop=15s errpreset=moderate emirformat=vavo emirfile="testDB"  
emirstart=1s emirstop=15s
```

Calculates the required information for EM and IR analysis and saves it in the `testDB.db` file.

**Note:** To generate the `emirformat` database file version 5.0, set the environment variable, `EMIR_VAVO_DB 5.0`. This database file version significantly reduces the simulation runtime and it is supported with the following APS simulator versions:

- MMSIM121\_ISR16 and above
- MMSIM131\_ISR2 and above

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR/EM Analysis Flow

---

---

## Environment Variables

---

- Setting Up the Voltus-Fi-L Environment Variables on page 70
  - VFI\_EXTVIEW\_UNIT\_FACTOR on page 70
  - VFI\_LIC\_QUEUE on page 70
  - VOLTUSFI\_DELTA\_T on page 71
  - VOLTUSFI\_DYNAMIC\_AC\_PEAK on page 71
  - VOLTUSFI\_SPLIT\_ACDC\_RULES on page 71
  - VFI\_POINT\_QUERY on page 72
  - ENABLE\_VFI\_L\_RON\_DATA\_READING\_FROM\_PSF on page 72
  - VSAPLOT\_USE\_DEFAULT\_LAYER\_ORDER on page 72
  - VSAPLOT\_EXTERNAL\_LAYER\_ORDER\_FILE\_PATH on page 73
  - \_vsaLSFMachineString on page 73
  - \_vsaUncheckViewFile on page 73
  - vfiEnableGUI on page 73

## Setting Up the Voltus-Fi-L Environment Variables

The environment variables detailed below can be set for Voltus-Fi-L before invoking the software.

### VFI\_EXTVIEW\_UNIT\_FACTOR

```
setenv VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR value
```

Specifies the factor to convert the length and width in the `extview.tmp` file into `um` for Voltus-Fi-L. If the `extview.tmp` contains length and width in meters, then the factor should be specified as `1e06`.

```
setenv VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR 1e06
```

If the `extview.tmp` contains length and width in `um`, then the factor should be specified as `1`.

```
setenv VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR 1
```

**Note:** This environment variable is optional. There is no default value. It is specified in the following scenarios:

- With Quantus version 15.1 or later, the software assumes that `extview.tmp` contains length and width in meters. If this is not the case, which means that `extview.tmp` contains length and width in `um`, then specify the factor as `1` using the environment variable `VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR` so that the software assumes that the length and width in the `extview.tmp` file is in `um`.
- With Quantus release version earlier than 15.1, the software assumes that `extview.tmp` contains length and width in `um`. If this is not the case, which means that `extview.tmp` contains length and width in meters with Quantus version earlier than 15.1, then specify the factor as `1e06` using the environment variable `VFI_EXTVIEW_UNIT_FACTOR` to convert the length and width in the `extview.tmp` file into `um`.

### VFI\_LIC\_QUEUE

```
setenv VFI_LIC_QUEUE time_in_seconds
```

Specifies the duration for which the software should wait for the availability of the Voltus-Fi-L license. By default, the software waits for 24 hours or 86400 seconds.

#### Example:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Environment Variables

---

```
setenv VFI_LIC_QUEUE 1000
```

### VOLTUSFI\_DELTA\_T

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_DELTA_T value
```

Specifies the deltaT value for EM analysis. It is used to specify maximum rise in temperature in degree Celsius, caused due to Joule heating. It must be a positive value.

If you do not specify the rise in temperature, the software considers a default temperature of 5 degree Celsius. The variable, `deltaT`, can also be specified using either the `set_variable` command or in the Variables form that opens from the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form. For details, see the “Variables” chapter.

#### Example:

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_DELTA_T 15
```

### VOLTUSFI\_DYNAMIC\_AC\_PEAK

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_DYNAMIC_AC_PEAK true | false | multiplePeak
```

Specifies that the Current Density violations should be calculated based on the peak AC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts. It is applied to periodic AC or pulsed DC signals. Valid values are `true`, `false`, and `multiplePeak`. For details, see the “Variables” chapter.

#### Example:

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_DYNAMIC_AC_PEAK true
```

### VOLTUSFI\_SPLIT\_ACDC\_RULES

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_SPLIT_ACDC_RULES true | false
```

Specifies different rules for EM analysis of power and signal nets. The default value is `false`. For details, see the “Variables” chapter.

You can also see [Rules for Specifying EM Analysis Type for Power and Ground Nets](#) in the “EM Rules Specification” chapter.

#### Example:

```
setenv VOLTUSFI_SPLIT_ACDC_RULES true
```

## **VFI\_POINT\_QUERY**

```
setenv VFI_POINT_QUERY value
```

When set, runs the IR/EM analysis results query is performed within the defined square area around the specified point query. The value is specified in nanometer (nm). When this variable is not set, the software queries the nearest matching data point.

Set this variable before starting the GUI.

### **Example:**

```
setenv VFI_POINT_QUERY 5
```

For a point selected on x- and y-coordinates, the software will query the following square area:

x-5, x+5, y-5, and y+5

## **ENABLE\_VFI\_L\_RON\_DATA\_READING\_FROM\_PSF**

```
setenv ENABLE_VFI_L_RON_DATA_READING_FROM_PSF t
```

When specified, enables the computation of on-resistance (RON) values.

Set this variable before running VFI-L in the batch mode.

### **Example**

```
setenv ENABLE_VFI_L_RON_DATA_READING_FROM_PSF t
```

## **VSAPLOT\_USE\_DEFAULT\_LAYER\_ORDER**

```
setenv VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER true | false
```

This is relevant only for viewing results in vsaplot or vfiplot. When specified, the software uses the original layer order created by Voltus-Fi-L and Voltus-Fi-XL in the VSA\_RESULTS directory.

### **Example**

```
setenv VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER true
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Environment Variables

---

#### **VSAPLOT\_EXTERNAL\_LAYER\_ORDER\_FILE\_PATH**

```
setenv VSAPLOT_EXTERNAL_LAYER_ORDER_FILE_PATH string
```

This is relevant only for viewing results in vsaplot or vfiplot. When specified, the software uses the control\_layer file at the specified location.

#### Example

```
setenv VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER \amsPLL_oa_flow\VSA_Results
```

#### **\_\_vsaLSFMachineString**

```
setenv __vsaLSFMachineString "bsub -q lnx64"
```

Specifies the name of the LSF command string that will launch Voltus-Fi-L in batch mode. This is only applicable for the power-grid view (PGV) flow.

#### **\_\_vsaUncheckViewFile**

```
setenv __vsaUncheckViewFile "true"
```

Specifies that files generated during PGV creation should not open for viewing by default. This is only applicable for the PGV flow. In the GUI, the *View file* option of the Save PGV Commands To A File form to view the command files is checked by default. You can specify this variable if you do not want to view these files.

#### **vfiEnableGUI**

```
setenv voltus_fi.results vfiEnableGUI boolean { t | nil }
```

Specifies whether to hide or display the warning message about the deprecation of Voltus™-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution in the next IC base release. The default value is `nil`.

#### Example

```
setenv voltus_fi.results vfiEnableGUI boolean t
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Environment Variables

---

---

## IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- [Overview](#) on page 77
- [Signal Net IR Drop Analysis](#) on page 77
- [Solid Shape Highlighting](#) on page 77
- [Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots](#) on page 78
- [Loading the DFII Layer Map File by Default](#) on page 78
- [Setting a Layer Index for Displaying Violations on the Layout](#) on page 79
- [The IR Drop Analysis Flow](#) on page 80
  - [The IR Drop Analysis Batch Mode Flow](#) on page 80
  - [The IR Drop Analysis GUI Flow](#) on page 82
    - [Viewing the IR Drop Analysis Results](#) on page 82
    - [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#)
- [Types of IR Drop Analysis Plots](#) on page 93
- [Plotting the Least-Resistive Path](#) on page 95
  - [The LRP Browser](#) on page 96
  - [Shorting Layers for LRP Analysis](#) on page 103
  - [Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker](#) on page 105
- [Generating EMIR Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 108
  - [Reports Generated Using the EMIR Control File](#) on page 108
  - [Default Reports Generated by Voltus-Fi-L for EMIR Analysis](#) on page 108
  - [RLRP Report](#) on page 109
- [Reporting On-Resistance Values](#) on page 110

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- ❑ [Overview](#) on page 110
- ❑ [Generating the RON Report](#) on page 110
- ❑ [Output](#) on page 111

## Overview

Voltus-Fi-L uses the results of the simulation performed using the `vavo-db` or the parameter storage format (PSF) data to perform IR drop and EM analysis. The software provides both batch mode and GUI support for performing these analyses.

## Signal Net IR Drop Analysis

By default, IR drop analysis can only be applied to power nets, which are nets driven by DC or constant voltage sources. The advanced feature, signal net IR drop analysis, lets you perform IR drop analysis on signal nets, which are nets that are not connected to any DC or constant voltage source.

In the signal net IR drop analysis, the maximum or average IR drop is reported using the `analysis=[sigvmax sigvavg]` statement in the EMIR control file (`emir.config`).

For details, see the [Signal Net IR Drop Analysis](#) section in the “IR Drop Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Solid Shape Highlighting

The rail analysis plots that are displayed on the Virtuoso Layout can be viewed as either stick diagrams or solid shape highlights. In the solid shape display, the plots highlight the full shape of the presistors, while in the stick diagram display, the presistors are connected through thin lines over the layout shapes.

The solid shape display is more useful for designers because it allows them to see the shapes that are failing the analysis. There are two flows for solid shape display. You can either specify the DFII layermap file or the QRC run name for viewing solid shape display for plots. When you specify the QRC run name, the plots are displayed based on the shape database generated by Quantus QRC.

For details, see the [Solid Shape Highlighting](#) section in the “IR Drop Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots

In the DFII layermap flow, for solid shape display of IR/EM violations on the Virtuoso layout, Voltus-Fi-L locates all the nodes lying on a shape and then colors the shape with the worst violation value among all resistors connected to these nodes.

However, sometimes resistors do not align well with the shapes used to display the violations. This may be because the shapes are large and have multiple nodes and resistors. Voltus-Fi supports a finer display of the color gradient for violations in different segments of such layers. The shape polygons are split into subpolygons and then the subpolygons are colored with the worst violation value for all resistors connected to the nodes in the split shape. This feature is turned on by default for all layers. However, you can select specific layers to view their finer gradient instead of viewing for all layers.

For this, specify the *DFII Layermap* file and then click the *Finer Gradient* button provided on the IR or EM tabs of the IR/EM Results form. In the *Finer Gradient Layer Selection* pop-up, click *Deselect All* and then select the PGDB layers for which you want to view finer gradient. For details of the steps involved, see [Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Loading the DFII Layer Map File by Default

You can specify the path to the DFII Layer Map file in the GUI for both IR drop and EM analysis results in the *DFII Layermap file* field provided in both the IR and EM tabs of the IR/EM Results form. You can also use a variable to load the layer map file by default. For this, specify the DFII layer map file in either the `.cdsinit` or the `.cdsenv` file by using the `vfiDfiiLayerMapFile` environment variable. The syntax and example of specifying the path to the DFII layer map file is provided below.

- In the `.cdsinit` file, specify the following:

```
envSetVal("voltus_fi.results" "vfiDfiiLayerMapFile" 'string'  
"amsPLL_oa_flow/df2layermap")
```

Where,

`voltus_fi.results` is the name of the tool

`vfiDfiiLayerMapFile` is the name of the variable

`amsPLL_oa_flow` is the path to the layer map file

df2layermap is the name of the layer map file

- In the `.cdsenv` file, specify the following:

```
voltus_fi.results vfiDfiiLayerMapFile string "amsPLL_oa_flow/df2layermap"
```

## Setting a Layer Index for Displaying Violations on the Layout

Voltus-Fi-L creates layers for displaying the EMIR violations when you plot them on the Virtuoso Layout. By default, the software uses more than a hundred layers for displaying violations. It creates these layers by using a layer index value or layer number that is equal to or greater than 256.

However, if you are already using the same layer number as that used by Voltus-Fi-L, a layer number conflict will occur and a warning will be issued. To avoid this warning, specify a different value for the layer number. You can specify the layer index value in either the `.cdsinit` or the `.cdsenv` file by using the `vfiLayerIndex` environment variable. The syntax and example of specifying the variable is provided below.

- In the `.cdsinit` file, specify the following:

```
envSetVal("voltus_fi.results" "vfiLayerIndex" 'int value')
```

Where,

`voltus_fi.results` is the name of the software

`vfiLayerIndex` is the name of the variable

`int` is integer

`value` is the layer index value

For example,

```
envSetVal("voltus_fi.results" "vfiLayerIndex" 'int 270')
```

- In the `.cdsenv` file, specify the following:

```
voltus_fi.results vfiLayerIndex int value
```

For example,

```
voltus_fi.results vfiLayerIndex int 270
```

## The IR Drop Analysis Flow

In this section, the use model for the IR drop analysis flow is detailed for batch mode and GUI mode.

- [The IR Drop Analysis Batch Mode Flow](#)
- [The IR Drop Analysis GUI Flow](#)

## The IR Drop Analysis Batch Mode Flow

The IR drop analysis batch mode flow can be run using either the EMIR configuration file used in Voltus-Fi-XL or the command file used by legacy (VPS-L). The complete details of the batch mode flow are covered in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

For details of the Voltus-Fi-L batch mode flow, see the following sections in the “[Batch Mode Execution](#)” chapter:

- [The Command File Support](#)
  - [Supported VPSL Batch File Commands](#)
- [The Configuration File Support](#)
  - [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#)

For details about migrating from legacy (VPS-L) to Voltus-Fi-L in batch mode, see [Migrating from Legacy \(VPS-L\) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

The batch mode IR drop analysis flow involves the following key tasks, which are detailed in the sections below:

- [Loading the IR Drop Analysis Results](#)
- [Printing the IR Drop Analysis Reports](#)

### Loading the IR Drop Analysis Results

When the legacy (VPS-L) command file is used for running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, you can load the IR drop analysis results by writing the following command in the `vfibatch` command file:

```
load_ir_results_extview -i cmd_file
```

Where,

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

---

`cmd_file` is the same batch file that is used in the legacy (VPS-L) batch mode execution.

### Printing the IR Drop Analysis Reports

When the EMIR configuration file is used for running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, the IR drop analysis report, `#.rpt_ir`, is generated automatically by the tool.

When the legacy (VPS-L) batch command file is used for running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, the command, `print_ir_report`, is used to generate the IR drop analysis reports. This is the same command that is used to print IR drop analysis reports in Voltus-Fi-XL.

The syntax of the command is as follows:

```
print_ir_report
  -net {all_power | netname}
  -type {ir | iravg | rc | rcavg | rcrms}
  [-threshold threshold_value]
  -filename output_file_name
```

**Note:** In the `-type` parameter, only the analysis types listed in the syntax above are supported in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

For details of the above command and its parameters, see [print\\_ir\\_report](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

### Sample Command Files for IR Drop Analysis

Sample command files used for running the IR drop analysis in batch mode in Voltus-Fi-L are provided below.

- A sample batch command file, same as the legacy (VPS-L) command file, used for IR drop analysis is provided below.

```
;vsa batch mode command file
;common commands for EM and IR
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_extracted_sol"
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "Tb1_vco_single" "schematic"
_vsa_simulation_directory "/custom/Tb1_vco_single/spectre/schematic/"
_vsa_pres_cellname "presistor"
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT"

;IR specific commands
;_vsa_analyze_IR "0" "170n"
_vsa_analyze_ir
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

---

exit

- A sample batch command file, same as the EMIR configuration file, used for IR drop analysis is provided below.

```
DC Operating Point (DCOP) Analysis
=====
net name=[*] analysis=[vavg vmax]
emirutil view=[lib=amsPLL cell=vco view=av_extracted_vco_oa]
emirutil view_tb=[lib=amsPLL cell=TBl_vco_single view=schematic]
emirutil analysisType="dc"
emirutil analysisName="dcOp-dc"
emirutil presCellName="presistor"
emirutil qrc_output=[runDir=vco_lvs_oa runName=vco]
emirutil hierarchy="/X1"
```

## The IR Drop Analysis GUI Flow

To view the IR drop analysis results in Voltus-Fi-L, ensure the following are provided:

- The `emir` mode is enabled while performing simulation
- The name of the simulation result directory
- The DFII layermap file
- The Quantus QRC run directory
- The Quantus QRC run name
- The hierarchy name
- The presistor cell name

The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Viewing the IR Drop Analysis Results](#)
- [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#)

## Viewing the IR Drop Analysis Results

Follow these steps to view the IR drop analysis results:

- In the Voltus-Fi-L console, choose *IR/EM Analysis* menu – *Rail Analysis Results*. The IR/EM Results form opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

**Note:** In this form, only the IR, EM, and LRP Browser tabs are available. All other tabs are currently disabled.

- Click the IR tab to plot the IR drop analysis results. This form is shown below.

**Figure 6-1 IR/EM Results Form – The IR Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'IR/EM Results' window with the 'IR' tab selected. The window title is 'IR/EM Results'. The tabs are: IR, EM, Structural Analysis, LRP Browser, Pin2PinR, and What-If (ECO). The 'Results' section has a dropdown menu set to 'EXT-VIEW', a text field for 'State Directory/Results File' containing '\_flow/TB1\_vco\_single/spectre/schematic', and a button 'Input Type'. Below this is a 'Shrink factor' text field. The next row contains buttons: 'QRC Run', a radio button for 'DFII Layermap' (selected), a text field 'amsPLL\_oa\_flow/dfiilayer', a button 'Finer Gradient', and a 'Power-up Report' button. Below that are 'Load Results', 'Clear Results', 'Advanced', and 'Power-up Report' buttons. The 'Net Plot' section has a radio button for 'Rail Analysis' (selected) and a dropdown menu set to 'IR - IR Drop'. Below this are radio buttons for 'Power Nets' (selected), 'Signal Nets', and 'All Nets', along with a text field and a 'Select All Nets' button. A table with two columns, 'Net Type' and 'Net Name', contains two rows: '1 power gnd!' and '2 power vdd!'. At the bottom, there are 'Show Plot' and 'Clear Plot' buttons, an 'IR threshold (V)' text field, a dropdown menu set to 'V', and a checkbox for 'Plot Powergate Nets'.

Net Type	Net Name
1 power	gnd!
2 power	vdd!

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

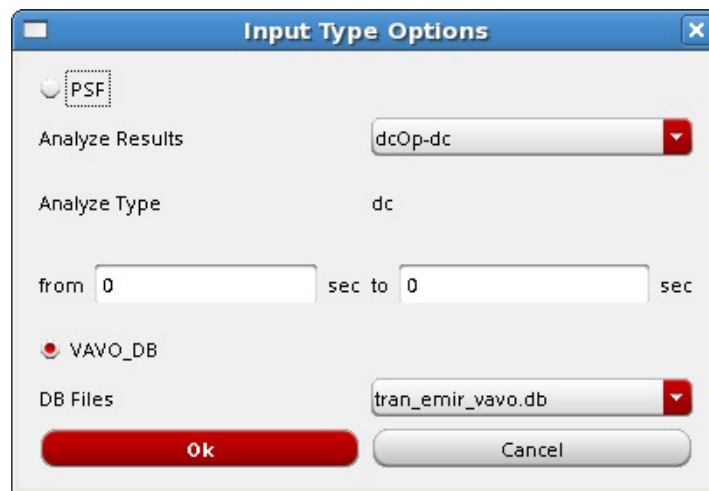
In the *Results* group box:

- The *EXT\_VIEW* is already selected to enable the extracted view support.
- Specify the *State Directory/Results File*, which is the path to the simulation directory that stores the results of the simulation.
- Specify the *Shrink factor*, if any, by which the extracted view was shrunk. This is used for flows where the extracted view is generated with a shrunk technology but the layout remains on the original technology. For example, if the original extracted view was shrunk by 80%, the shrink factor should be specified as 0.8. The shrink factor value is less than 1.
- Specify the *Input Type Options* to specify the type of data, PSF or VAVO\_DB, to be used for the IR drop analysis. When you click this button, the Input Type Options pop-up window opens. This is shown below.

**Note:** The input type must be specified before running the IR drop or EM analysis.

**Note:** You can also specify the input type options using the SKILL function, [vsaSetInputType](#).

**Figure 6-2 Input Type Options**



In the above form, provide the following inputs:

- Select either *PSF* or *VAVO\_DB* depending upon the input data being used for the analysis. If your simulation data is in the *vavo.db* format, the *VAVO\_DB* option is selected by default. You can also specify this option in the batch mode by using the [vsa vavo db file](#) command.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

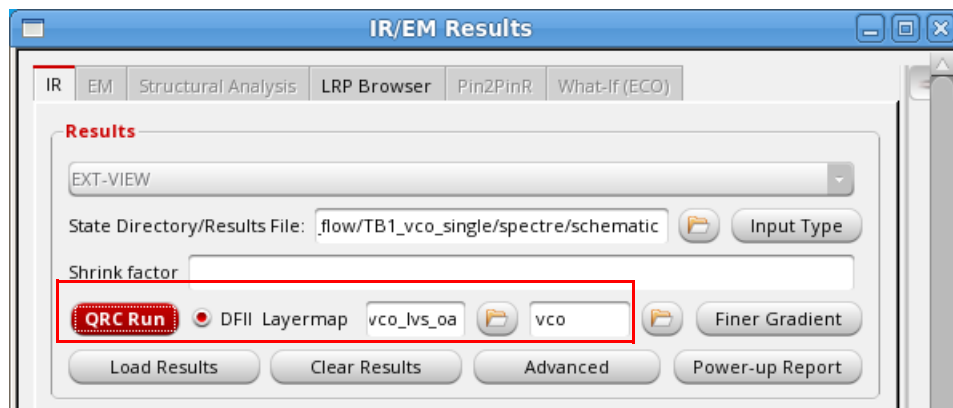
### IR Drop Analysis Results

- ❑ For the PSF data, specify the analysis type in the *Analyze Results* cyclic field. You can specify either DC operating point (DCOP) analysis or transient (*tran*) analysis.
  - The DCOP analysis is recommended for large analog designs that are difficult to simulate in Spectre using transient analysis, especially when all parasitics are included.
  - The transient analysis option sets the simulation time in seconds automatically when the *from/to* fields are selected. For transient analysis, separate start and stop times can be specified using the *from* and *to* fields.

**Note:** You can also specify the start and stop time in the batch mode by using the `_vsa_analyze_ir` command in the command file for IR drop analysis. If you are using the `emir.conf` file, specify the `emirutil` command options, `analysisStartTime` and `analysisStopTime`. If the start and stop times are not specified, the default is the full duration of the simulation.

**Note:** For details of the `emirutil` commands supported in Voltus-Fi-L, see the [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

- ❑ When the analysis type is specified, the type of analysis is displayed in the *Analyze Type* field.
- ❑ For the VAVO\_DB data, select the *DB Files* from the list. This is the `vavo_db` file to be used for the analysis.
- ❑ Click *OK*.
- ❑ Select *QRC Run*. Two text fields with browse buttons appear in the form. Click on the Browse buttons to open the pop-up windows, *Select QRC Run Directory* and *Select QRC Run Name* to specify the path to the *QRC Run Directory* and the *QRC Run Name*, respectively.



**Note:** When you switch between the IR and EM tabs, the selected *QRC Run*

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

information remains intact. This means that the QRC run selections, run directory and run name fields, made on one tab remain populated for the other tab even after clearing the analysis results.

- Specify the *DFII Layermap*. This layermap file is the extracted view-to-DFII layermap file. When this file is specified, the plots displayed on the extracted view show solid shape highlighting. For details, see [Solid Shape Highlighting](#). For a sample file, see [DFII Layer Map File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.

You can also specify this file by using the `vfiDfiiLayerMapFile` environment variable in either the `.cdsenv` or the `.cdsinit` file. For more information, see [Loading the DFII Layer Map File by Default](#).

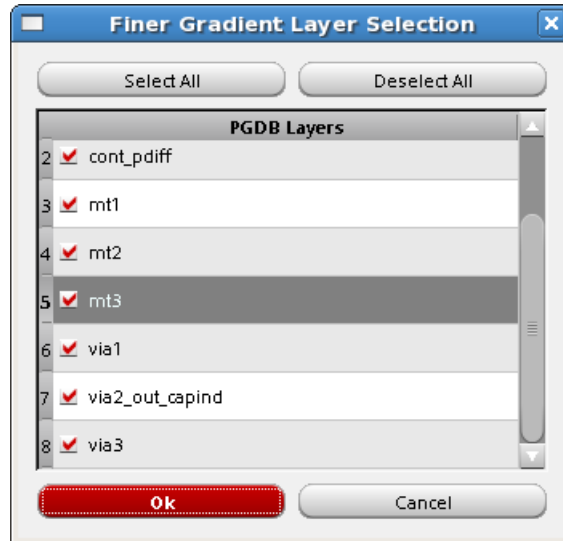
The following considerations apply to the DFII layermap flow:

- ❑ When the DFII layermap file is specified, the visibility of the DFII layers on the layout is synchronized with the layers selected in the *Layers* group box or the layer selection window of the Display form.
- ❑ When the correct mapping in the DFII layermap file is either not specified or if some layers are missing in this file, then the resistors or nodes of those layers will not be highlighted on the layout because there will be no shapes attached to them.
- ❑ When this file is not specified, the pop-up-window shown below opens. If you click *Yes*, the plots are displayed using stick diagrams.



- For the DFII layermap flow, click *Finer Gradient* to view the finer gradient for the selected layers. When you click this button, the *Finer Gradient Layer Selection* pop-up window opens. This is shown in the figure below.

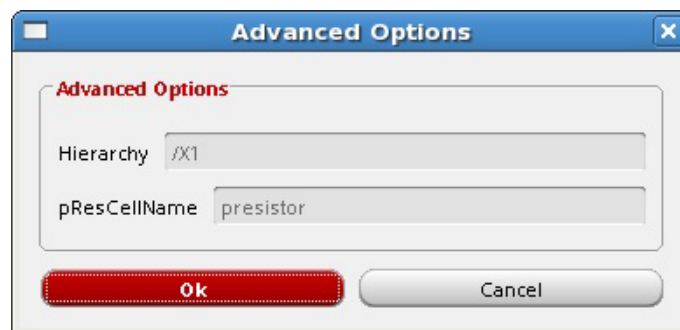
Figure 6-3 Selecting Layers for Viewing Finer Gradient



In this window, all the layers are selected by default. Click *Deselect All* and then select specific PGDB layers for which you want to view finer gradient and click *OK*. For details, see [Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots](#).

- Select *Advanced*. The Advanced Options form opens.

Figure 6-4 Advanced Options



In this form, specify the following:

- Hierarchy*—the hierarchy of the design
  - pResCellName*—the cell name of the parasitic resistor that is added to the extracted view. The default name is `presistor`. This is shown above.
- Click *Load Results* to load the results of the IR drop Analysis. After the results are loaded, the list in the Net Plot group box is enabled.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

- Once the results are loaded, the *Rail Analysis* cyclic field in the *Net Plot* group box becomes enabled. From the list, select the type of plot you want to view. The details of the plot types available are provided in [Types of IR Drop Analysis Plots](#).
- Click *Power Nets* to list all power nets in the list box.
- Click *Signal Nets* to list all signal nets in the list box.
- Click *All Nets* to list all power and signal nets in the list box.
- Click *Select All Nets* to select all the nets listed in the table. For example, if you select *Power Nets* and click *Select All Nets*, all power nets listed in the table are selected. The list box lists *Net Type* and the corresponding *Net Name*.

You can search for specific nets for which you want to plot results by typing the net name in the text field provided in the form. The list box is updated to display information about the specified net.

**Note:** The net name is case-sensitive. This is shown in the image below.



The screenshot shows a software interface for IR Drop Analysis Results. At the top, there are three radio buttons: 'Power Nets' (selected), 'Signal Nets', and 'All Nets'. To the right of these buttons is a text input field containing 'vdd!' and a 'Select All Nets' button. Below this is a table with two columns: 'Net Type' and 'Net Name'. The table contains one row with the value '1' in the first column, 'power' in the second column, and 'vdd!' in the third column.

Net Type	Net Name	
1	power	vdd!

An example of an IR plot for selected nets is shown in [Figure](#) on page 91.

- Click *Show Plot* to view the plots for the selected nets on the extracted view. When you click *Show Plot*, the IR/EM Results form expands to show the available plot display options. In this form, you can customize the IR drop analysis plot displays.

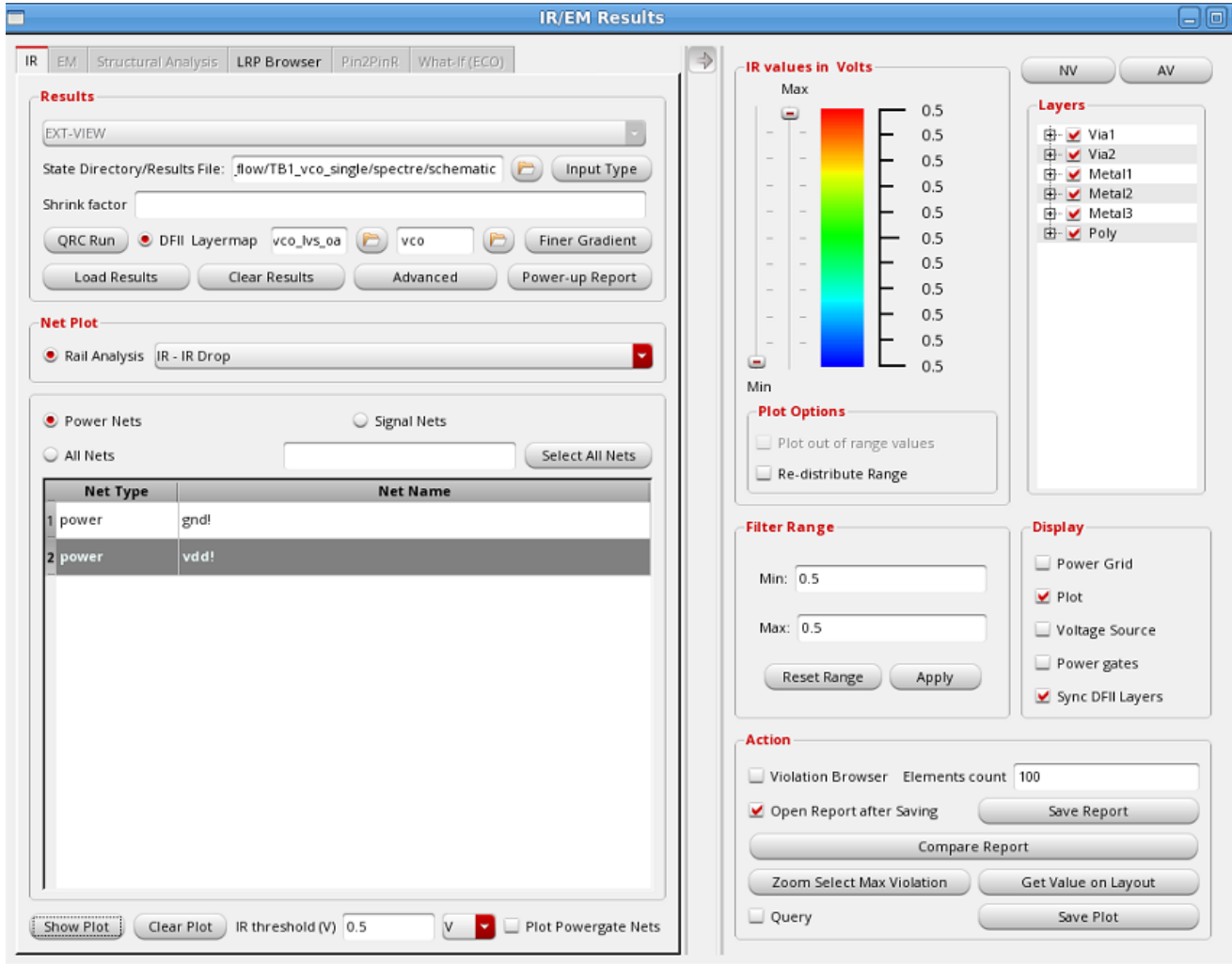
For details, see [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#).

- Click *Clear Plot* to clear the plot for the selected net from the Virtuoso layout. For this, select the net for which you want to clear the plot in the list box and then click *Clear Plot*.
- Specify *IR threshold (V)* for viewing IR drop violations above the specified threshold value. Select *V* or *mV* to specify the threshold voltage in volt and millivolt, respectively. When this value is specified, the *Min - Max* slider range is updated to reflect the specified minimum violation value and the plot is updated on the layout. For example, in the image below, the IR threshold value is specified as 0.5. So, the *Min* value of the slider range is updated to 0.5.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-5 Specifying the Threshold Value for Viewing IR Drop Violations

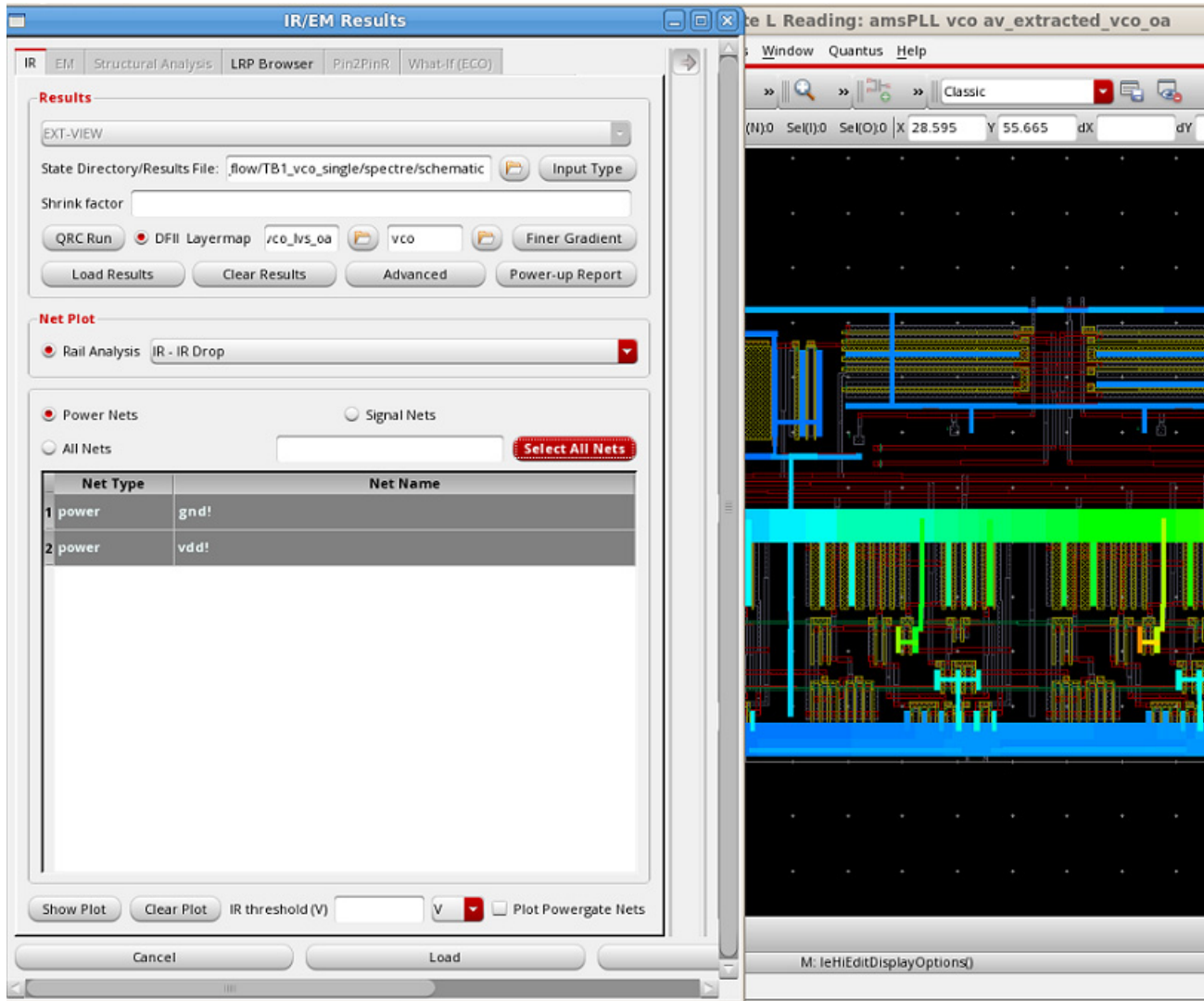


- Click *Save* to save the specified settings in a configuration file.
- Click *Load* to automatically load settings saved in a previous run in the IR/EM Results form.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

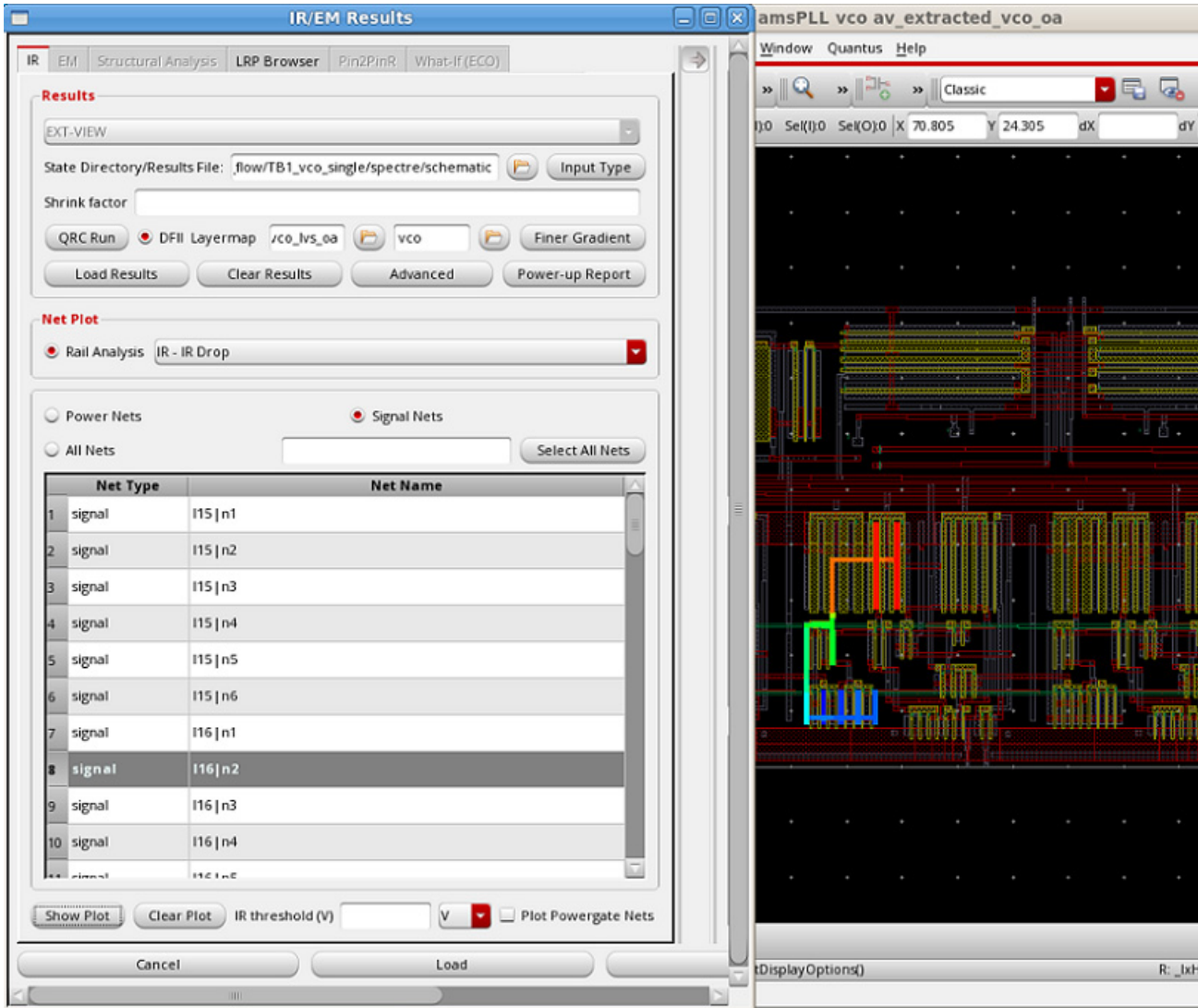
Figure 6-6 Viewing the IR Plot for All Power Nets



# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-7 Viewing IR Plot for Selected Signal Net



## Displaying and Querying EMIR Results

Voltus-Fi-L lets you specify the plot display settings for the IR drop and EM plots that are displayed on the Virtuoso layout.

The plot display options include a *Min - Max* slider that lets you customize the range of violations you want to view. A continuous RGB gradient is used to highlight the worst violation regions in the design. The vast range of color options provided by the RGB gradient makes it easier to view a range of violations on the layout.

In addition to specifying settings for the plots displayed on the layout, there are options to query the layout for viewing specific violations. The results of the query are highlighted in the EM/IR tab of the Annotation Browser.

You can also compare reports that are generated for different analysis types either in the GUI or the batch mode. You can compare any two reports; one GUI and one batch report, two GUI reports, or even two batch reports. For this, *Compare Report* button is provided in the Display form.

For detailed descriptions of the display options and query feature in the GUI mode, see [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis Plots” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

The section, Displaying and Querying EMIR Results includes the following topics and subtopics:

- [Viewing EMIR Violations in the Annotation Browser](#)
  - Information Displayed in the EM/IR Tab of the Annotation Browser
  - Information Displayed in the Description Section of the Annotation Browser
- [Querying EMIR Results](#)
  - Viewing worst violations
  - Viewing all violations in selected area
  - Querying Specific Points and Areas on the Layout for Resistor Information
- [Specifying the Display Options for IR/EM Plots](#)
  - The following topics are covered in this section:
  - Selecting Layers for Viewing Violations
  - Customizing the Range for Viewing Violations

- Customizing the Display Options for Plots
- Viewing and Managing Violations on the Layout
- Viewing Worst Violations
- Viewing all Violations in Selected Area
- Querying Specific Points and Areas on the Layout for Resistor Information
- Saving the IR Drop Analysis Result Plots and Reports
- Comparing Reports

For the batch command flow of the Query feature, see [Batch Command for RON Reports](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

## Types of IR Drop Analysis Plots

Following types of IR drop analysis results plots are available in the list in the *Rail Analysis* field in the IR/EM Results form.

- IR – IR Drop: analyzes and reports the voltage drop
- IRAVG – IR Avg Drop: analyzes and reports the average voltage drop
- RC – Resistor Current: analyzes and reports peak resistor currents
- Power – Resistor Power: analyzes and reports resistor power, which is the value of current through a resistor multiplied by the voltage across the resistor
- RCAVG – Average Resistor Current: analyzes and reports average resistor currents
- RCRMS - RMS Resistor Current: analyzes and reports RMS resistor currents

**Note:** For details of the above plots, see [Types of IR Drop Analysis Plots](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

**Note:** The following IR drop analysis plots, currently supported in Voltus-Fi-XL, are not supported in Voltus-Fi-L:

- IV – Transistor Voltage Plot
- PI – Powergate Current Plot
- PV – Powergate Voltage Plot
- REffective – Effective Resistance Plot

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- TC – Tap Current Plots

## Plotting the Least-Resistive Path

The least-resistive path (LRP) plot lets you identify the weakly-connected instances in the design during early stages of power planning. The resistance for an instance pin is calculated as the total resistance along the least resistance path. If an instance has multiple power pins connected to the power grid, the LRP plot uses the pin with the worst (highest) resistance value to plot the instance-based data. This plot highlights the current path for the selected instance to the voltage source. A long LRP usually results in high resistance and potentially high voltage drop.

In addition to identifying and displaying the worst IR drop violations, the LRP feature in Voltus-Fi-L lets you plot LRP on demand for any node. You can view the LRP for any high IR drop node by selecting it on the layout. There are two options provided in the GUI, *Get Layout Node* and *Get Marker Node*, to let you select a node on the GUI and view its LRP, and to select an object in the Annotation Browser and view the LRP for the node on the selected marker. For details, see [The LRP Browser](#) and [Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker](#), respectively.

The use model for LRP analysis is detailed below.

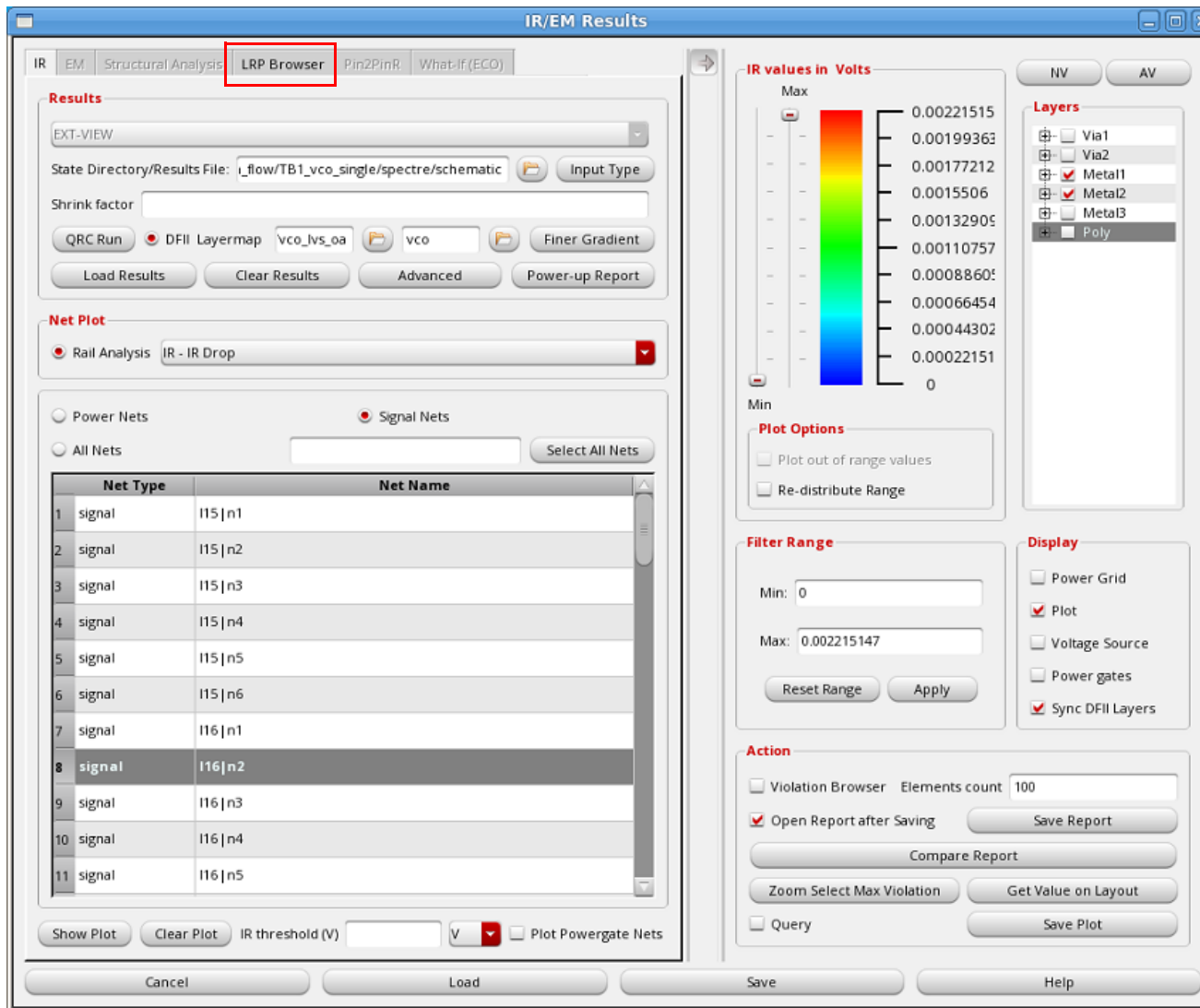
To view the LRP plot for a net, perform the following steps after loading the IR drop analysis results:

- Click *Select Nets* to select the net for which you want to view the LRP plot.  
**Note:** The LRP plot feature works for one net at a time. It can only be used in the “*Select Nets*” mode and not in the “*All Nets*” mode.
- Click *Show Plot*. The LRP Browser tab in the IR/EM Results form gets enabled. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-8 IR/EM Results Form – Plotting the Least-Resistive Path



## The LRP Browser

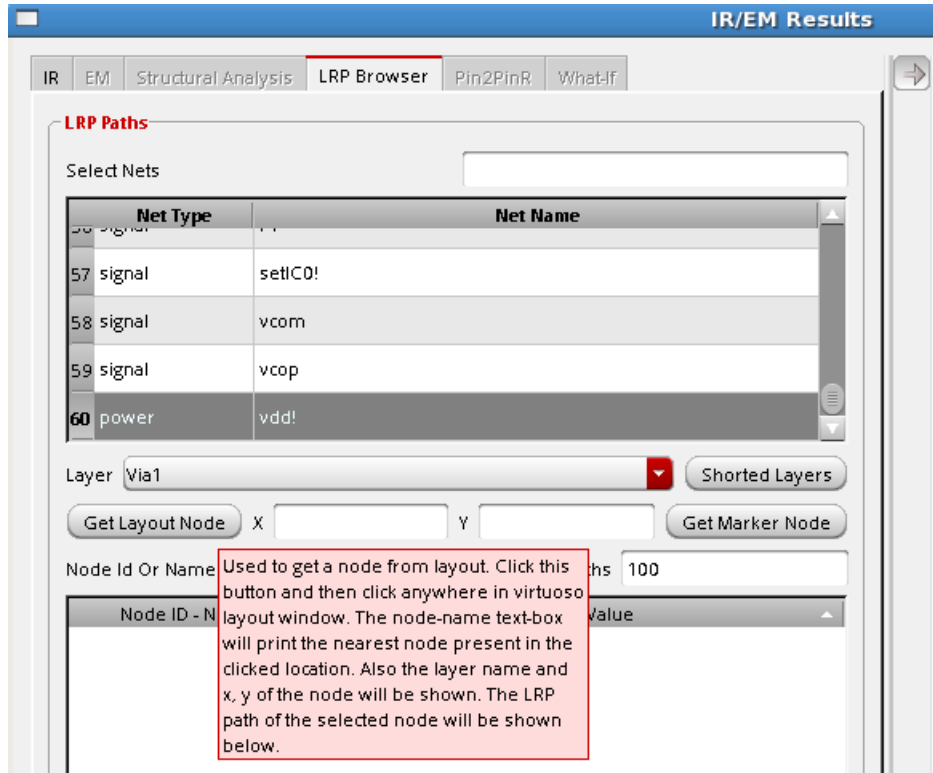
The LRP Browser tab lets you specify the nets, layers, and nodes for which you want to view the LRP plots. The various options provided for this tab are detailed below.

Voltus-Fi-L provides support in the form of tips about the information to be filled out in the various fields in the LRP Browser form. This tooltip appears when you hover the pointer over a field in the form. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-9 Tool Tips for LRP Browser Tab

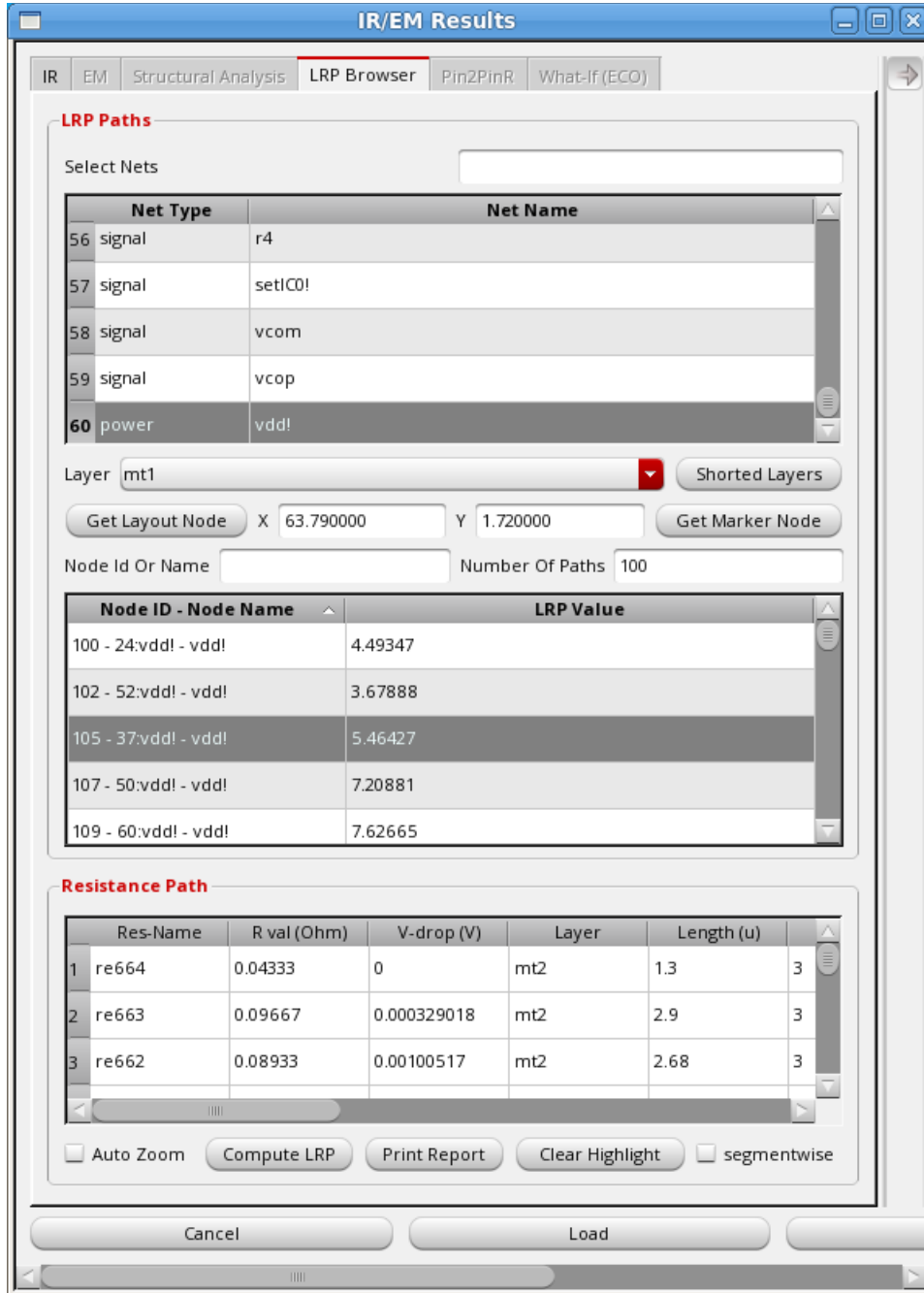


To start, click the LRP Browser tab of the IR/EM Results form. The form shown below opens.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

**Figure 6-10 LRP Browser Tab of the IR/EM Results Form**



There are two group boxes in this tab, the *LRP Paths* and *Resistance Path*.

- In the *LRP Paths* group box, specify the net for which you want to perform the LRP analysis in the *Select Nets* field. The net selected in the IR tab is selected by default.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

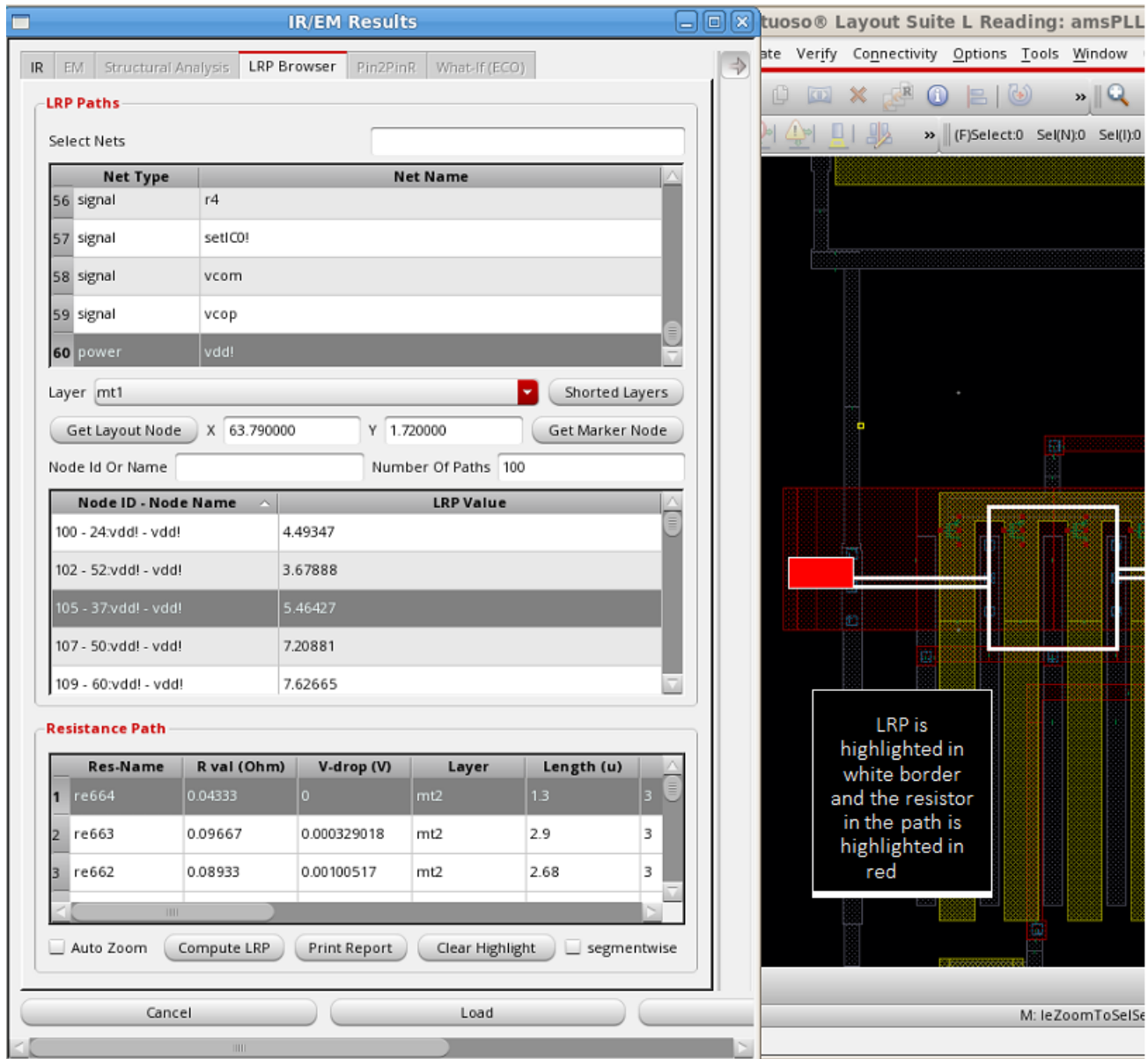
- Click *Compute LRP* to compute the LRP values for all the nodes of the selected net. The information is populated in the *Node ID - Node Name* and the *LRP Value* columns of the table in the *LRP Paths* group box.
- Click *Shorted Layers* to short specific layers for the LRP analysis. For details, see [Shorting Layers for LRP Analysis](#).
- Click *Get layout Node* to select a node on the layout. Click this button and then click anywhere in the Virtuoso layout window. The node-name text box will print information about the X- and Y- co-ordinates, and the *Layer* name for the node present nearest to the location of the click. The LRP path of the selected node will be shown in the table below.
- Click *Get Marker Node* to view the LRP values for a node, if present, on a selected marker. For this, enable the Annotation Browser, select a marker and click this button. If the marker is associated with a node name, the LRP for the node will be shown in the table below. For details, see [Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker](#).
- Type the name of the node in the *Node Id or Name* to retrieve the LRP value for the specific node. Node names can also be regular expressions. The LRP table shows all nodes matching the regular expression. This saves time otherwise taken to scroll through the list of nodes to find information for a specific node.

**Note:** You can type the name of any node in this field, including a node that is not included in the list of violations. In this case, the table in the *Resistance Path* group box shows the information for the node of the selected net and the plot displays the LRP path.
- Specify the *Number of Paths* or the number of violations that you want to view. By default, top 100 violations are listed.
- The table shows the LRP for the selected net to all instances or nodes defined for the net in the *Node ID - Node Name* column and their corresponding LRP values in the *LRP Value* column. For each instance, the table shows the cumulative resistance on the path.
- Select an instance in the list to view its LRP on the layout. When an instance is clicked, the LRP path is highlighted in red in the Virtuoso layout. This is shown in the image below.
- In the *Resistance Path* group box of the LRP Browser tab, you can view the list of resistors for a path. For details of the columns in the table, see [Resistance Path Group Box Table Information](#). Select *Auto Zoom* to automatically zoom to the resistor being selected in the path on the layout. The LRP path is highlighted with a white border and the resistor from the path is highlighted in red. This is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

**Figure 6-11 Least-Resistive Path for a Resistor Highlighted on the Virtuoso Layout**



**Note:** If the tables in the LRP browser tab do not show any entries, ensure the following:

- The selected net should have at least one pin location or voltage-source location
- The selected net should have nodes connected to it

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

- Click *Print Report* to print the LRP values of the specific resistors in a text file. The Select report file pop-up window opens. Specify the name of the report file and click *Save*. The report opens in the console. This is shown below.

**Figure 6-12 Sample RLRP Report**

The screenshot shows a terminal window with the title bar: `/home/anuk/amsPLL_oa_flow/rlrp.txt (on sjfsb435)`. The content of the terminal is as follows:

```

RLRP paths from source-pin to following nodes for net : vdd!

Node name : 24:vdd! : total resistance : 4.49347
res-name      coordinates      res      layer      length      width      volt      node1
node2
-----
re664         (1.45 21.5 2.75 20.905)  0.04333  mt2        1.3         3         0         vdd!
228:vdd!     re663         (2.75 20.905 5.65 21.09)  0.09667  mt2        2.9         3         0.000329018  228:vdd!
227:vdd!     re662         (5.65 21.09 8.33 21.09)  0.08933  mt2        2.68        3         0.00100517   227:vdd!
226:vdd!     re661         (8.33 21.09 14.535 21.29) 0.2068   mt2        6.205       3         0.00162244   226:vdd!
225:vdd!     re660         (14.535 21.29 14.735 20.83) 0.006047 mt2        0.1995      3.42      0.00303388   225:vdd!
224:vdd!     rh386         (14.735 20.83 14.735 20.83) 0.5       Via1       0           0         0.00307512   224:vdd!
21:vdd!     rf150         (14.735 20.83 14.74 18.025) 0.6926   mt1        2.805       0.405     0.00319076   21:vdd!
20:vdd!     rf151         (14.735 22.08 14.74 18.025) 1.0015   mt1        1.2495      0.4       0.00349474   22:vdd!
20:vdd!     rf152         (14.735 27.605 14.735 22.08) 1.8417   mt1        5.525       0.3       0.00290775   23:vdd!
22:vdd!     rf153         (17.45 27.805 14.735 27.605) 0.01549  mt1        0.1995      1.385     0.00290465   24:vdd!
23:vdd!

Node name : 52:vdd! : total resistance : 3.67888
res-name      coordinates      res      layer      length      width      volt      node1
node2
-----

```

You can also generate RLRP reports in the batch mode by using the `print_rlrp_report` command.

A sample report is shown in [RLRP Report](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

- Click *Clear Highlight* to clear the LRP highlighted on the layout.
- Check *segmentwise* to view the combined resistance values for a layer in the Resistance Path table. When this option is enabled, all the resistors on a layer, metal or via, will be merged into one segment for the purpose of LRP reporting. In the image below, the resistors, `rg12`, `rg13`, and `rg14` on layer `mt3` are shown in the Resistor Path table. This is the display when the *segmentwise* option is not selected.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

**Figure 6-13 Display of Resistor Paths**

Res-Name	LRP Val (Ohm)	V-drop (V)	Layer	Length (u)	Width (u)	Acc. LRP (Ohm)	Acc. V-drop (V)	Current (A)	Acc. current (A)	Time (s)
rg12	0.032808	0.1093	mt3	0.6395	1.17	0.120308	0.976067	0.0433183	-0.587004	0
rg13	0.165539	0.110721	mt3	2.775	1	0.285847	1.08679	0.0433183	-0.543686	0
rg14	0.006654	0.117892	mt3	0.1295	1.17	0.292501	1.20468	0.0389955	-0.504691	0

In the image below, the resistors for the layer, mt3 are combined to display the resistor path for the segment. This is highlighted in red in the image below.

**Figure 6-14 Segment-wise Display of Resistor Paths**

Res-Name	LRP Val (Ohm)	V-drop (V)	Layer	Length (u)	Width (u)	Acc. LRP (Ohm)	Acc. V-drop (V)	Current (A)	Acc. current (A)	Time (s)
2 segment	0.0875	0.10551	via2_o...	0	0	0.0875	0.866766	0.0433183	-0.630323	0
3 segment	1.88097	1.55195	mt3	31.5135	1.17	1.96847	2.41871	0.437306	-0.193016	0
4 segment	0.175	0.190274	via2 o...	0	0	2.14347	2.60899	-0.0388989	-0.231915	0

In the above image, the resistors for the layer, mt3 are combined to display the resistor path for the segment. This is highlighted in red in the above image.

### Resistance Path Group Box Table Information

The Resistance Path table lists all the resistors in the LRP path for the node selected in the *Node ID - Node Name* table. You can click any row to highlight the resistor in the layout window.

A section of the *Resistance Path* table is shown in the image below. The details of the column information is provided subsequently.

**Figure 6-15 Information in the Resistance Path Table**

ID (Ohm)	V-drop (V)	Layer	Length (u)	Width (u)	Acc. LRP (Ohm)	Acc. V-drop (V)	Current (A)	Acc. current (A)	Time (s)	current-density (A/
54	0.117892	mt3	0.1295	1.17	0.292501	1.20468	0.0389955	-0.504691	0	0.0333295
83	0.118152	mt3	4.1445	1	0.541184	1.32283	0.0389955	-0.465695	0	0.0389955
4	0.127849	mt3	4.204	1	0.793424	1.45068	0.0389955	-0.4267	0	0.0389955

Compute LRP    Print Report    Clear Highlight     segmentwise

The following information is provided in the table:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- *Res-Name*: Name of the resistor on the layer
- *R Val (Ohm)*: The resistance value of the resistor
- *V-Drop (V)*: The voltage drop across the resistor
- *Layer*: Name of the layer on which the resistor is located
- *Length (u)*: The length of the resistor in micron
- *Width (u)*: The width of the resistor in micron
- *Acc.LRP (ohm)*: The accumulative resistance along the LRP
- *Acc.V-Drop (ohm)*: The accumulative voltage drop along the LRP
- *Current (A)*: The current across the resistor
- *Acc.Current (A)*: The accumulative current along the LRP
- *Time*: The simulation time captured from the simulation result file
- *current-density (A/u)*: The Current Density across the resistor
- *Location (u)*: The location of the resistor

### Shorting Layers for LRP Analysis

While computing LRP for a node or instance, you can short specific layers. When you do this, all the resistance on the specified layer is shorted. That means, the LRP display shows a value of 0 for all resistors on the shorted layer. This is shown in the images below.

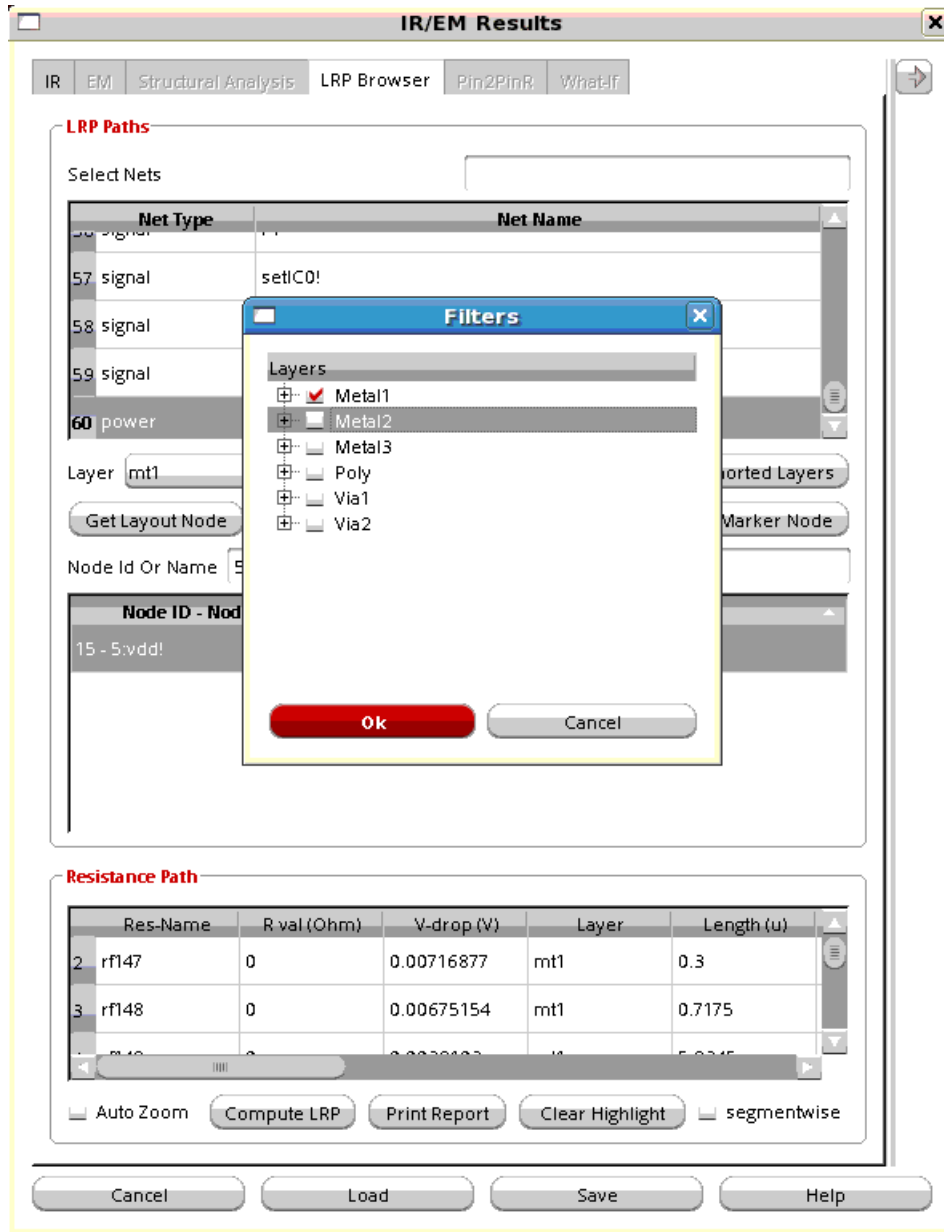
When you click *Shorted layers*, the *Filters* pop-up window opens. In this window, select the layer you want to short. You can short multiple layers.

For example, in the image below, layer `Metal1` or `mt1` is shorted.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-16 Specifying the layers to be shorted for the LRP Analysis

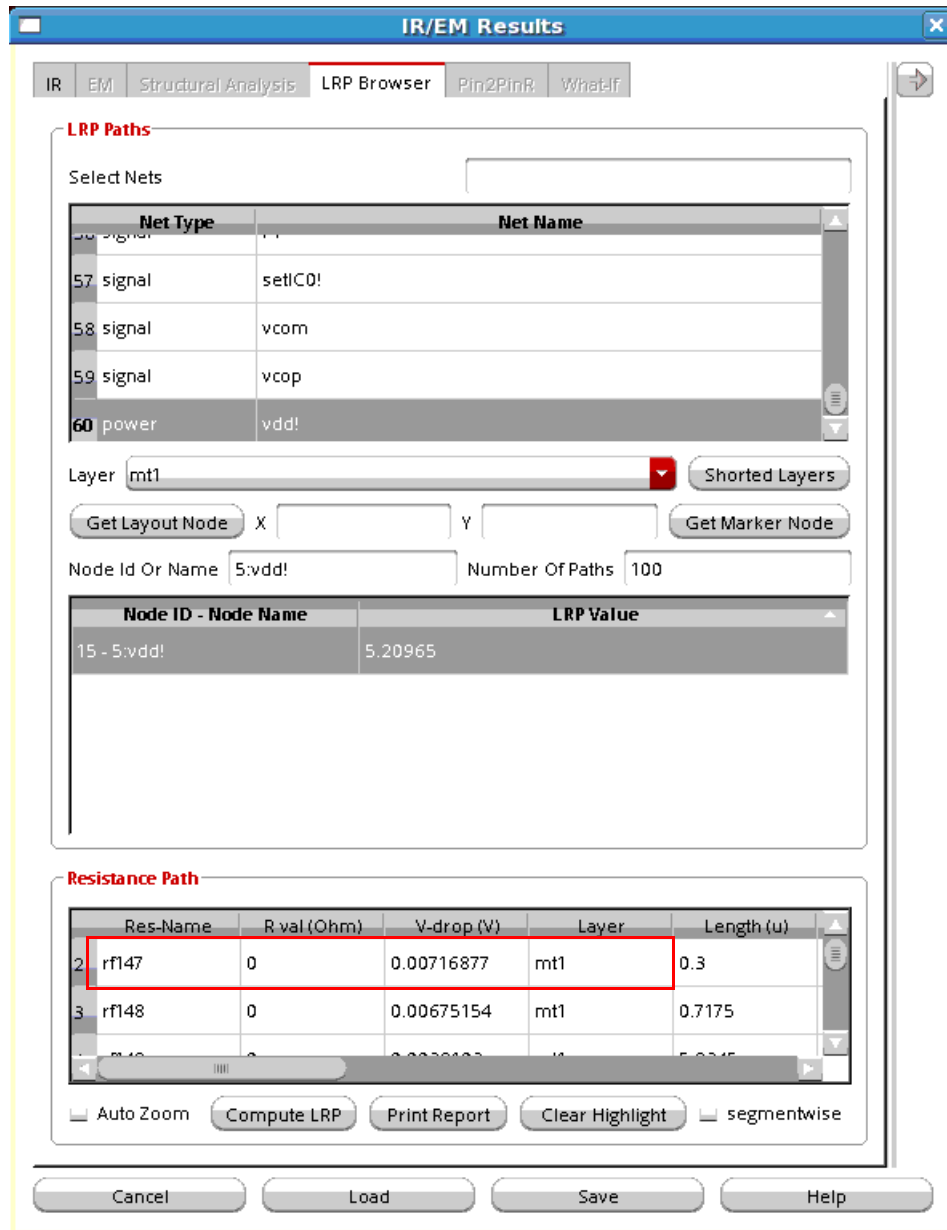


When a layer is shorted, the resistance value information in the Resistance Path group box shows a value of 0 in the *R val (Ohm)* column for all the resistors on that layer. For example, in the image below, the LRP value for resistor `rf147` on layer `mt1` is 0.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

Figure 6-17 LRP Value for Resistors on the Shorted Layer



### Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker

You can display the LRP for a node on the selected marker in the Annotation Browser. When you select a violation marker in the Browser, it is highlighted on the layout. If the marker is associated with a node name, you can view the LRP for the node.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

The steps are detailed below.

- In the IR tab, select the plot type and click *Show Plot*.
- In the Display form, select *Violation Browser*. The Annotation Browser window opens in the layout. Select a violation and the violation marker is displayed on the layout.
- In the LRP Browser tab, click *Get Marker Node*. The information for the node – the x- and y- co-ordinates and the layer name – on the marker is populated in the LRP browser tab.
- Click the node name in the LRP table and then click *Compute LRP* to compute the LRP value for the node and to view the least-resistive path for the node on the layout.

An example is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

**Figure 6-18 Displaying LRP for the Node on the Selected Marker**

The screenshot displays the IR/EM Results window with the LRP Browser tab active. The interface is divided into several sections:

**LRP Paths Section:**

- Select Nets:** A table listing available nets for analysis.
 

Net ID	Net Type	Net Name
57	signal	setIC0!
58	signal	vcom
59	signal	vcop
60	power	vdd!
- Layer:** mt1
- Shorted Layers:** (Empty)
- Get Layout Node:** X: [ ], Y: [ ]
- Get Marker Node:** (Empty)
- Node ID Or Name:** 5:vdd! | **Number Of Paths:** 100
- LRP Value Table:**

Node ID - Node Name	LRP Value
15 - 5:vdd!	5.20965

**Resistance Path Section:**

- Resistance Path Table:**

Res-Name	R val (Ohm)	V-drop (V)	Layer	Length (u)
2 rf147	0	0.00716877	mt1	0.3
3 rf148	0	0.00675154	mt1	0.7175
- Buttons:** Auto Zoom, Compute LRP, Print Report, Clear Highlight, segmentwise

**Annotation Browser (Right Panel):**

- Scope:** Current Cell
- Value List:** A list of values (0.01, 0.011, etc.) with checkboxes. The value 0.0115035 is highlighted in pink.
- Description:** Node=15 5:vdd! IR value=0.0115035 coordinates=(12.560000 11.090000) layer=mt1

**PCB Layout (Center):** A detailed view of the PCB layout with a vertical trace highlighted in cyan, corresponding to the selected node in the LRP analysis.

## Generating EMIR Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L

The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Reports Generated Using the EMIR Control File](#)
- [Default Reports Generated by Voltus-Fi-L for EMIR Analysis](#)
- [RLRP Report](#)

### Reports Generated Using the EMIR Control File

You can generate both textual and html reports for EMIR results in Voltus-Fi-L from the simulation results by specifying the EMIR control file (`emir.conf`), the EMIR database file, and the output directory. In the EMIR control file, the `emirutil` command's `report` option is set to `text` or `html` depending upon the required output.

For details, see [Reports Generated using the EMIR Control File](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

#### *Important*

For details of the supported EMIR control file options that can be specified, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

You can also see the [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-XL](#) in the “Data Preparation” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

For details on how to specify variables using the `emirutil` command in the EMIR control file, see [Using the emirutil Command in the EMIR Control File](#) in the “Variables” chapter.

### Default Reports Generated by Voltus-Fi-L for EMIR Analysis

By default, Voltus-Fi-L generates the following reports for EMIR analysis:

- IR drop analysis reports with the extension, `#.rpt_ir`
- EM analysis reports with the extension, `#.rpt_em`
- Summary report (`summary.rpt`), which includes reports for the IR drop and EM analyses performed in the current run

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

**Note:** All default reports print the software version number in the header.

For details of the report formats and sample reports, see [Default Reports Generated for EMIR Analysis](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

### RLRP Report

RLRP analysis report (RLRP.rpt) includes the LRP values of the instances or tap-nodes of the specified net.

For details of the report format and sample report, see [RLRP Report](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Reporting On-Resistance Values

### Overview

Voltus-Fi-L reports the on-resistance (RON) values for all layers and devices between specified pairs of pins in a design. The software reports the combined resistance contribution of both pins in the pair and the contribution from each pin. The resistance values are reported in ohms.

For this feature, `report_vfi_L_ron` command has been provided. For details, see [report\\_vfi\\_L\\_ron](#).

**Note:** The flow is currently enabled only after setting the variable shown below:

```
setenv ENABLE_VFI_L_RON_DATA_READING_FROM_PSF t
```

### Generating the RON Report

This flow is supported only in the batch mode. To enable this flow, perform the following steps:

- Create a command file including the information below. This command file is used to load results in Voltus-Fi and report RON.

```
❑ set_variable extViewExtraCmdFile "file_name"  
❑ load_em_results_extview -i cmd_file  
❑ report_vfi_L_ron  
   -pin_pair_file file_name  
   [-device_ron true | false]  
   -param_list_file file_name  
   -output_file file_name
```

- Use the above command file in Voltus-Fi as follows:

```
vfibatch -cmd cmd_file
```

### Example

These set of commands are included in the main command file, `main.cmd`.

- ```
set_variable extViewExtraCmdFile "extViewExtraCmdFile"
```

Specifies the command file, `extViewExtraCmdFile`, for running EM analysis in batch mode in Voltus-Fi-L. For more information on the contents of this file, see [Contents of the extViewExtraCmdFile](#).

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- `load_em_results_extview -i vsaEM_allpin_vavodb_voltus_fi.cmd`  
Loads the EM results stored in the, `vsaEM_allpin_vavodb_voltus_fi.cmd` file.
- `report_vfi_L_iron -pin_pair_file pin_pair.txt -output_file output.rpt`  
Creates a RON report in the `output.rpt` file for the pin-pairs specified in the `pin_pair.txt` file.
- `vfibatch -cmd main.cmd`  
The `main.cmd` file is then used in Voltus-Fi, as shown above.

### Contents of the extViewExtraCmdFile

The extracted-view data is loaded through the `cmd_file`, `extViewExtraCmdFile`. A sample command file for EM analysis is shown below.

```
;vsa batch mode command file
;common commands
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_extracted_sol"
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "Tb1_vco_single" "schematic"
_vsa_simulation_directory "/custom/Tb1_vco_single/spectre/schematic/"
_vsa_pres_cellname "presistor"
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT"

;commands for EM analysis
_vsa_qrc_run_directory "/custom/WORK/AV/LVS_emir"
_vsa_em_data_file "emDataFile.txt"
;_vsa_analyze_em "0" "1n"
_vsa_analyze_em

exit
```

### Output

The RON report includes the following information:

- Voltage source names and their corresponding terminal/pin names, voltage values, and current values
- Total RON values for devices and wires for the specified pin pairs
- Parameters for the devices being used for calculating the device RON

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### IR Drop Analysis Results

---

- Layer-based wire RON for both pins in the pin-pair combinations
- Layer-based wire RON for each pin in the pin-pair combinations separately

#### Sample Pin-Pair File

D S

Where *D* and *S* are names of pins separated by a space.

#### Sample RON Report

A sample RON report is shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

**Figure 6-19 Sample RON Report**

```

REPORT FILE CREATED = 2018-Mar-24 04:08:45 (2018-Mar-24 11:08:45 GMT)
Simulation psf file used: psf
QRC run directory: qrc_run_dir

Pins and voltage-source used:

/* Vsource      | Terminal Name| Voltage[V] | Current[A]
/* ----- */
/* vsrc_D       | D            | 0.100000   | -0.252190
/* vsrc_G       | G            | 5.000000   | -0.000000
/* vsrc_S       | S            | 0.000000   | 0.000000
/* ----- */
/* dummy       | D2           | 0.000000   | 0.000000
/* ----- */

Device Resistance & Wire Resistance for pair (Pin1 & Pin2):

< Resistance Between Pins >
/* ----- */
/* (No)| Pin1 | Pin2 | Ron Information | R[Ohm]
/* ----- */
/* ( 1) | D    | S    | [ Paralle]
/*      |      |      | Device (I1\|device_1\@13) : 0.028803
/* ----- */
/*      |      |      | Total Device : 0.037551 (9.470% )
/*      |      |      | Total wire : 0.358975 (90.530% )
/*      |      |      | Total : 0.396526 (100.000% )
/* ----- */

Device Parameter:
I1\|device_1\@13(" D" " G" " S")(I1\|device_1\@13) nmos40v ("w=0.00032"
"l=2.2e-06" "m=0.000416667") con:Parallel
[2400]

Pins Ron:
[Result No.(1) : D / S ]
/* ----- */
/* wire & via Name | Resistance[Ohm]
/* ----- */
/* META (ra ) | 3.475778e-01 (87.656%)
/* M2 (rb ) | 5.635546e-03 (1.421%)
/* M1 (rc ) | 4.152733e-03 (1.047%)
/* VIAB (rob) | 5.952597e-04 (0.150%)
/* CS (r1 ) | 4.538119e-04 (0.114%)
/* Total | 3.589751e-01 (90.530%)
/* ----- */
/* [Result No.(1) : EM_D ]
/* ----- */
/* wire & via Name | Resistance[ohm]
/* ----- */
/* METALB (ra ) | 1.616493e-01 (40.766%)
/* M2 (rb ) | 2.748089e-03 (0.693%)
/* M1 (rc ) | 2.025045e-03 (0.511%)
/* VIAB (rob) | 3.011315e-04 (0.076%)
/* CS (r1 ) | 4.538119e-04 (0.114%)
/* Total | 1.672359e-01 (42.175%)
/* ----- */
/* [Result No.(1) : S ]
/* ----- */
/* wire & via Name | Resistance[Ohm]
/* ----- */
/* METALB (ra ) | 1.859286e-01 (46.889%)
/* M2 (rb ) | 2.887456e-03 (0.728%)
/* M1 (rc ) | 2.127687e-03 (0.537%)
/* VIAB (rob) | 2.941282e-04 (0.074%)
/* CS (rm ) | 4.454470e-04 (0.112%)
/* Total | 1.917391e-01 (48.355%)
/* ----- */

Device Resistance & wire Resistance for pair (D & G):
Device Resistance & wire Resistance for pair (D & S):
    
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## IR Drop Analysis Results

---

---

## EM Analysis Results

---

- [Overview](#) on page 116
- [EM Rules Specification](#) on page 116
- [Types of EM Analysis](#) on page 116
- [Design Resistor EM Current Analysis](#) on page 118
- [The EM Analysis Flow](#) on page 120
  - [The EM Analysis Batch Mode Flow](#) on page 120
  - [The EM Analysis GUI Flow](#) on page 122
- [Displaying Current Directions for EM Plots](#) on page 133
- [Reporting the Direction of Currents in the EM Result File](#) on page 135
- [Types of EM Analysis Plots](#) on page 137
- [Converting emDataFile to ICT File for EM Analysis](#) on page 136
- [Generating EM Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 137

## Overview

Voltus-Fi-L uses the results of the simulation performed using the vavo-db or the PSF data to perform EM analysis and displays the results of the analysis on the Virtuoso layout.

It also generates text and html reports of the analyses and lets you query the analyses results to view specific violations on the layout. This is used to debug the high EM violation regions in the design.

Batch mode support is provided for loading EM analysis results and generating reports. For details of the batch commands used to load and print EM analysis result reports, see [Batch Commands for EM Reports](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

## EM Rules Specification

Before running EM Analysis, the EM reliability rules need to be specified. These rules are read either from the QRC technology file (`qrcTechFile`), or from the `emDataFile`, which includes user-specified rules.

For more information, see the “[EM Rules Specification](#)” chapter.

## Types of EM Analysis

This section details the types of analyses that are available in Voltus-Fi-L.

- **Peak (max)**—Calculates the Current Density violations based on the maximum DC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts.

$$I_{\text{peak}} = I_{\text{peak\_dc}} = \text{maximum value of } I$$

- **Average (avg)**—Calculates the Current Density violations based on the average value of the DC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts.

$$I_{\text{avg}} = \left[ \left( \int_0^{\tau} I(t) dt \right) / \tau \right]$$

where “T” is time and “I (t)” is value of current.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- **AC-Peak (AC Peak)**—Calculates the Current Density violations based on the peak AC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts. It is applied to periodic AC or pulsed DC signals.

$$I_{\text{peak\_ac}} = I_{\text{peak}}$$

**Note:** The above values are from simulation.

$$I_{\text{peak\_ac}}(\text{limit}) = I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit}) / (r)^{1/2}$$

where the  $I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit})$  is specified in the ICT file

and duty ratio “r” is:

$$r = I_{\text{abs-avg}} / I_{\text{peak}}, \text{ by default (“false”)}$$

**Note:** The  $I_{\text{abs-avg}}$  and  $I_{\text{peak}}$  values are from simulation.

And

$r = \tau_d / \tau_{\text{total}}$ , when the dynamicACPeak variable is set as either “true” or “multiplePeak”.

$\tau_{\text{total}}$  = total transient time

$\tau_d$  = the time duration in micro second or the total “On Time” period, where  $\text{abs}(I) > (\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0))$  during transient analysis

**Note:** Voltus-Fi-L does not exactly calculate  $\tau_d$  as the  $\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0)$  period. Instead, it calculates  $\tau_d$  by measuring the pulse at half energy level. This is because of performance reasons. The parameter pwc\_threshold defines the current threshold for finding the start of the pulse. The pwc\_threshold value is specified using the `emirutil` command in the EMIR configuration file. The default value is  $1e-06$  (1uA)

When the parameter halfPeakAnalysis is set to `true`, Voltus-Fi-L exactly calculates the  $\tau_d$  as the  $\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0)$  period.

$\tau_d$  has the following different values depending upon the value of dynamicACPeak:

- $\tau_d$  = the time duration of maximum peak, when dynamicACPeak is set to `true`
- $\tau_d$  = sum of time durations of different peaks,  $\tau_{d1} + \tau_{d2} + \tau_{dN} \dots$  (when dynamicACPeak is set to `multiplePeak`)

**Note:** The software replaces the value of “r” with the value of applyRThreshold if the value of “r” is < than that of applyRThreshold. This is because a small “r” value results in an unreasonable increase in the  $I_{\text{peak\_ac}}$  limit. To avoid this scenario, use the `applyR` keyword to reset the value of “r” in the ICT file or change the value of the applyRThreshold variable, either in the Variables form or in the batch mode.

- **Avg-Abs (avgabs)**—Calculates the Current Density violations based on the average of the absolute current for metal lines, vias, and contacts.

$$I_{abs-avg} = \left[ \left( \int_0^{\tau} |I(t)| dt \right) / \tau \right]$$

where “**T**” is time and “**I (t)**” is value of current.

- **RMS (rms)**—Calculates the Current Density violations based on the root mean square (RMS) of the AC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts.

$$I_{rms} = \left[ \left( \int_0^{\tau} I(t)^2 dt \right) / \tau \right]^{1/2}$$

where “**T**” is time and “**I (t)**” is value of current.

## Design Resistor EM Current Analysis

By default, the EM current analysis is only performed on parasitic resistors. If required, EM analysis for design resistors can be enabled by specifying design resistor cell names by using commands listed below in a file.

```
net design_res_models=[name=nplusres l=l w=w layer=rhim_n unit=1e06]
net design_res_models=[name=pplusres l=l w=w layer=rhim_p unit=1e06]
```

Where,

`l` is the length property name of the cell

`w` is the width property name of the cell

`layer` is the technology layer to be used for EM analysis.

`unit` is the factor to convert `l/w` in `um`

This file is then specified in the Voltus-Fi-L command file using the variable listed below, before running the `load_em_results_extview` or the `load_ir_results_extview` commands.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

```
set_variable extViewExtraCmdFile <filename>
```

The design resistor related EM results are reported in the EM analysis report file.

For more details, see [Design Resistor EM Current Analysis](#) in the “EM Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## The EM Analysis Flow

In this section, the use model for the EM analysis flow is detailed below for the batch mode and GUI mode.

- [The EM Analysis Batch Mode Flow](#)
- [The EM Analysis GUI Flow](#)

### The EM Analysis Batch Mode Flow

The EM analysis batch mode flow can be run using either the EMIR configuration file used in Voltus-Fi-XL or the command file used by legacy (VPS-L). The complete details of the batch mode flow are covered in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

For details of the Voltus-Fi-L batch mode flow, see the following sections in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter:

- [The Command File Support](#)
  - [Supported VPSL Batch File Commands](#)
- [The Configuration File Support](#)
  - [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#)

For details about migrating from legacy (VPS-L) to Voltus-Fi-L in batch mode, see [Migrating from Legacy \(VPS-L\) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

The batch mode EM analysis flow involves the following key tasks, which are detailed in the sections below:

- [Loading the EM Analysis Results](#)
- [Printing the EM Analysis Reports](#)

### Loading the EM Analysis Results

When the legacy (VPS-L) command file is used for running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, you can load the EM analysis results by writing the following command in the `vfibatch` command file:

```
load_em_results_extview -i cmd_file
```

Where,

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Analysis Results

---

`cmd_file` is the batch file used in legacy (VPS-L) batch mode execution.

### Printing the EM Analysis Reports

When the EMIR configuration file is used for running Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode, the EM analysis report, #. `rpt_em`, is generated automatically by the tool.

When the legacy (VPS-L) batch command file is used for running Voltus-Fi in the batch mode, the command, `print_em_report` is used to generate the EM analysis reports. This is the same command that is used to print EM analysis reports in Voltus-Fi-XL. The syntax of the command is as follows:

```
print_em_report
  -net {all_power | all_signal | all_nets | netname}
  -type {javg | jmax | jabsavg | jacpeak | jacrms | rc | rcavg | rcrms}
  [-threshold threshold_value]
  -filename output_file_name
  [-rule custom_em_rule_name]
```

**Note:** In the `-type` parameter, only the analysis types listed in the syntax above are supported in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

### A Sample Command File for EM Analysis

Sample command files used for running the EM analysis in batch mode in Voltus-Fi-L are provided below.

- A sample batch command file, same as the legacy (VPS-L) command file, used for EM analysis is provided below.

```
;vsa batch mode command file
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_extracted_sol"
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "Tb1_vco_single" "schematic"
_vsa_simulation_directory "/custom/Tb1_vco_single/spectre/schematic/"
_vsa_pres_cellname "presistor"
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT"

;following command are for EM analysis
_vsa_qrc_run_directory "/custom/WORK/AV/LVS_emir"
_vsa_em_data_file "emDataFile.txt"
;_vsa_analyze_em "0" "1n"
_vsa_analyze_em

exit
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- A sample batch command file, same as the EMIR configuration file, used for EM analysis is provided below.

```
For Transient Analysis
=====
net name=[*] analysis=[iavg irms imax vavg vmax]
emirutil view=[lib=amsPLL cell=vco view=av_extracted_vco_oa]
emirutil view_tb=[lib=amsPLL cell=TBl_vco_single view=schematic]
emirutil analysisType="tran"
emirutil analysisName="tran-tran"
emirutil presCellName="presistor"
emirutil qrc_output=[runDir=vco_lvs_oa runName=vco]
emirutil analysisStartTime="0"
emirutil analysisStopTime="170n"
emirutil hierarchy="/X1"
emirutil techfile="qrcTechFile"
```

### The EM Analysis GUI Flow

To view the EM analysis results in Voltus-Fi-L, ensure the following are provided:

- The `emir` mode is enabled while performing simulation
- The name of the simulation result directory
- The DFII layermap file for mapping the extracted view names and the DFII layer names
- The location of the `qrcTechFile/ICT` file or `emDataFile`
- The Quantus QRC run directory
- The Quantus QRC run name
- The layermap file for mapping layer names in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file
- The hierarchy name
- The presistor cell name

The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Viewing the EM Analysis Results](#)
- [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#)

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Analysis Results

### Viewing the EM Analysis Results

- Choose IR/EM Analysis – Rail Analysis Results. The IR/EM Results form opens. Click the EM tab to plot the EM analysis results. This form is shown below.

Figure 7-1 IR/EM Results Form – The EM Tab

**Results**

EXT-VIEW Shrink factor

State Directory / Results File: B1\_vco\_single/spectre/schematic Input Type

Tech File /home/anuk/amsPLL\_oa\_flow/qrcTechFile

Layer Map File

EM Only ICT File

max  avg  avgabs  AC Peak  rms

QRC Run  DFII Layermap /home/anuk/amsPLL\_oa\_flow/dfiiayer Finer Gradient

Load Results Clear Results Variables Advanced

**Plot Results**

Type RJ JMAX - Current Density/Limit - max

All Power Nets  All Signal Nets

All Nets  Show Only Failed Nets Select All Nets

|   | Net Type | Net Name |
|---|----------|----------|
| 1 | signal   | I15   n1 |
| 2 | signal   | I15   n2 |
| 3 | signal   | I15   n3 |
| 4 | signal   | I15   n4 |
| 5 | signal   | I15   n5 |
| 6 | signal   | I15   n6 |
| 7 | signal   | I16   n1 |

Show Plot Clear Plot  Show Only Failed  Show EM %

Cancel Load Save Help

In the Results group box:

- The EXT\_VIEW option is selected to enable the extracted view support.

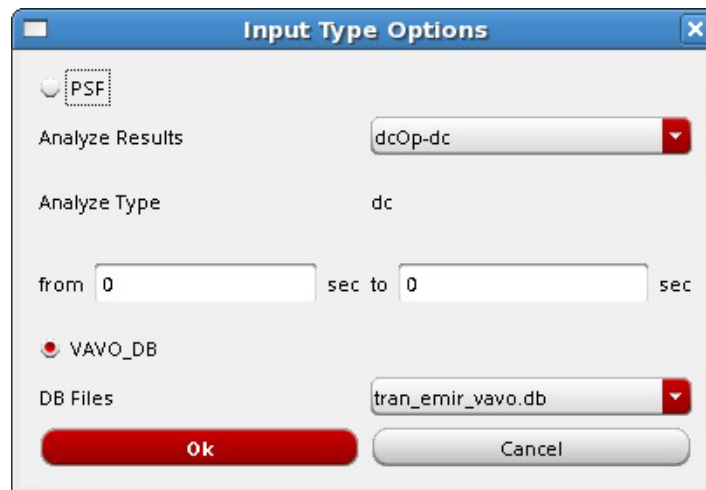
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

- Specify the *State Directory/Results file*, which is the path to the Spectre Simulation directory that stores the results of the simulation.
- Specify the *Shrink factor*, if any, by which the extracted view was shrunk. This is used for flows where the extracted view is generated with a shrunk technology but the layout remains on the original technology. For example, if the original extracted view was shrunk by 80%, the shrink factor should be specified as 0.8. The shrink factor value is less than 1.
- Specify the *Input Type Options* to specify the type of data, PSF or VAVO\_DB, to be used for the EM analysis. When you click this button, the Input Type Options pop-up window opens. This is shown below.

**Note:** The input type must be specified before running the IR drop or EM analysis.

**Figure 7-2 Input Type Options**



In the above form, provide the following inputs:

- ❑ Select either *PSF* or *VAVO\_DB* depending upon the input data being used for the analysis. If your simulation data is in the `vavo.db` format, the *VAVO\_DB* option is selected by default. You can also specify this option in the batch mode by using the `vsa_vavo_db_file` command.
- ❑ For the PSF data, specify the analysis type in the *Analyze Results* cyclic field. You can specify either DC operating point (DCOP) analysis or transient (`tran`) analysis.
  - The DCOP analysis is recommended for large analog designs that are difficult to simulate in Spectre using transient analysis, especially when all parasitics are included.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- The transient analysis option sets the simulation time in seconds automatically when the from/to fields are selected. For transient analysis, separate start and stop times can be specified using the *from* and *to* fields.

**Note:** You can also specify the start and stop time in the batch mode by using the `_vsa_analyze_em` command in the command file for EM analysis, respectively. If you are using the `emir_conf` file, specify the `emirutil` command options, `analysisStartTime` and `analysisStopTime`. If the start and stop times are not specified, the full duration of the simulation is the default.

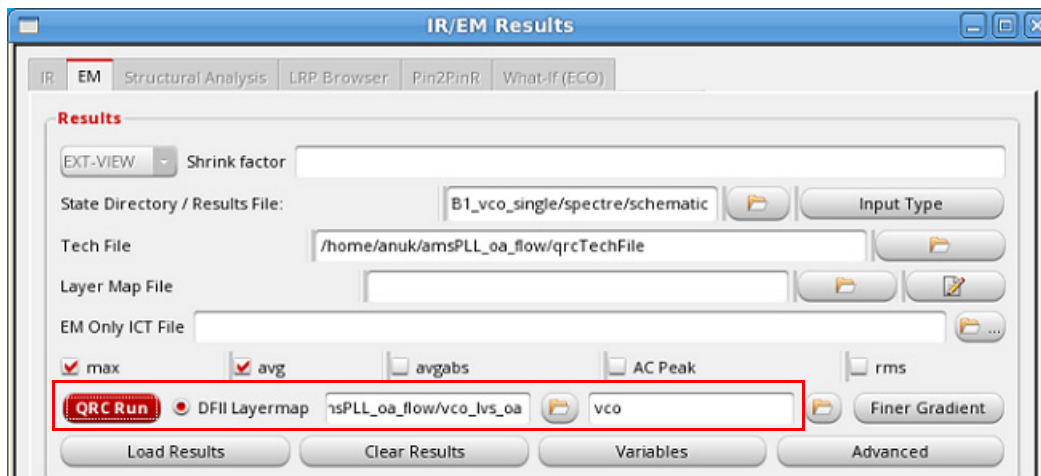
**Note:** For details of the `emirutil` commands supported in Voltus-Fi-L, see the [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

- When the analysis type is specified, the type of analysis is displayed in the *Analyze Type* field.
- For the VAVO\_DB data, select the *DB Files* from the list. This is the `vavo_db` file to be used for the analysis.
- Click *OK*.
- Specify the technology file in the *Tech File* field. The following technology files are supported in this flow:
  - The interconnect technology (ICT) file
  - The QRC technology file (`qrcTechFile`)
  - The `emDataFile`, which is converted into the ICT file. For details, see [Converting emDataFile to ICT File for EM Analysis](#).
- Specify the *Layer Map File*. This file is used to map the layer names in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file specified in the *Tech File* field. This is optional and is only required if the layer names in the simulation database are different from the ones in the technology file. You can also create a new layer map file or edit an existing file, using the Edit button provided next to the field. For more information about the layer map file, see the [Layer Map File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.
- Specify the *EM Only ICT File*, which includes information about the process and EM models to be used for EM analysis. This is an optional file that can be provided with the `qrcTechFile` flow. When provided, the `process` and `em_model` information will be picked up from the specified `EMOnlyICTFile`.
  - Select *QRC Run*. Two text fields with browse buttons appear in the form. Click on the Browse buttons to open the pop-up windows, *Select QRC Run Directory* and *Select QRC Run Name* to specify the path to the *QRC Run Directory* and the *QRC Run Name*, respectively.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Analysis Results

Figure 7-3 QRC Run Location



**Note:** When you switch between the IR and EM tabs, the selected *QRC Run* remains intact. This means that the QRC run selections, run directory and run name fields, made on one tab remain populated for the other tab even after clearing the analysis results.

- Specify the *DFII Layermap*. This layermap file is the extracted view-to-DFII layermap file. When this file is specified, the plots displayed on the extracted view show solid shape highlighting. For details, see [Solid Shape Highlighting](#). For a sample file, see [DFII Layer Map File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.

The following considerations apply to the DFII layermap flow:

- ❑ When the DFII layermap file is specified, the visibility of the DFII layers on the layout is synchronized with the layers selected in the *Layers* group box or the layer selection window of the Display form.
- ❑ When the correct mapping in the DFII layermap file is either not specified or if some layers are missing in this file, then the resistors or nodes of those layers will not be highlighted on the layout because there will be no shapes attached to them.
- ❑ When this file is not specified, the pop-up-window shown below opens. If you click *Yes*, the plots are displayed using stick diagrams.



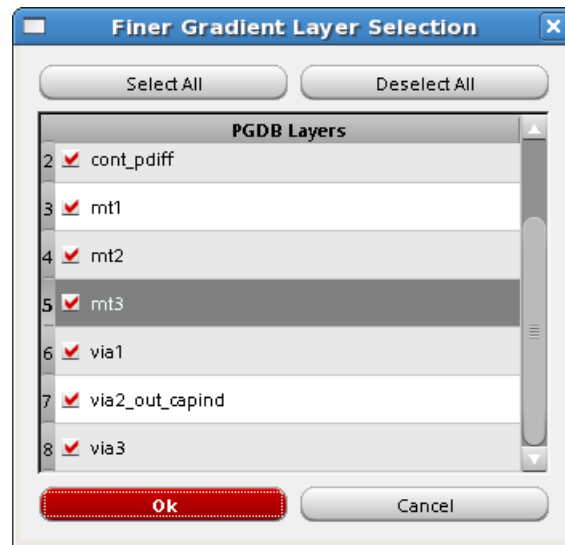
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- For the DFII layermap flow, click *Finer Gradient* to view the finer gradient for the selected layers. When you click this button, the *Finer Gradient Layer Selection* pop-up window opens. This is shown in figure below.

**Figure 7-4 Selecting Layers for Viewing Finer Gradient**

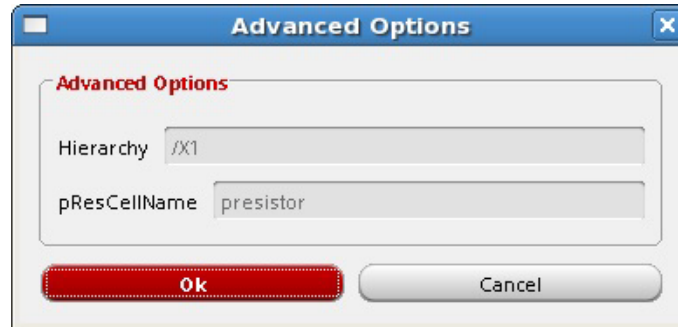


In this window, all the layers are selected by default. Click *Deselect All* and select the PGDB layers for which you want to view the finer gradient and click *OK*. For details, see [Displaying Finer Color Gradient for Selected Layers in IR and EM Plots](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

**Note:** Perform this step before loading the EM Results. After loading the results, when you click *Show Plot*, you can see the finer gradient for the selected layers.

- Select *Advanced*. The Advanced Options form opens.

Figure 7-5 Advanced Options



In this form, specify the following:

- *Hierarchy*—the hierarchy of the design
- *pResCellName*—the cell name of the parasitic resistor that is added to the extracted view. The default name is `presistor`. This is shown above.
- Click *Variables* to open the Variables form. In this form, you can view and/or edit the variables that are used for EM analysis. Double-click the value of any variable to edit it. For variables that require a path to a file or a directory to be specified, click the *Browse* button next to the variable field and specify the path. This is shown in the figure below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Analysis Results

Figure 7-6 The Variables Form

| Variable Name                | Value                |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 59 process_scale             | 1.0                  |
| 60 ProductLife               | 5                    |
| 61 pwc_threshold             | 1.0e-6               |
| 62 redundantNonCDRules       | auto                 |
| 63 relaxedSeverityRatio      |                      |
| 64 removeBulkShorting        |                      |
| 65 report_voltage            |                      |
| 66 reportUnmatchedRuleR...   | true                 |
| 67 rmsMetalLineNumberPo...   | 0                    |
| 68 rmsMetalLineNumberSi...   | 0                    |
| 69 rmsMultiplierPin          | 1.0                  |
| 70 rmsMultiplierSignal       | 1.0                  |
| 71 rvCurrentMultiplierWidth  | silicon              |
| 72 rvTableLookUpWidth        | drawn                |
| 73 scaleCurrentFromOverri... | false                |
| 74 sebDeltaT                 |                      |
| 75 sebMode                   | 1                    |
| 76 sebParamFile              | <input type="text"/> |
| 77 severityRatio             |                      |
| 78 shAllowedDeltaT           |                      |
| 79 shCustomFile              | <input type="text"/> |
| 80 shEMEffect                |                      |
| 81 shHeatSink                | false                |

You can also set the above variables in the batch mode by using the `set_variable` command.

**Note:** For descriptions of all the variables supported in Voltus-Fi-L, see the “[Variables](#)” chapter.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- Specify the *Type* of EM analysis for which you want to plot results. The available options are *max*, *avg*, *avgabs*, *AC Peak*, and *rms*. You can select more than one analysis type at a time. By default, *max* and *avg* are selected.
  - ❑ **max**: calculates the Current Density violations based on the maximum DC current
  - ❑ **avg**: calculates the Current Density violations based on the average value of the DC current
  - ❑ **avgabs**: calculates the Current Density violations based on the average value of absolute current
  - ❑ **AC Peak**: calculates the Current Density violations based on peak AC current

**Note:** This analysis type is not supported in the `emDataFile` flow. It is only supported in the `qrcTechFile` flow. Even if this analysis type is selected in the `emDataFile` flow, the corresponding plot types, JACPEAK and J\_ACPeak, will not be available in the plot types list.
  - ❑ **rms**: calculates the Current Density violations based on the root mean square (RMS) value of the AC current

For details of the above analysis types, see [Types of EM Analysis](#).

**Note:** When you specify any of the above analysis types, ensure that the rules for the selected analysis type are available in the technology file specified in the *Tech File* field. If the EM rules are not available, the analysis result file will be empty.

- Click *Load Results* to load the results of EM Analysis. After the results are loaded, the list in the *Plot Results* group box is enabled. The list of plots corresponds to the selected analyses types. In addition to the plots specific to the chosen analysis type, RC plot type is available for all EM analyses.
  - ❑ **RC - Resistor Current**: analyzes and reports peak resistor currents

For details of the RC plots, see [RC, RCAVG, and RCRMS – Resistor Current Plots](#), in the “IR Drop Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

**Note:** Once the results are loaded, the plot types are enabled. You can select from the available plot types. For more information about the different EM plots, see [Types of EM Analysis Plots](#) in the “EM Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus™-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

- Click *Clear Results* to clear the results.
- Click *All Power Nets* to view EM plots for all the power nets.
- Click *All Signal Nets* to view EM plots for all the signal nets.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- Click *Select Nets* to specify the nets for which you want to view EM plots. You can select one or more nets from the list of nets provided in the list box. The list box lists *Net Type* and the corresponding *Net Name*.

You can search for specific nets for which you want to plot results by typing the net name in the text field provided in the form. The list box is updated to display information about the specified net.

**Note:** The net name is case-sensitive.

- Click *Show Only Failed* to plot results only for those nets that failed the EM check. Selecting this option will set the minimum value for the slider to 1.
- Click *Show EM%* to display the EM violations as percentages. The *Min - Max* slider range displays the EM violations as a percentage of Current Density and Current Density limit ( $J/J_{limit}$ ) values. A percentage of 100 and above indicates EM violations.
- Click *Show Plot* to view the plot on the layout. When you click *Show Plot*, the IR/EM Results form expands to show the available plot display options. In this form, you can customize the EM analysis plot displays. You can use these options to customize the displayed plots.

For details, see [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#) in the “IR Drop Analysis Plots” chapter.

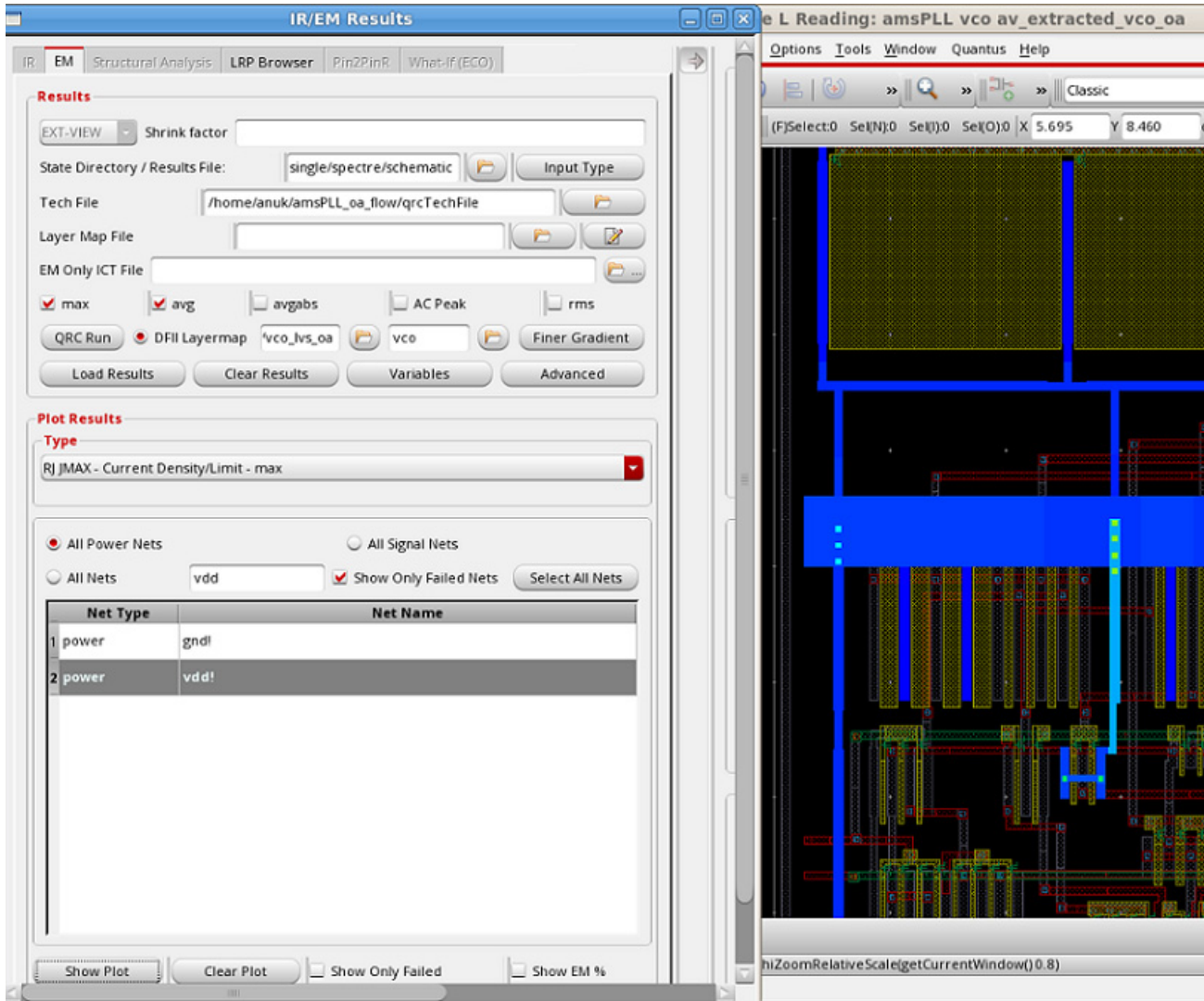
**Note:** Tap Current plots are not currently supported in Voltus-Fi-L. A sample EM analysis plot is shown below.

- Click *Clear Plot* to clear the plot for the selected net from the Virtuoso layout. For this, select the net for which you want to clear the plot in the list box and then click *Clear Plot*.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Analysis Results

Figure 7-7 Current Density Plot in Voltus-Fi-L



### Displaying and Querying EMIR Results

Voltus-Fi-L lets you specify the plot display settings for the IR drop and EM plots that are displayed on the Virtuoso layout.

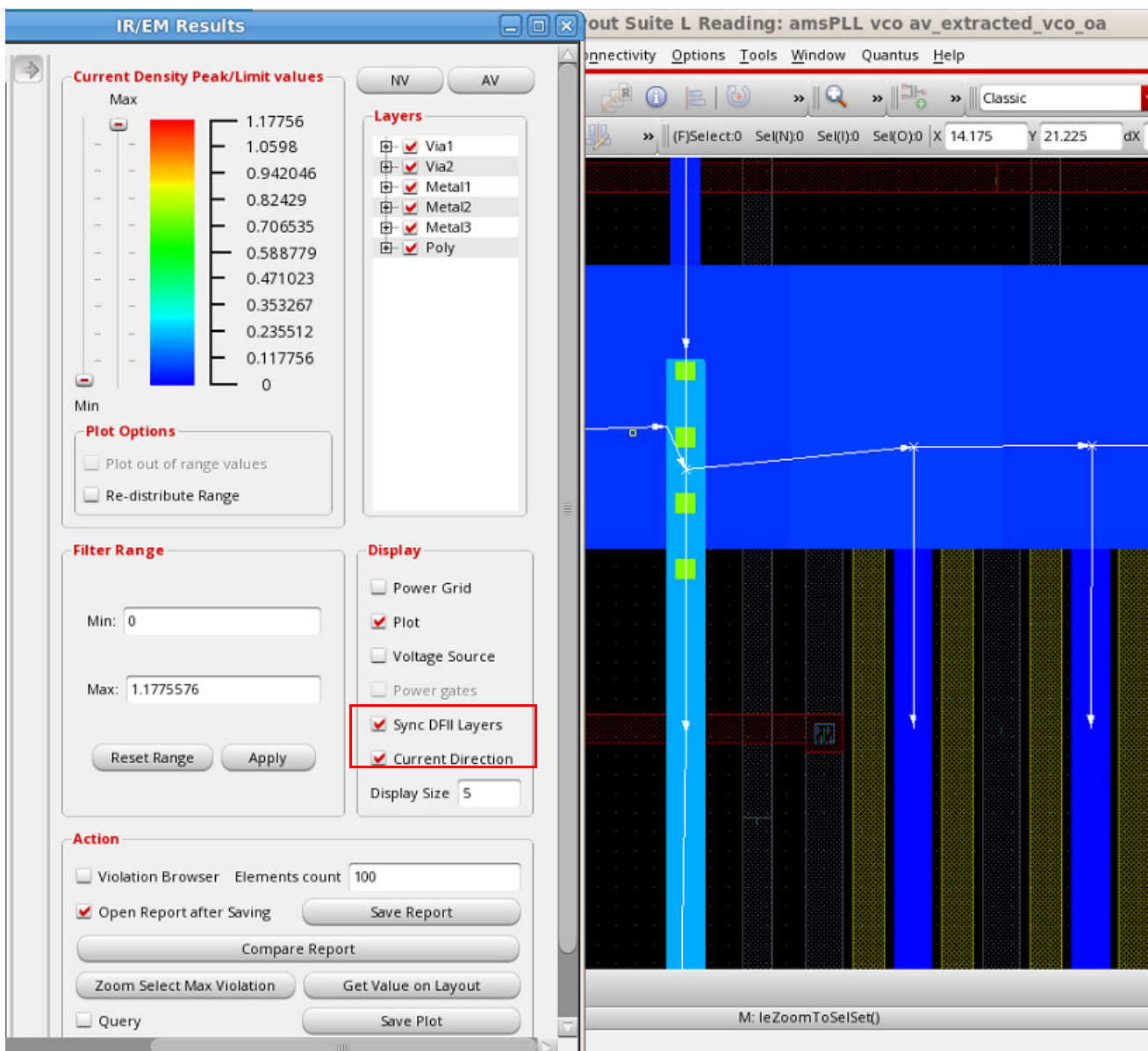
In addition, there are options to query the layout for viewing specific violations. The results of the query are highlighted in the EM/IR tab of the Annotation Browser.

For detailed descriptions of the display options and the query feature, see [Displaying and Querying EMIR Results](#) in the "IR Drop Analysis Results" chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Displaying Current Directions for EM Plots

When you load EM results and click *Show Plot*, the expanded IR/EM Results form opens. In this form, there are options provided for displaying the current direction between nodes, and for customizing the size of the arrows showing the direction of the flow of current.

Figure 7-8 Viewing the Current Direction



The following options are provided in the *Display* group box:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

- **Current Direction:** Check this option to enable the display of current directions on the layout for any EM plot type.
- **Display Size:** Specify the size of the symbols that are used for displaying the current directions. You can increase or decrease the size of the symbols based on your requirements. The acceptable range is between 0 and 5. If you specify a value greater than 5, the software will set the display size to the maximum possible size, which is 5.

When the *Current Direction* option is enabled, the plot on the layout shows white highlights for the current direction flow of selected nets. The highlight appears on top of the plot highlights. The current direction plot honors the following user settings:

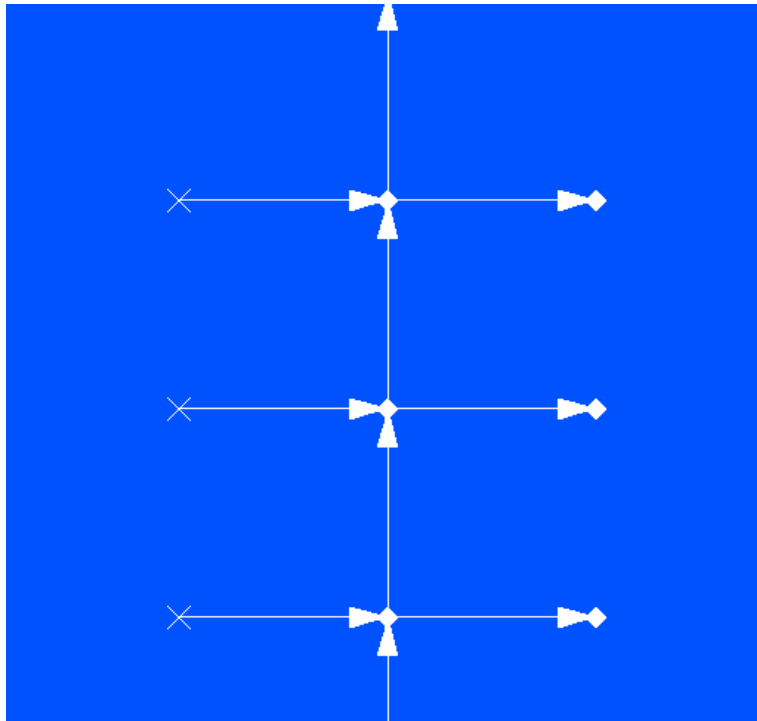
- Layer selection specified in the *Layers* group box
- The *Select Nets* option in the *Type* group box of the IR/EM Results form, and
- *Show Only Failed* check in the IR/EM Results form

**Note:** The *Min/Max* slider range setting is not honored by the current direction plot. The plot displays current directions for all nodes.

- For metal layers, arrows are used to indicate the flow of current in the directions; “E”, “W”, “N”, “S”, “NE”, and so on. For example, if the direction of current is from West to East, the arrow will be horizontal and will point from left-to-right while if the direction of current is South to North, the arrow will be vertical and will point from bottom-to-top.
- For vias, the direction of the current is from layer -> to layer. A cross symbol (X) is used to show currents flowing down, while a diamond-shaped dot shows currents flowing up.

This is shown in the image below.

**Figure 7-9 Current Flow Direction Representation on the Layout**



## Reporting the Direction of Currents in the EM Result File

You can print information about the direction of current flow for each layer in the EM result file. This current direction is reported in the “Current Direction” column in the report.

You can specify the reporting of current direction in the batch mode in either of the following ways:

- Specify the following in the `vfibatch` command file:

```
set_variable idirn true
```

- Specify the following in the EMIR control file:

```
emirutil idirn=true
```

For details, see [Reporting the Direction of Currents in the EM Result File](#) in the “EM Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Converting emDataFile to ICT File for EM Analysis

Voltus-Fi supports the specification of an emDataFile as a technology file for performing EM analysis. The file can be specified in the following ways:

- In the batch mode by using the variable, `_vsa_em_tech_file`
- In the GUI mode, by specifying the path to the emDataFile in the *Tech File* field.

When the emDataFile is specified, the following files are generated in the current working directory:

- `toolgenerated.ict`, or the converted ICT file
- `additional.cmd` file
- `emdatafiletoict.log`, which is generated only in batch mode

The software uses the `toolgenerated.ict` for EM rules and the `additional.cmd` file for EM variable values for running EM analysis.

## Types of EM Analysis Plots

The different plot types available and the corresponding analysis types are listed below:

- RC plots – max, avg, avgabs, AC Peak, rms analyses
- RCAVG, RCRMS plots – max, avg, avgabs, AC Peak, rms analyses (only available in the `qrcTechFile` flow)
- RJ JMAX and J\_MAX plots – max analysis
- JAVG and J\_AVG plots – avg analysis
- JABSAVG and J\_ABSAVG plots – avgabs analysis
- JACRMS and J\_ACRMS plots – rms analysis

### *Important*

TC or tap current plots are not currently supported in Voltus-Fi-L.

**Note:** JACPEAK and J\_ACPEAK plot types are only available in the `qrcTechFile` flow. In addition to the above, the RC plots are common to all analysis types. However, the RCAVG, and RCRMS plots are only available in the `qrcTechFile` flow and the EM Only ICT File flow. They are not supported in the `emDataFile` flow.

For details of the above plots, see [Types of EM Analysis Plots](#) in the “EM Analysis Results” chapter of the *Voltus™-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Generating EM Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L

For details about the EMIR reports generated in Voltus-Fi-L, see the following sections in the “IR Drop Analysis” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*:

- [Reports Generated using the EMIR Control File](#)
- [Default Reports Generated for EMIR Analysis](#)

### *Important*

For details of the supported EMIR control file options that can be specified, see the [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Analysis Results

---

For details on how to specify variables using the `emirutil` command in the EMIR control file, see [Using the emirutil Command in the EMIR Control File](#) in the “Variables” chapter.

---

## EM Rules Specification

---

- [EM Rule File Requirements](#) on page 140
  - [EM Rules in qrcTechFile](#) on page 140
    - [Parameters for Limit-Based Analysis](#) on page 140
    - [Current Density \(JMAX\) Keywords](#) on page 141
    - [Rules for Defining EM Parameters](#) on page 142
    - [EM Rule Selection Priority](#) on page 148
  - [EM Rules in EM Data File](#) on page 153
    - [EM Rules Specifications Supported in EmData File](#) on page 154
    - [EM Rules Specifications not Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 156

## EM Rule File Requirements

Before running EMIR analysis in Voltus-Fi-L, you need to specify the EM reliability rules.

The EM reliability rules can be specified in any of these files: the QRC technology file (`qrcTechFile`), the ICT file, or the EM data file (`emDataFile`).

The ICT file contains the process information for the design and information about the EM rules. This is a text-based file that can be edited using any text editor.

You can either specify the ICT file directly as an input for EM analysis, or you can use the information in the ICT file to update the `qrcTechFile`. You can view a sample [ICT File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

The EM reliability rules that can be specified in the `qrcTechFile` and the `emDataFile` are detailed below. The following topics are covered:

- [EM Rules in qrcTechFile](#)
- [EM Rules in EM Data File](#)

### EM Rules in qrcTechFile

This section provides details of the Current Density (`jmax`) keywords that can be specified in the `qrcTechFile` and the rules for defining EM parameters. It covers the following topics:

- [Parameters for Limit-Based Analysis](#)
- [Current Density \(JMAX\) Keywords](#)
- [Rules for Defining EM Parameters](#)
- [Rules for Specifying Via Area](#)
- [Rules for Specifying EM Analysis Type for Power and Ground Nets](#)
- [EM Rule Selection Priority](#)

**Note:** Currently, Voltus-Fi-L only supports parameters for limit-based EM analysis.

### Parameters for Limit-Based Analysis

The following parameters can be specified in the `qrcTechFile`:

**Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide**  
EM Rules Specification

**Table 8-1 Limit-Based Analysis Parameters**

| Parameter Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| em_vcwidth <value>                | Optional parameter for <code>via</code> that defines the minimum size via that is used by the software to identify single square via. This parameter is similar to the <code>viaWidthList</code> parameter in <code>emDataFile</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| em_W_n                            | Optional parameter that specifies the wire width in microns below which a line is considered narrow. All lines are considered wide unless you specify otherwise using this parameter<br><br><b>Note:</b> It helps to select the rule between <code>em_jmax*_w</code> and <code>em_jmax*_n</code> . If <code>w &lt; em_W_n</code> , then <code>em_jmax*_n</code> is selected, otherwise <code>em_jmax*_w</code> selected. |
| em_jmax_dc_rms_metall_line_factor | Defines the relationship between the value of power on metal lines and the $I_{rms}$ rating values for DC RMS analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| em_jmax_ac_rms_metall_line_factor | Defines the relationship between the value of power on metal lines and the $I_{rms}$ rating values for AC RMS analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Current Density (JMAX) Keywords**

The table below lists the Current Density keywords that are supported in Voltus-Fi-L.

**Table 8-2 Current Density Keywords**

| Keyword          | Description                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| em_jmax_dc_avg*  | Optional keyword that specifies the DC AVG analysis in Voltus-Fi-L |
| em_jmax_ac_avg*  | Optional keyword that specifies the AC AVG analysis in Voltus-Fi-L |
| em_jmax_dc_peak* | Optional keyword that specifies DC PEAK analysis in Voltus-Fi-L    |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

| Keyword          | Description                                                     |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| em_jmax_ac_peak* | Optional keyword that specifies AC_PEAK analysis in Voltus-Fi-L |
| em_jmax_dc_rms*  | Optional keyword that specifies DC RMS analysis in Voltus-Fi-L  |
| em_jmax_ac_rms*  | Optional keyword that specifies AC RMS analysis in Voltus-Fi-L  |

Where star '\*' implies that '\_w' and '\_n' rules are also supported.

### Rules for Defining EM Parameters

An example of the EM rule for defining the em\_jmax\_dc\_avg parameter is provided below:

```
[em_jmax_dc_avg <value> | <value_1> <area_1/width_1> [...] | EQU <fn(E)>]
[jmax_factor <temp1> <scale1> [<temp2> <scale2> ...]]
[jmax_life <life1> <scale1> [<life2> <scale2>.....]]
[current_direction up | down | both]
[conditions]
[single]
[power_rail/power_grid]
[priority==<priority no.>]
[device=="<device model names>"]
[sub_conductor=="<subconductor names>"]
[color=="<list of color no.>"]
[mask==<mask no.>]
```

**Note:** Currently, the via\_range construct is not supported in Voltus-Fi-L. If it is specified in the EM rule, it will be ignored by the software.

```
[via_range <value>]
```

All other EM parameters are defined with the same structure but apply to different characteristics of the em\_model (peak current versus average for instance). The following rules apply to all the em\_model parameters:

#### ■ Equations in EM Model

An EOL or one of the qualifiers (jmax\_factor, current\_direction, or single) marks the end of an equation specifying the Current Density limit. If the equation resolves into two separate equations, then this will result in an error.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

For EQU, the following operators (case-insensitive) are supported:

- SQRT
- LOG
- EXP
- \* / + -
- ( )
- e
- ^

**Note:** Square brackets '[''] are not supported. A comma ',' implies multiple equations, and results in an error. The period '.' is ambiguous and should not be used to indicate multiplication (use \* instead).

Spaces are permitted to make an equation more readable.

Variables within equations (such as `deltaT`, `w` and `l`) will be populated by the analysis tool at run-time. Use the `em_variables` parameter in the process definition to globally declare variables that are used within the various `em_models`.

The equation definition ends when reaching the end of line (EOL) or another keyword (`jmax_factor`, `current_direction`, or `single`).

#### ■ Order Dependency

The actual Current Density limit (value, piece-wise linear or PWL pairs, or equation) should follow immediately after the Current Density keyword (`em_jmax_dc_avg`). Any of the qualifiers (`jmax_factor`, `current_direction`, or `single`) will come after that. The order of the qualifiers is not important.

#### ■ Units of Values

The unit should be specified in accordance with the setting defined by the `em_conductor_unit`, `em_via_unit`, and `em_via_area_unit` parameters defined in the process definition. Units are specified as:

- For a single value or an equation:
  - A/cm<sup>2</sup> or mA for metal layers (width based)
  - A/via or mA for via layers (per via)
- For a PWL table:
  - A/cm<sup>2</sup> or mA, with width specified in microns for metal layers

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- $A/cm^2$  or mA, with area specified in square microns for via layers

#### ■ JMAX Factor

`jmax_factor <temp1> <scale1> [<temp2> <scale2> ...]`

`jmax_factor` is the optional scaling factor to use at different temperatures compared to the reference temperature (defined by `em_tref` in the process definition). The temperature for `jmax_factor` should be specified in degrees Celsius.

Scaling factor is a positive integer: >1 to scale up, <1 to scale down, or 1 for no scale effect.

If the specified temperature,  $T$ , falls between the defined minimum and maximum temperatures, the software will calculate a new scale factor (RT) using the formula,  $TTF=A \cdot J^{(-n)} \cdot \exp(Ea/kT)$ .

For example:

$RT = RT1 \cdot \exp((Ea/kT) \cdot (1/T - 1/T1))$

where

$Ea/kT = (T1 \cdot T2 / (T1 - T2)) \cdot \ln(RT2 / RT1)$

**Note:** If the specified temperature,  $T$ , is either below or above the defined minimum and maximum temperatures, the software will use the minimum and maximum temperature for calculating the scale factor, respectively.

**Note:** When setting scale factors for multiple temperatures, they should be specified in an ascending sequence to enable interpolation.

#### ■ Format of the Conditions

`Condition = [L/W/Lu/Wu/Lb/Wb/Lv2v/Td/r/a/N < | <= | > | >= | == | != <value in microns/micro seconds>] | [Itolerance < | <= | > | >= | == | != <value in percentage>]`

`Conditions = [condition]*`

The `L` parameter specifies the length-based `jmax` values in microns.

The `W` parameter specifies the width-based `jmax` values in microns.

`L` and `W` are applicable for both metals and vias.

`Lu`, `Lb`, `Wu`, and `Wb` are applicable for vias only.

`Lv2v` and `Itolerance` are applicable only for the `power_rail` rule.

Where,

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Rules Specification

---

L = length

W = Width

Lu = Upper metal length

Lb = Bottom metal length

Wu = Upper metal width

Wb = Lower metal width

Lv2v = Distance between terminal vias

Itolerance = Difference in the current values of terminal vias. For example, if a difference of up to 5 percent is acceptable, then specify 'Itolerance <= 0.05'.

T<sub>d</sub> = Time duration in micro second or total 'On Time' period

r = Duty ratio

a = Area of the single cut in the via or in the via array

N = Number of vias in the via array

Voltus-Fi-L supports metal length/width rules above and below vias, where, the dimensions to be checked for the rules are different for the metal above and the metal below. In this case, Lu/Wu refers to dimensions of the metal above the via and Lb/Wb refers to dimensions of the metal below the via.

### ■ Single

The keyword, `single` can be specified to differentiate between a single square cut via and square viaarray. The following example shows how to use the `single` keyword:

```
em_jmax_dc_avg PwL 0.022 0.01 jmax_factor 105 1.1 110 1.0 115
0.9 120 0.8 125 0.7 130 0.6 140 0.5 150 0.4 current_direction up
Lb > 4 Wb >= 0.05 current_direction up single
```

### ■ JMAX Life

The keyword, `jmax_life` provides the ability to set the scaling factor that applies to the Current Density limits for different lifetimes. The syntax is as follows:

```
jmax_life <life1> <scale1> [<life2> <scale2>.....]
```

**Note:** The software will take the unit of lifetime from the `em_lifetime_units` parameter specified in the process section of the ICT file.

### ■ Current Direction

`current_direction` [`up` | `down` | `both`] can be specified for via current direction. The syntax of `current_direction` is:

- ❑ `up` - means the direction of the current is from bottom to top and specifies to use the length and width of the metal below Lb/Wb for the VIA Jmax factor
- ❑ `down` - means the direction of the current is from top to bottom and specifies to use the length and width of the metal above Lu/Wu for VIA Jmax factor

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- `both` - This rule is only applicable when the direction of the current is uncertain. This rule is unlikely to be applied since the software calculates the current direction

#### ■ Power Rail/Power Grid

The keyword `power_rail` or `power_grid` can be specified to enable the particular EM rule for power-rail analysis. When power-rail analysis is enabled, an EM rule with the `power_rail` or `power_grid` keyword will have a higher priority than any other rule.

```
em_jmax_dc_avg PWL 0.022 0.01 jmax_factor 105 1.1 110 1.0 115
0.9 120 0.8 125 0.7 130 0.6 140 0.5 150 0.4
Lb > 4 Wb >= 0.05 current_direction up
power_rail Lv2v <= 5 Itolerance <= 0.05
```

#### ■ ApplyR

The keyword `applyR` can be used to modify the threshold value of ratio “r” in AC-Peak analysis. The default value of this parameter is 0.05. Modifying this parameter is useful in scenarios where the value of “r” is very small. A small “r” value results in an unreasonable increase in the `Ipeak_ac` limit. You can avoid such scenarios by resetting the value of “r” in the ICT file. For example:

```
em_jmax_ac_peak EQU 4.0 r < 0.01 applyR 0.01
```

#### ■ Priority

Specifies the priority of a rule. It is an integer number. Currently the only value that is supported is 1. The syntax is as follows:

```
priority==<integer no.>
```

**Note:** The rule with `priority==1` is only enabled when the variable 'powerRailRules=n10\_special' is set and when the `power_grid` and `power_rail` keywords are also specified.

#### ■ Device

This keyword is used to specify different EM rules for device resistors, which are subsets of other layers. The syntax is as follows:

```
device=="device model names"
```

For example, the following keyword specifies that the particular EM rule is only applicable to device with the model names, “devRA devRB”.

```
device=="devRA devRB"
```

#### ■ Subconductor

This keyword is used to specify different EM rules for subconductors, which are subsets of poly or other layers. The syntax is as follows:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

```
sub_conductor=="subconductor names"
```

For example, the following keyword specifies that the particular EM rule is only applicable to subconductor layers, `ppoly` and `gpoly`.

```
sub_conductor=="ppoly gpoly"
```

#### ■ **bridge\_via**

This keyword is used to specify that the particular EM rule will apply only to bridge vias.

#### ■ **Color**

This keyword is used to specify that the particular EM rule is only applicable to the resistor with the specified color number.

For example,

```
color=="2 4 5" specifies that the particular EM rule is only applicable to the resistor with property, $M=2, $M=4, or $M=6.
```

#### ■ **Masks**

This keyword is used to specify that the particular EM rule is only applicable to the resistor with the specified mask number.

For example,

```
mask==2 specifies that the particular EM rule is only applicable to the resistor with property, $M=2.
```

### Rules for Specifying Via Area

You can specify PWL in either one of the following ways:

#### ■ Provide PWL for a specific area:

```
em_jmax_* PWL Value_1 area_1 ... Value_N areaN
```

For example,

```
em_jmax_* PWL 1.3 2.0 1.7 3.0
```

#### ■ Provide PWL for a specified area range:

```
em_jmax_* EQU <equation with 'a'> conditions
```

For example,

```
em_jmax_* EQU (1.3 * a)/2.0 a>=0.0 a<2.5
```

```
em_jmax_* EQU (1.7 * a)/3.0 a>=2.5 N>=3
```

```
em_jmax_* EQU (1.9 * a)/3.0 a>=2.5 N<3
```

## Rules for Specifying EM Analysis Type for Power and Ground Nets

Set the variable, `splitACDCRules`, to `true` for specifying different rules for EM analysis of power and signal nets. You can set this variable in the following ways:

- `setenv VOLTUSFI_SPLIT_ACDC_RULES true`
- `set_variable splitACDCRules true`

When this variable is specified using the `set_variable` command, it takes priority over the `setenv` variable.

- Set the variable, `splitACDCRules` to `true` in the Variables form. You can open this form from the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form.

The table below shows the rules for power and signal nets for both scenarios, when the variable is set and when it is not set.

**Table 8-3 Rules for Power and Signal Nets**

| <b>splitACDCRules false</b>  | <b>splitACDCRules true</b>   |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Power and Signal Nets</b> | <b>Power Nets</b>            | <b>Signal Nets</b>           |
| <code>em_jmax_dc_peak</code> | <code>em_jmax_dc_peak</code> | <code>em_jmax_ac_peak</code> |
| <code>em_jmax_dc_avg</code>  | <code>em_jmax_dc_avg</code>  | <code>em_jmax_ac_avg</code>  |
| <code>em_jmax_ac_rms</code>  | <code>em_jmax_dc_rms</code>  | <code>em_jmax_ac_rms</code>  |

## EM Rule Selection Priority

This section details the order of priority in which the EM rules are applied by Voltus-Fi-L based on the specified keywords. The order of priority of keywords in descending order is provided below:

1. device --> **highest priority**
2. sub\_conductor
3. bridge\_via
4. priority
5. power\_grid/power\_rail

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

6. color
7. mask
8. current\_direction
9. Conditions
10. Area matching in case of PWL
11. Base rule
12. Optimistic/pessimistic rules --> **lowest priority**

These are detailed below.

#### ■ device

When a device is specified in the EM rule file, the software first looks for the `device` keyword and applies the EM rules to the specified device.

For example, for a device with model name, `devRA`, if the following rules are specified in the ICT file:

1. `em_jmax* ... device=="devRA"`
2. `em_jmax* ... device=="devRB"`
3. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 because it has a matching `device` keyword
- Match rule 3 if rule 1 does not match
- Skip rule 2 because it is for device, `devRB`

#### ■ sub\_conductor

When a sub conductor is specified in the EM rule file, the software first looks for the `sub_conductor` keyword and applies the EM rules to the specified sub conductor.

For example, for a resistor on layer, `ppoly`, if the following rules are specified in the ICT file:

1. `em_jmax* ... sub_conductor=="ppoly"`
2. `em_jmax* ... sub_conductor=="gpoly"`
3. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 because it has a matching `sub_conductor` keyword

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- Match rule 3 if rule 1 does not match
- Skip rule 2 because it is for sub conductor, `gpoly`

#### ■ `bridge_via`

When a `bridge_via` is specified in the EM rule file, the software first looks for the `bridge_via` keyword and applies the EM rules having `bridge_via` keyword for the bridge via. In case, the via is not bridge via, rules having `bridge_via` keyword will be ignored.

For example, for a bridge via, if the following rules are specified in the ICT file:

1. `em_jmax* ... bridge_via`
2. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 because it is a bridge via
- Match rule 2 if rule 1 does not match

In case, the via is not bridge via, then the software will match rule 2.

#### ■ `priority`

When a `priority` is specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... priority==1`
2. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 when `powerRailRules=n10_special` is set
- Match rule 2 if rule 1 does not match

#### ■ `power_rail/power_grid`

When the `power_rail/power_grid` keyword is specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... power_grid`
2. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 when the power grid analysis is enabled
- Match rule 2 if rule 1 does not match

#### ■ `color`

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

When the `color` keyword is specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... color=="1 3 5"`
2. `em_jmax* ...`

For example, if a resistor has color number 5, specified using `$M=5`, then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 for the specified color number
- Match rule 2 if rule 1 does not match

#### ■ `mask`

When the `mask` keyword is specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... mask==2`
2. `em_jmax* ...`

For example, if a resistor has mask number 2, specified using `$M=2`, then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 for the specified mask number
- Match rule 2 if rule 1 does not match

#### ■ `current_direction`

When the `current_direction` keyword is specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... current_direction up`
2. `em_jmax* ... current_direction down`
3. `em_jmax* ...`

Then, for a resistor with `current_direction up`, the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match rule 1 because it has a matching `current_direction` keyword
- Match rule 3 if rule 1 does not match
- Skip rule 2 because the current direction is not matching

#### ■ `Conditions`

When conditions are specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

1. `em_jmax* ... L <=5`
2. `em_jmax* ... L > 5`
3. `em_jmax* ...`

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- Match rules 1 and 2 because conditions are specified
- Match rule 3 if rules 1 and 2 are not matching

#### ■ Area Matching from the PWL

When the PWL for specific via areas are specified in the EM rule file, in the following manner:

```
1. em_jmax* ... PWL AREA_1 VAL_1 AREA_2 VAL_2 L <=5
2. em_jmax ... PWL AREA_3 VAL_3 AREA_4 VAL_4 L <=5
```

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match the exact areas provided in the rule file
- The software does not interpolate for unmatched areas (areas other than AREA\_1, AREA\_2, AREA\_3, and AREA\_4 in above example)

#### ■ Base Rule Selection

When the PWL for specific via area is specified in the EM rule file, **without any conditions** in the following manner:

```
em_jmax* ... PWL AREA_1 VAL_1 AREA_2 VAL_2
```

Then the software follows the order of priority provided below:

- Match the exact areas from the base rule
- The software does not interpolate for unmatched areas (areas other than AREA\_1 and AREA\_2 in above example)

#### ■ Optimistic/Pessimistic Rule Selection

When multiple rules are selected after all conditions match, the software selects the optimistic/pessimistic value based on whether the variable, `optimisticEMRuleSelection`, is set to `true` or `false`.

By default, the software selects the pessimistic value.

For example, when the following rule set is provided:

```
1. em_jmax* EQU 1.5 ...
2. em_jmax* EQU 3.5 ...
3. em_jmax* EQU 2.5 ...
```

- Rule 1 is selected by default because it is more pessimistic as compared to rules 2 and 3
- When the variable, `optimisticEMRuleSelection`, is set to `true`, then rule 2 is selected because it is more optimistic as compared to the other rules

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- Rule 2 is skipped because it is neither the most pessimistic nor the most optimistic

### Example

Consider the two scenarios provided below for EM rule selection.

The given rule set is as follows:

1. `em_jmax*... current_direction up L>=5`
2. `em_jmax*... current_direction up L<5`
3. `em_jmax*... current_direction down L>=5`
4. `em_jmax*... L<5`

**Case 1:** EM rule selection for a resistor with current direction “up” and with  $L=3$  will be as follows:

- The tool will select rules 1 and 2 because they match the current direction “up”
- Of the two selected rules, the tool will discard rule 1 because of the non-matching condition,  $L \geq 5$  and it will select rule 2 because of the condition,  $L = 3$ , which matches the condition  $L < 5$

The final rule selection in Case 1 will be rule 2.

**Case 2:** EM rule selection for a resistor with current direction “down” and  $L=2$  will be as follows:

- The tool will first select rule 3 as it matches the current direction “down”
- The tool will then discard the selected rule 3 because of the non-matching condition,  $L \geq 5$
- The tool will then select rule 4 from the remaining rules, as rule 4 does not have any current direction condition but it matches the condition,  $L < 5$

The final rule selection in Case 2 will be rule 4.

### EM Rules in EM Data File

An EM data file specifies the technology information, such as Current Density limits, and provides a mapping between the layers for highlighting.

Single line comments can be added by beginning the line with a semicolon (;). For example:

```
; This is a comment line
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

For a sample EM Data file, see [EM Data File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

### EM Rules Specifications Supported in EmData File

The EM Rule specifications supported in Voltus-Fi-L are listed below:

- `currentDensityMPV`: Specifies the Current Density of via in milliamps per via instead of the standard milliamps per micron.
- `deltaT`: Specifies the maximum rise in temperature in degree Celsius, caused due to Joule heating. It must be a positive value. If you do not specify the rise in temperature, Voltus-Fi-L considers a default temperature of 5 degrees Celsius. This is an ideal condition where the design must be EM free.

`deltaT` can be used in defining the Current Density limit: `Irms`

For example,

```
(nil layer "M1" minW 0.09 maxW 12.0 currentDensity
(((sqrt(18.33*deltaT*(w-.016)*(w-.016)*(w-.016+.352)/(w-.016+.0443) )/w),
110)))
```

- `recoveryFactor`: Calculates the effective DC electromigration in bipolar current wave forms. This accounts for some 'sweep back recovery' of EM during the negative portion of the current wave form. The recovery factor is specified in the EM Rules specification file as:

```
recoveryFactor=<value>
```

where the user-specified value ranges from 0 to 1.0.

The following equation shows how the recovery factor is used by the software while calculating the total average EM current:

$$I_{(avg)} = \max(I_+, I_-) - (\text{recovery factor}) * \min(I_+, I_-)$$

where  $I_+$  is the average of  $I$  in the positive direction and  $I_-$  is the average of  $I$  in the negative direction

- `recoveryFactorList`: Specifies the list of layers and the corresponding recovery factors to be used for these layers during EM analysis. The following example shows how different recovery factors are specified for layers, `Via1` and `mt1`.

```
recoveryFactorList=("Via1" 0.7) ("mt1" 0.3)
```

**Note:** If both `recoveryFactor` and `recoveryFactorList` are specified, the list of layers and their corresponding values specified using the `recoveryFactorList` keyword will get preference.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- **cadGrid:** Specifies the minimum width of parasitic resistor. The unit of measurement is micrometer ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) or micron.

- **routingLayers:** The routing layers are the names of the DFII layers that are used for routing. Include only the poly and metals. An example follows:

```
routingLayers = ("poly1" "m1" "m2" "m3" "m4" "m5" "m6" "m7" "m8" "m9" "MD")
```

- **viaLayers:** Specifies the DFII layer name of via layers.

```
( Metall Cont Poly ) // the via layer is Cont
```

An example of the viaLayers syntax follows:

```
viaLayers=("cw" "v1" "v2" "v3" "v4" "v5" "v6" "v7" "v8")
```

- **xrefLayers:** These are the cross-reference layers that provide mapping between the Quantus QRC layer name, Current Density name, and the DFII layer name. If a layer is not present in `xreflayers` mapping, its DFII name is used as the Current Density name and Quantus QRC name.

```
(("QRCName" ("currentDensityName" "DFIIName"))
```

- **CurrentDensSpecList:** Refers to the Current Density specification declared by the foundry. The syntax allows one layer to support two different Current Density specifications according to the width of the material. The following Current Density specifications are provided in the `emDataFile`: `avgCurrentDensSpecList`, `avgAbsCurrentDensSpecList`, `rmsCurrentDensSpecList`, `DCrmsCurrentDensSpecList`, `peakCurrentDensSpecList`, and `ACpeakCurrentDensSpecList`

The following optional parameters are supported:

```
minW, maxW, minL, maxL, minLu, maxLu, minWu, maxWu, minWb, maxWb, minLb, maxLb
```

- **Layer Stack:** The `layerstack` contains a list of layer names and corresponding upper metal and bottom metal layer names.

```
(("LayerName" ("upperMetalLayerName" "bottomMetalLayerName"))
```

- `LayerName` is the layer name specified in the extracted view
- `upperMetalLayerName` is the upper metal layer name in the extracted view
- `bottomMetalLayerName` is the bottom metal layer name in the extracted view

- **viaWidthList:** Specifies the minimum via width. For example:

```
viaWidthList=("Cont" 0.2) ("Via1" 0.2)
```

Where,

`Cont` is the DFII name of via layer.

`0.2` is the minimum width of the default via for this layer.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- `extViaWidthList`: Specifies the minimum via width. For example:

```
extViaWidthList= ("extCont" 0.2) ("extVia1" 0.2)
```

#### Where

`extCont` is the Quantus QRC (Extraction) name of via layer.

0.2 is the minimum width of the default via for this layer.

**Note:** `viaWidthList` will be ignored if `extViaWidthList` is specified.

- `DesignResistors`: Specifies the list of design resistor cell names. For each cell name, you can specify the resistor property name, width property name, length property name, and units for width and length property names for which the design resistors are to be analyzed. Specifying the resistor property name, width property name, length property name, and unit name is optional. If any of these property names is not specified, the software uses “r”, “w”, “l”, and “meter”, respectively, as the default values for these properties.

The width and length property names are specified when the names of these properties are different from the “w” and “l” in the extracted view.

#### Syntax:

```
DesignResistors = ("CellName1" "CellName2" "CellName3")  
DesignResistors = ("CellName.*")
```

- `junctionTemp`: Specifies the temperature to be used for EM analysis. Used as `tj` in ICT.
- `applyRThreshold`: Specifies the threshold ratio “r” for AC-Peak analysis. The default value of threshold ratio is 0.05.
- `rmsMultiplierPin`: Specifies the RMS relaxation factor for EM power-grid analysis. The default value is 1.0.
- `rmsMultiplierSignal`: Specifies the RMS relaxation factor for signal EM analysis. The default value is 1.0.

### EM Rules Specifications not Supported in Voltus-Fi-L

- `Jmaxlife`: Specifies the scaling factor that applies to the Current Density limits for different lifetimes.
- `BulkTerminal`: Specifies the bulk terminals of the design resistors that are to be ignored while performing EM analysis.
- `minI`: Used to limit the reporting of small currents which are of little or no interest.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### EM Rules Specification

---

- `durationTime`: Specifies the maximum time period for which violations are allowed.
- `technologyNode`: Specifies the technology-dependent calculation.
- `viaLengthList`: Specifies the via length.
- `extViaLengthList`: Specifies the via length. It get preference over `viaLengthList`.
- `selectResistors`: Selects resistors by their names. All other resistors will be ignored for the analysis.
- `selectLayers`: Selects resistors based on the extracted layer name. All resistors on other layers will be ignored for the analysis.
- `ignoreLayers`: Ignores resistors based on the extracted layer name. All resistors on other layers will be selected for the analysis.
- `ignoreResistors`: Ignores resistors by their name. All other resistors will be selected for the analysis.
- `meshR`: Specifies regions for mesh resistance extraction.
- `fracture_vias`: Specifies whether or not there are dummy vias present.
- `Thickness`: Specifies the thickness of the layers.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## EM Rules Specification

---

---

## SKILL Functions

---

- [Overview](#) on page 160
- [Voltus-Fi SKILL Functions](#) on page 162

## Overview

This section provides syntax, description, and examples for the Cadence® SKILL functions associated with the Voltus™-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution (Voltus-Fi) flow.

Only the functions documented in this chapter are supported for public use. Any other functions, and undocumented aspects of the functions described below, are private and subject to change or removal at any time.

The following functions are common to both VFI-L and VFI-XL. They are documented in the VFI-XL manual. The names of the functions and links to the document are provided below.

- [vsaCreateMarker](#)
- [vsaLoadNets](#)
- [vsaSetLayersToMergeDuringResultsLoading](#)
- [vsaSetInputType](#)
- [vsaSetEMIRConfig](#)
- [vsaSetEMResultsFile](#)
- [vsaSetEMLayerMapFileName](#)
- [vsaSetEMTechFileName](#)
- [vsaSetEMTypes](#)
- [vsaSetDfiiLayerMapFileName](#)
- [vsaSetQRCDData](#)
- [vsaSelectFailedNets](#)
- [vsaSetEMOnlyICTFile](#)
- [vsaSetEMPlot](#)
- [vsaLoadEM](#)
- [vsaSetIRResultsFile](#)
- [vsaSetIRThreshold](#)
- [vsaSetIRPlot](#)
- [vsaSetLRPShortedLayers](#)

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### SKILL Functions

---

- [vsaLoadIR](#)
- [vsaSetFinerDisplayOff](#)

## Voltus-Fi SKILL Functions

The following types of functions are provided only for Voltus-Fi L:

- [vsaOpenSchematic](#)
- [vsaDescendView](#)

## **vsaOpenSchematic**

```
vsaOpenSchematic (  
    libname  
    cellname  
    viewname  
)
```

### **Description**

Opens the design on the Virtuoso layout for running Voltus-Fi-L.

### **Arguments**

|                 |                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>libname</i>  | Specifies the library name for the design to be opened. |
| <i>cellname</i> | Specifies the cell name for the design to be opened.    |
| <i>viewname</i> | Specifies the view name for the design to be opened.    |

### **Values Returned**

None.

### **Example**

```
vsaOpenSchematic("testlib" "testcell" "schematic")
```

The above example code shows how to specify the library name, cell name, and schematic view name of the design you want to open.

## **vsaDescendView**

```
vsaDescendView(  
    libname  
    cellname  
    viewname  
)
```

### **Description**

Descends in the hierarchy and opens the child view of the design in Virtuoso for running Voltus-Fi-L.

### **Arguments**

|                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>libname</i>  | Specifies the library name for the design in which you want to descend.    |
| <i>cellname</i> | Specifies the child cell name for the design in which you want to descend. |
| <i>viewname</i> | Specifies the child view name for the design in which you want to descend. |

### **Values Returned**

None.

### **Example**

```
vsaDescendView("testlib" "testcell" "av_extracted")
```

The above example code shows how to specify the library name, child cell name, and child view name of the design in which you want to descend.

---

## Power-Grid View Creation

---

- [The Power-Grid View Flow](#) on page 166
- [Data Requirements and Flow for PGV Creation](#) on page 167
- [Creating Power-Grid Views](#) on page 169
- [Writing Out a PGV Command File](#) on page 172
- [Outputs of PGV Generation](#) on page 173

## The Power-Grid View Flow

Voltus-Fi-L provides the ability to create power-grid views (PGVs) of an analog design block that can be used in Voltus for mixed-signal analysis. PGVs contain the following:

- A model view of the design
- Information about the power ports of the cell or block
- Information about the internal power grid, intrinsic capacitance, and the tap current distribution within the cell or block

PGVs provide an accurate characterization of capacitance and currents, and power-grid extraction. Voltus uses these views to model the power rail and power distribution information for each instance of the cell in the design for dynamic or static full-chip power-grid analysis.

For more information about PGVs, refer to the “Power-Grid Library Generation” chapter in the *Voltus IC Power Integrity Solution User Guide*.

## Data Requirements and Flow for PGM Creation

The following table shows the required inputs for generating power-grid views in Voltus-Fi-L. The inputs are categorized into the following: 1) from the design; and 2) from the user.

| Type of Inputs | Required Inputs                              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Design Inputs  | Detailed Standard Parasitic Format (DSPF)    | Required for providing the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All power ground nets extracted</li> <li>■ Layer information with each resistor</li> <li>■ x, y coordinates of the parasitic resistors</li> <li>■ A valid layermap external file that lists all layers</li> <li>■ Lumped C of the signal nets</li> </ul> |
|                | Spice models and corresponding spice corners | Required for SPICE simulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                | QRC Techfile                                 | Required for power-grid extraction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                | LEF file                                     | Required for port connectivities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| User Inputs    | Net names                                    | Required for extraction and pin information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                | DSPF layermap file                           | Required to provide information about the order and type of layers in the DSPF file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | LEF layermap file                            | Required for providing mapping between the layer names in the LEF file and the layer names in the technology file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

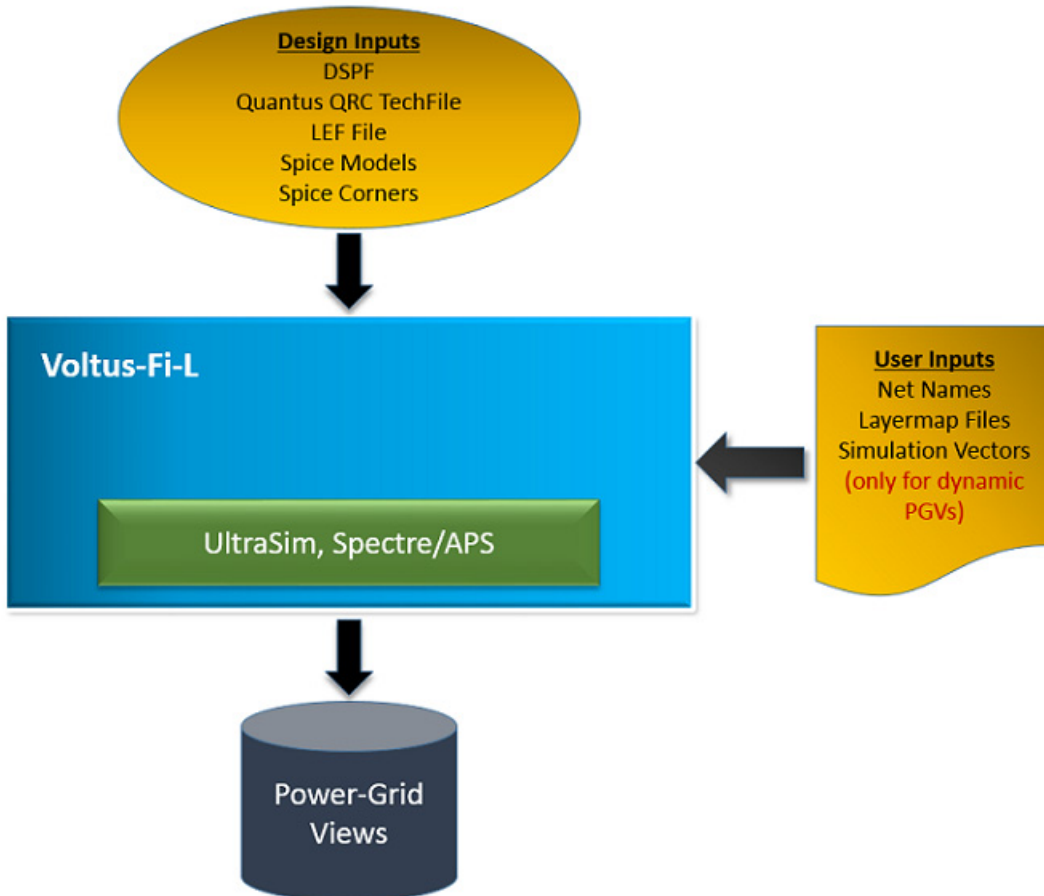
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Power-Grid View Creation

| Type of Inputs | Required Inputs | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | Stimulus file   | Required for providing information about simulation vectors, start time/stop time, and the time interval for running the simulation.<br><br><b>Note:</b> This is required only for dynamic PGV generation. |

The following diagram illustrates the flow of PGV creation in Voltus-Fi-L.

**Figure 10-1 Power-Grid View Generation Flow in Voltus-Fi-L**



## Creating Power-Grid Views

To create PGVs in Voltus-Fi-L, perform the following steps:

- In the Voltus-Fi-L console, select *IR/EM Analysis – Create Power Grid View*.
- The PowerGridView Creation form opens. This form is shown below.

Figure 10-2 The PowerGridView Creation Form

The screenshot shows the "PowerGridView Creation" dialog box. It includes the following fields and controls:

- CELL name vco**: /home/anuk/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/qrcTechFile
- View Type**: static (unselected), dynamic (selected)
- QRC Tech File**: /home/anuk/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/qrcTechFile (with Select button)
- DSPF File**: /home/anuk/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/pgdb\_spef1/vco.spef (with Select button)
- DSPF Map File**: /home/anuk/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/pgdb\_laymap.txt (with Select button)
- LEF Layer Map File**: /home/anuk/VPS/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/lefdef\_6m.layermap (with Select button)
- Input LEF**: /home/anuk/amsPLL\_0a\_flow (with Select button)
- LEF FILE LIST**: /home/anuk/VPS/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/amspll.lef (with Remove LEF button)
- Enter Multiple Net names and their voltages in pair netname:voltage**: VDD:3.3 GND:0.0
- Spice Model File**: /home/anuk/VPS/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/gpdk.scs (with Select button)
- Spice Corner**: NN
- List Box**: /home/anuk/VPS/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/gpdk.scs:NN (with Add and Remove buttons)
- Dynamic Section**:
  - Stimulus File**: /home/anuk/VPS/amsPLL\_0a\_flow/amsPLL.vector (with Select button)
  - Start**: 0.0ns, **Stop**: 1.0ns, **Step**: 200ps
  - Simulator**: APS (dropdown menu)
- Output Directory**: (with Select button)
- PGDB Map File**: (with Select button)
- Buttons**: OK, Cancel, Generate Command File, Help

- The *CELL name* field is already populated with the name of the cell for which the power-grid view is being created. This is chosen from the open extracted view.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Power-Grid View Creation

---

- In *View Type*, choose either *static* or *dynamic*, to specify the type of analysis for which you want to generate the view.
- Select the *QRC Tech File*, which is the name of the Quantus QRC technology file that will be used for PGV generation.
- Select the *DSPF File*, which is the third party or the xDSPF netlist file that is to be imported.
- Select the *DSPF Map File*, which is the layermap file that has the layer type and layer stack information of the DSPF file, from the top-most layer to the bottom-most layer. The Layer type column specifies the type of layer: metal, via, or local; while the Process layername column specifies the name of the layer. To view an example, see [DSPF Layermap File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.

**Note:** In the DSPF map file, ensure that the layer information is provided in the top-to-bottom order. If this order is not followed, the power-grid database (PGDB) will not be created.

- Specify the *LEF Layer Map File*, which contains information for mapping the layer names in the LEF file to the layer names in the technology file. To view an example, see [LEF Layermap File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.
- Select the technology LEF files and the Macro LEF files in the *Input LEF* field. The technology LEF files contain the LEF information for the technology data, and the Macro LEF files contain the LEF data for the design. The selected filenames will appear in the *LEF FILE LIST*. Click *Remove LEF* to remove any file from the *LEF FILE LIST*.
- In the *Enter Multiple Net names and their voltages in pair netname:voltage* field, type the names of the nets and their corresponding voltages in the specified format. For example, `VDD:1.8 VSS:0.0`. You can specify multiple net names separated by a space.
- To specify the Spice Models information, perform the following steps:
  - Select the *Spice Model File* used by the SPICE netlist.
  - Type the corresponding *Spice Corner* to be used from the model file.
  - Click *Add* to add the spice model – spice corner pair to the table.
  - Continue till all models and their corresponding corners are specified.
  - Click *Remove* to remove a pair from the table.
- The Dynamic group box is activated only when you choose the *View type* as *dynamic*. In this group box, provide the specifications for dynamic PGV generation.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Power-Grid View Creation

---

- ❑ Select the *Stimulus File*, which is the input file for the simulator. Choose this option to specify the vector information to be used for the simulation.
- ❑ Specify the *Start*, *Stop* time in nanoseconds (ns), and *Step Size* in picoseconds (ps). This specifies the simulation start time, stop time, and step size. The default value of step size is 200 ps.
- ❑ Choose APS in the *Simulator* cyclic field.
- Select the *Output Directory* to write the output data. By default, the power-grid views are stored in the work directory.

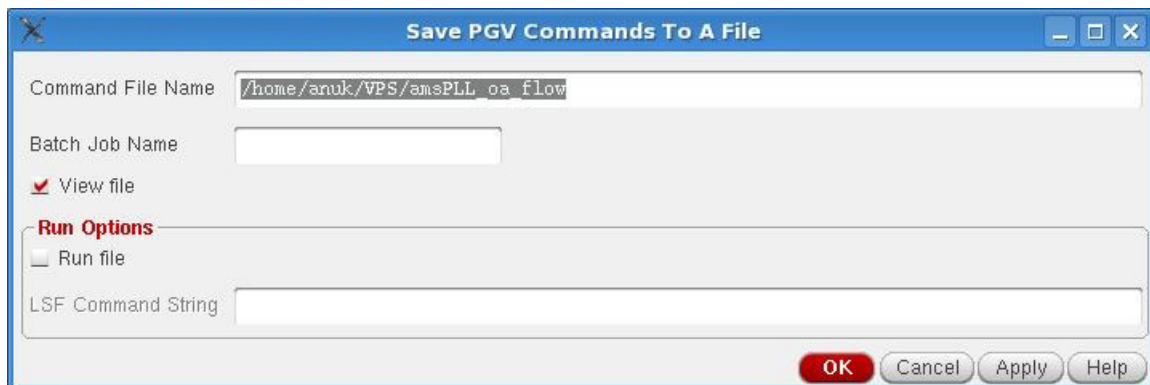
**Note:** This option lets you save different outputs without overwriting the existing ones. However, if the output is stored in the default directory, then the new output file, created while generating the power-grid views in the current run, overwrites the existing one.
- Select the *PGDB Map File*, which is the layermap file that contains the mapping information, to map the xDSPF layer names that are written in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file. To view a sample file, see [PGDB Layermap File](#) in the “File Formats” chapter.
- Click *OK*.

## Writing Out a PGV Command File

To generate a batch mode command file for PGV generation, follow these steps:

- In the PowerGridView Creation form, click *Generate Command File*. The Save PGV Commands To A File form opens. This form is shown below.

**Figure 10-3 PGV Command File Generation**



- In this form, specify the *Command File Name*. If the command filename is not specified, the software either uses `<Batch job Name>.cmd` as the default command file name, or if the batch job name is not provided, then it uses `vsaPGVBatch.cmd` as the default command filename.
- Specify the *Batch Job Name*, which is a unique job name to distinguish between different jobs. This allows you to run multiple command files – generated by different job names – in the same working directory.
- Click *View file* to view the command file. This option is selected by default. If you do not want to view the command file, you can change the default selection of this option by setting the `_vsaUncheckViewFile` environment variable to `true`. For details, see [\\_vsaUncheckViewFile](#) in the “Environment Variables” chapter.
- In the *Run Options* group box, click *Run file* to run the generated command file in the background.
- Specify the Local Server Farm or the *LSF Command String*, which is the name of the wrapper string command that will launch the tool in the batch mode. For example, you can specify `bsub -q ln64` as the LSF command string. You can also specify the LSF string by using the environment variable, `_vsaLSFMachineString`. When this environment variable is set, the *LSF Command String* field is pre-filled with the specified command. For details, see [\\_vsaLSFMachineString](#) in the “Environment Variables” chapter.

- Click *OK*.

## Outputs of PGM Generation

Following are the outputs of PGM generation in Voltus-Fi-L:

- A binary database that contains the following:
  - Geometric views of the cell
  - Port information
  - Power-grid views
- Text report and summary file with detailed information about the power-grid views.

### Sample Batch Command file

A sample PGM batch command file is shown below:

```
;vsa batch mode command file
;commands for PGM generation
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "TB1_vco_single" "schematic"
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_R"
_vsa_pgv_output_directory "dyn_pgv"
_vsa_pgv_tech_file "qrcTechFile"
_vsa_pgv_lef_layer_map_file "leflayermap"
_vsa_pgv_pgdb_map_file "pgdb.map"
_vsa_pgv_net "vdd!" " 1.2"
_vsa_pgv_net "gnd!" "0.0"
_vsa_pgv_lef_files "amspll.lef tech.lef"
_vsa_pgv_dynamic_options "amspll.vector" "0.0ns" "120.0ns" "250ps"
_vsa_pgv_spice_model "c1n90g_1k.1" "TT tt_hvt"
_vsa_pgv_spice_model "c1n90g_sr.1" "TT_sr"
_vsa_pgv_dspf_file "vco.xdspf"
_vsa_pgv_dspf_layermap "layermap_dspf"
_vsa_create_pgv
exit
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Power-Grid View Creation

---

---

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

---

- [Overview](#) on page 177
- [Launching vsaplot](#) on page 178
- [Generating the VSA\\_RESULTS Database in Voltus-Fi](#) on page 178
  - [Generating the VSA\\_RESULTS Database in the GUI Mode](#) on page 178
  - [Generating the VSA\\_RESULTS Database in the Batch Mode](#) on page 179
- [Specifying the Order of Layers in vsaplot](#) on page 179
- [Launching vsaplot from the Shell](#) on page 181
- [Viewing Results in vsaplot](#) on page 183
  - [Main Menus of vsaplot](#) on page 184
  - [Toolbar Widgets](#) on page 191
  - [Main Components of vsaplot](#) on page 194
- [Querying IR Drop and EM Results](#) on page 201
  - [Zooming into the Worst Violation in the Selected Area](#) on page 201
  - [Retrieving the Values of All the Violations at a Specified Point on the Layout](#) on page 202
  - [Displaying the Colormap for Point-to-Point and Region-to-Region Selection](#) on page 203
- [Calculating Relative Resistance Values between the Nodes on a Net in vfiplot](#) on page 204
  - [Requirements for Running the Relative-R Flow](#) on page 205
  - [Running the Relative-R Flow](#) on page 206
  - [Calculating the Total Resistance for All Pins](#) on page 210

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

---

- [Synchronizing Multiple vsaplot Windows](#) on page 212
  - [Opening a Sub-Window to Initiate Synchronism](#) on page 213
  - [Synchronizing Options](#) on page 213
- [Synchronizing vsaplot with the Layout or Extracted View](#) on page 215

## Overview

The vsaplot/vfiplot utility is used to view the results of the IR drop and EM analysis that is performed in Voltus-Fi, Voltus-Fi-L (VFI-L) and Voltus-Fi-XL (VFI-XL), respectively.

The functionality offered by vsaplot and vfiplot is essentially the same, with the following key differences:

- The vfiplot utility requires a VFI\_XL license checkout, whereas vsaplot can be run using either the VFI\_L or the VFI\_XL license.
- The vsaplot utility provides analysis of only those results that are created using the VFI-L flow whereas vfiplot provides analysis of results created using both, VFI-L and VFI-XL.
- The Relative-R feature, which is used to calculate the relative resistance between nodes, is supported in vfiplot but not supported in vsaplot.

**Note:** This document refers to the utility as vsaplot for all common features and a distinction is made for the Relative-R feature that is applicable only to vfiplot.

The vsaplot utility has its own display area, menus, and windows that provide options for customizing the display of IR drop and EM violations in the main display area of the tool.

The key benefits of viewing the results of IR drop and EM analysis in vsaplot are as follows:

- 1. No dependency on the Virtuoso layout:** vsaplot lets you view the results of the analyses in its own display area, which means, you do not need the Virtuoso layout for displaying the plots.
- 2. Faster display:** In vsaplot, the results are loaded and displayed quickly and when you change your selections, the plots are updated quickly. This performance enhancement is seen because vsaplot is independent of Virtuoso. Therefore, the time that would otherwise be spent in calling the Virtuoso APIs to display the results on the Virtuoso layout is saved.

## Launching vsaplot

Launching the vsaplot involves the following steps:

- Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in Voltus-Fi
  - Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in the GUI Mode
  - Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in the Batch Mode
- Launching vsaplot from the Shell

## Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in Voltus-Fi

Before launching the vsaplot, you need to generate the vsaplot database or the VSA\_RESULTS directory. This can be done both from the Voltus-Fi GUI and batch mode. Both methods are detailed below.

### Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in the GUI Mode

- Set the following environment variable before launching Voltus-Fi:

```
setenv VFI_VSAPLOT_DB 1
```
- Launch Voltus-Fi and open the IR/EM Results form. Provide the inputs listed below for generating the VSA\_RESULTS database for the IR drop analysis or EM analysis results on the IR and EM tabs, respectively.
  - The *State Directory/Results File*, which is the path to the simulation directory that stores the results of the simulation in the Voltus-Fi-L flow and a file containing the EMIR simulation result data in the Voltus-Fi-XL flow.
  - The *DFII Layermap* file, which contains the mapping between the extracted view and the DFII layer names in the Voltus-Fi-L flow and the xDSPF and the DFII layer names in the Voltus-Fi-XL flow.
  - The *QRC Run*, which includes the Quantus (QRC) *Run Directory* and the *Run Name*.
  - For generating the VSA\_RESULTS for EM analysis:
    - *The Tech File*, or the technology file, which can either be the `emDataFile` or the `qrcTechFile`.

**Note:** Both, the DFII layermap file and QRC Run information, is required in Voltus-Fi-L but only one of them needs to be specified for Voltus-Fi-XL.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

---

- Click *Load Results*. In the GUI mode, the plots for all the analysis types that are selected on the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form while loading the results will be available in vsaplot. The following analysis types are available on the EM tab; max, avg, avgabs, AC Peak, and rms.
- The VSA\_RESULTS directory is created in the current directory containing the IR drop and EM analysis results.

### Generating the VSA\_RESULTS Database in the Batch Mode

This section provides details of the commands used to generate the vsaplot db directory or the VSA\_RESULTS directory. This directory is then used to run the vsaplot.

To generate the VSA\_RESULTS directory, run the following command:

```
vfibatch -cmd <cmd_file_name>
```

where the <cmd\_file\_name> contains the name of the file with various commands.

**Note:** No environment variable is required for generating the VSA\_RESULTS directory when running in the batch mode.

The following commands are used to generate the VSA\_RESULTS directory for IR drop and EM analysis in vsaplot for both Voltus-Fi-L and Voltus-Fi-XL. However, there are some parameters that are specific to either Voltus-Fi-L or Voltus-Fi-XL. The distinction is provided in the parameter descriptions.

- write\_ir\_vsaplot\_db
- write\_em\_vsaplot\_db

### Specifying the Order of Layers in vsaplot

By default, the layer order used for viewing results in vsaplot is the same as that in the PGDB Layermap file. However, you can specify the order of layers for viewing in vsaplot by specifying the layer order in a file, control\_layer file. In this file, the layer name and order is specified in the following format:

```
layerName <Layerorder>
```

For layers that are not to be displayed, use the following format in the file:

```
layerName ~
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

---

After generating the `control_layer` file, specify the following environment variables before launching vsaplot.

- `VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER` – Uses the original layer order created by Voltus-Fi-XL and Voltus-Fi-L in `VSA_RESULTS` directory.

OR

- `VSAPLOT_EXTERNAL_LAYER_ORDER_FILE_PATH` – Uses the `control_layer` file at the specified location.

For details, see [VSAPLOT\\_USE\\_DEFAULT\\_LAYER\\_ORDER](#) and [VSAPLOT\\_EXTERNAL\\_LAYER\\_ORDER\\_FILE\\_PATH](#) in the “Environment Variables” chapter.

The software will follow the following order of priority while searching for the `control_layer` file:

- If `VSAPLOT_USE_DEFAULT_LAYER_ORDER` is specified, use the default order.
- If `VSAPLOT_EXTERNAL_LAYER_ORDER_FILE_PATH` is specified, use the file at the specified location.
- If neither of the above variables are specified, search for the `control_layer` file in the default location, `VSA_RESULTS` directory
- If no `control_layer` file is available, use the layer order from previous session, if available
- If the above is not available, use the default layer order

**Note:** If the `control_layer` file is provided by the user in one run, the tool saves the layer order and will use the file for the subsequent vsaplot/vfiplot runs.

## Launching vsaplot

You can launch vsaplot in two ways, from the *Voltus-Fi* console menu, or directly from the UNIX, shell, or xterm window.

**Note:** While vsaplot can be enabled by checking out either the VFI-L or the VFI-XL license, vfiplot requires a VFI-XL License checkout.

- [Launching vsaplot from the Shell](#)
- [Launching vsaplot from the GUI](#)

### Launching vsaplot from the Shell

You can open vsaplot directly from the UNIX, shell, or xterm window as follows:

```
vsaplot <VSA_Results_DB>
```

or

```
vfiplot <VSA_Results_DB>
```

Where:

<VSA\_Results\_DB> is the path of the result directory in which the results of the IR drop or EM analysis are saved.

**Note:** You can also run vsaplot/vfiplot by typing just `vsaplot` or `vfiplot` in the shell without specifying the results directory. You can then click the *File* menu and *Open* submenu in the vsaplot window to specify the results directory. This is detailed in the [File Menu](#) section.

### Launching vsaplot from the GUI

You can launch the vsaplot from the IR/EM Analysis menu in the Voltus-Fi console in the following ways:

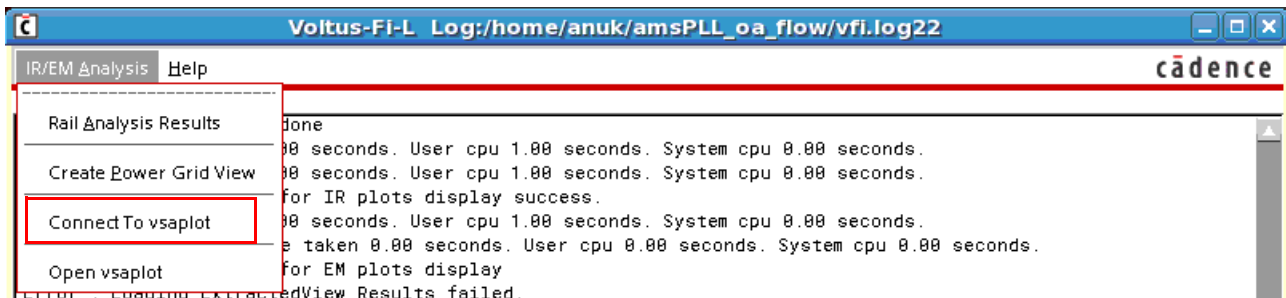
1. Click the *Connect To vsaplot* submenu of the IR/EM analysis menu. When you click this option, the Connect pop-up window opens. Provide the name of the *MW Server Port* and click *Connect*. This is shown in the images below.

**Note:** For vfiplot, the submenu name is *Connect to vfiplot*.

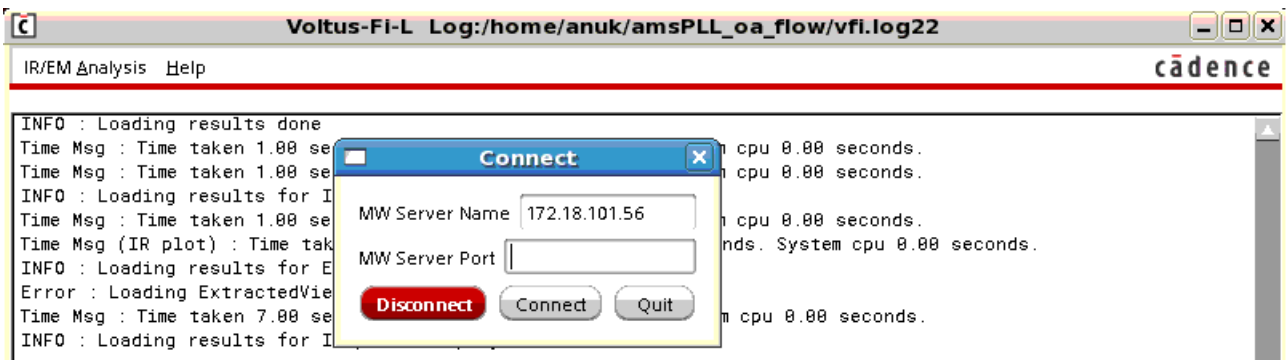
# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

**Figure 11-1 Launching vsaplot from IR/EM Analysis – Connect To vsaplot/vfiplot Menu**



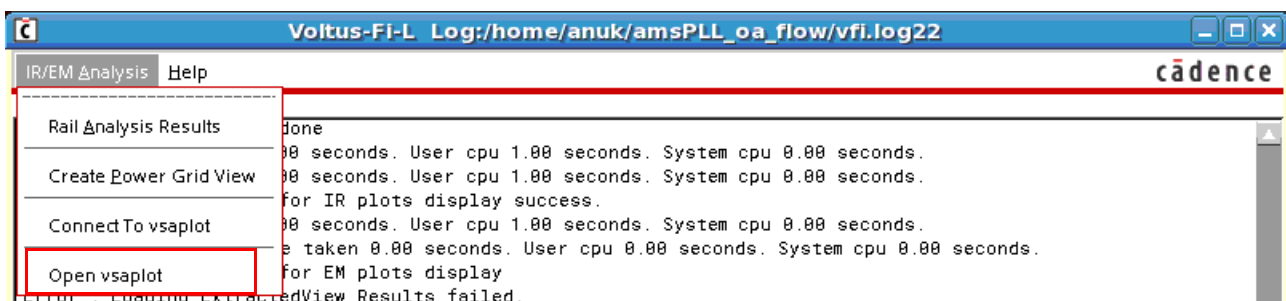
**Figure 11-2 Opening the Connect Pop-Up Window**



2. Click *Open vsaplot* submenu of the *IR/EM Analysis* menu. When you click this option, the vsaplot window opens.

**Note:** For vfiplot, the submenu name is *Open vfiplot*.

**Figure 11-3 Launching vsaplot from IR/EM Analysis – Open vsaplot/vfiplot Menu**



## Viewing Results in vsaplot

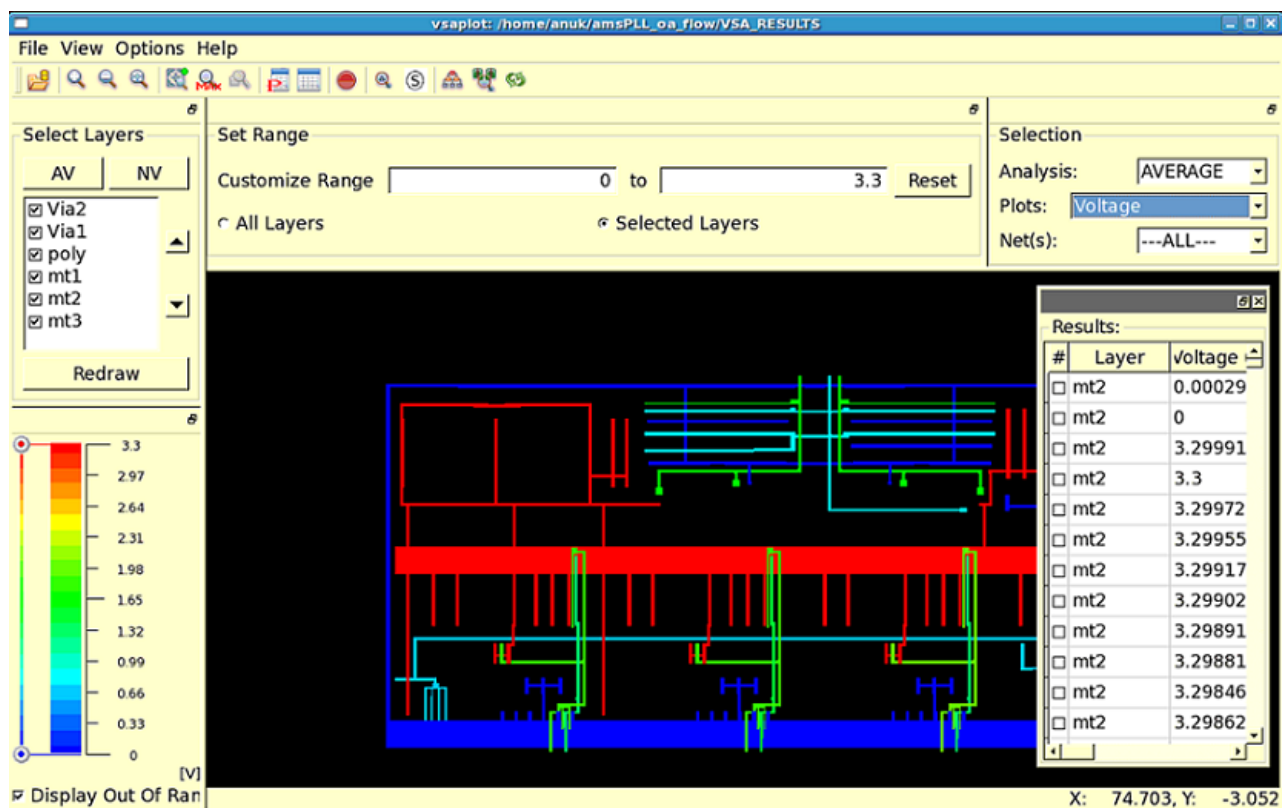
When you launch vsaplot either from the GUI or in the batch mode, the vsaplot window opens. Before detailing the options available for viewing and customizing results in vsaplot, let us first look at the main menus, submenus, and components of vsaplot.

The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Main Menus of vsaplot](#)
- [Toolbar Widgets](#)
- [Main Components of vsaplot](#)

The main window of the vsaplot is shown in the figure below.

Figure 11-4 The vsaplot Window



## Main Menus of vsaplot

The following main menus are available in vsaplot.

- File
- View
- Options
- Help

## File Menu

The File menu has the following submenus:

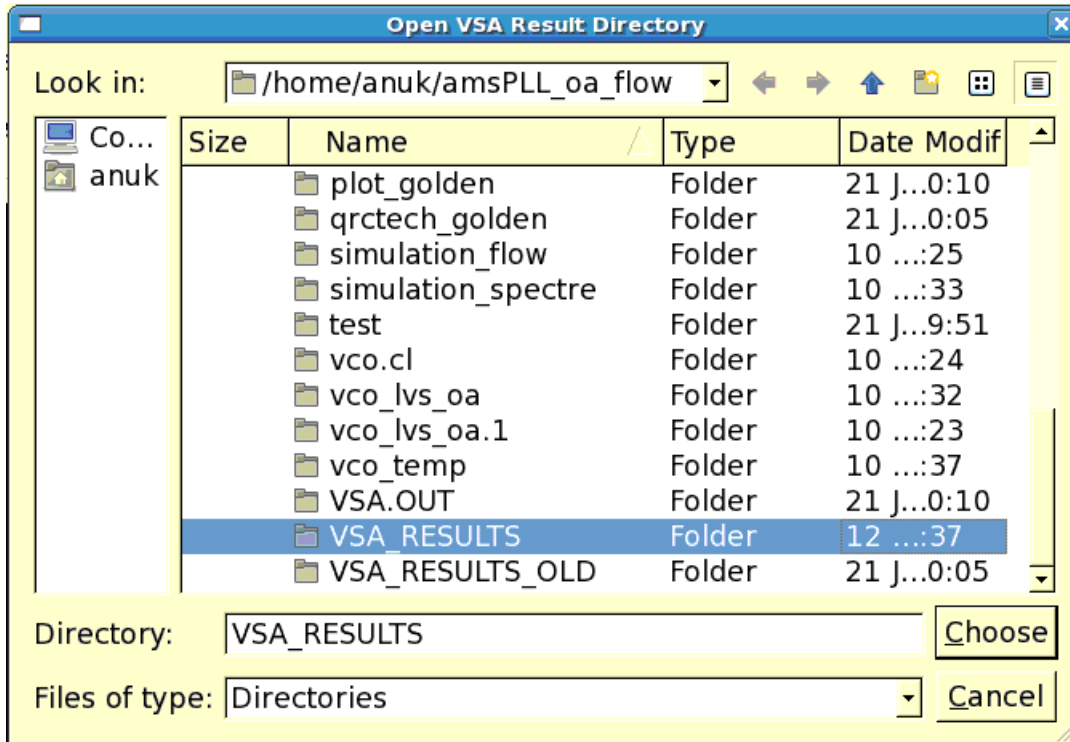
- Open
- Sync
- Save
- Quit

These submenus are detailed below.

- The *File – Open* submenu provides the following options:
  - *Open Results*: Opens the VSA Result Directory pop-up window. Select the results directory and click *Choose*.

**Note:** You do not need to specify the result directory here if you have already specified it while launching the tool using the `vsaplot <Result_DB>` or the `vfipplot <Result_DB>` command in the shell.

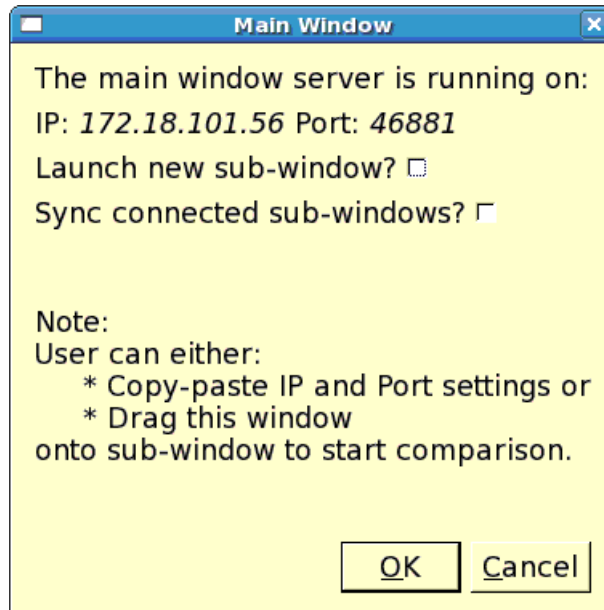
Figure 11-5 The Open VSA Result Directory Form



The extracted view or the layout view of the design will open in the display area or the layout area of vsaplot.

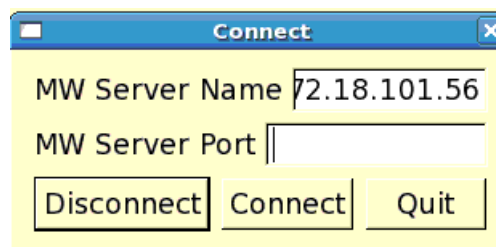
- ❑ *Open New Window*: Opens the VSA Result Directory pop-up window. Select the results directory and click *Choose*. This opens a new vsaplot window for the specified results directory.
- ❑ *Open New Window and Sync*: Opens the Main Window pop-up window that lets you launch a sub-window and synchronize connected windows as shown below.

**Figure 11-6 The Main Window**



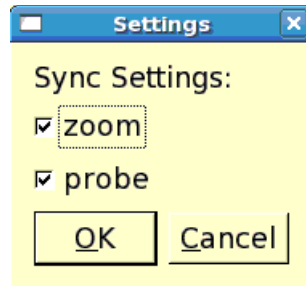
- ❑ *Open New Window and Close*: Opens the VSA Result Directory pop-up window. Select the results directory and click *Choose*. This opens a new vsaplot window for the specified results directory and closes the already open window.
- The *File – Sync* submenu provides the following options:
  - ❑ *Connect*: Opens the Connect pop-up window that lets you provide the IP address and the port number of the window you want to connect to the current window.

**Figure 11-7 The Connect Window**



- ❑ *Settings*: Opens the Settings pop-up window that lets you specify whether you want to synchronize zoom, probe, or both for the connected windows.

**Figure 11-8 The Settings Window**

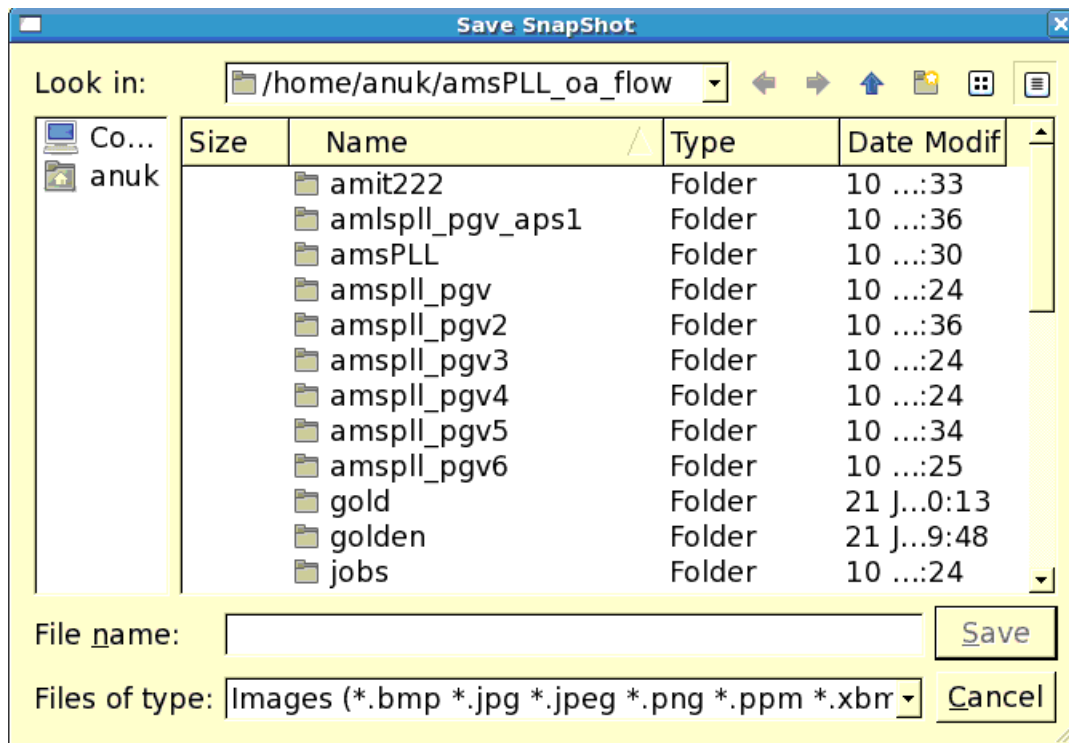


For details of the synchronism function in vsaplot, see [Synchronizing Multiple vsaplot Windows](#).

- The *File – Save* submenu provides options to save a snapshot of the vsaplot window. The following options are available:
  - *Window Region*: Saves a snapshot of the entire window.
  - *Image Region*: Saves a snapshot of the display area of vsaplot.

**Note:** When you select either of the two options, the Save Snapshot form opens. Specify the name and the format in which you want to save the image and click *Save*. This form is shown below.

Figure 11-9 The Save Snapshot Form



- The File – *Quit* submenu closes the vsaplot window.

## View Menu

The View menu has the following submenus:

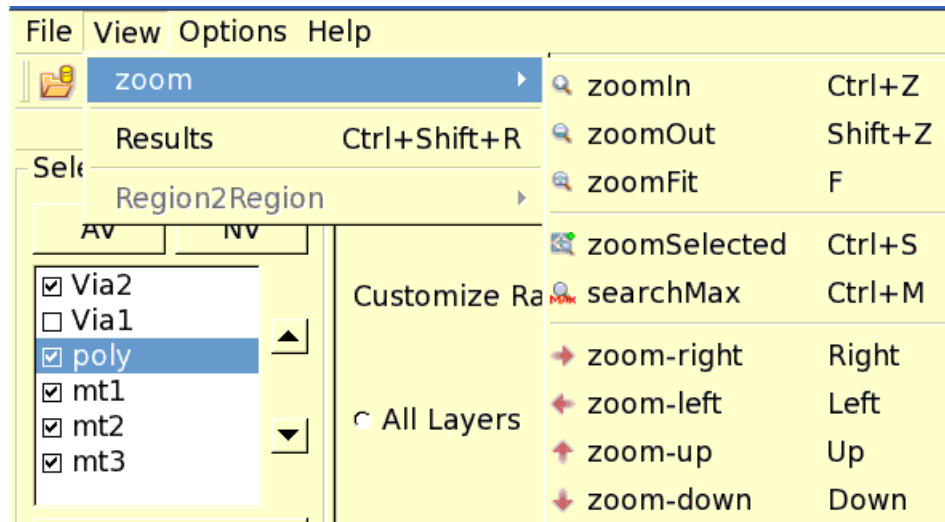
- zoom
- Results
- Region2Region
- RelativeR

**Note:** The *RelativeR* menu is only available for vfipplot. It is not available in vsaplot.

These options are detailed below.

- The *View – zoom* submenu provides options to zoom into or out of specific areas of the design in the display area. The available options and their corresponding keyboard shortcuts are shown in the figure below.

**Figure 11-10 The View Menu of vsaplot**



- ❑ *zoomIn*: Use this option to zoom into a portion of the design and view it in greater detail.

You can also use the scroll wheel to zoom into a portion of the design. Each forward scroll of the scroll wheel zooms in one level.

- ❑ *zoomOut*: Use this option to display a larger area of the design in less detail. Each click zooms out two levels.

You can also use the scroll wheel to zoom out of a detailed view of the design. Each backward scroll of the scroll wheel zooms out one level.

- ❑ *zoomFit*: Use this option to fit the entire design within the design display area.
- ❑ *zoomSelected*: Use this option to zoom into a specific selected area of the design.
- ❑ *searchMax*: Use this option to zoom into the worst violation in the selected area of the design.

**Note:** The options, *zoomSelected* and *searchMax* are mutually exclusive.

- ❑ *zoom-right*: Use this option to pan the viewable window to the right. The equivalent bindkey is the Right arrow key.
- ❑ *zoom-left*: Use this option to pan the viewable window to the left. The equivalent bindkey is the Left arrow key.
- ❑ *zoom-up*: Use this option to pan up the viewable window. The equivalent bindkey is the Up arrow key.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

---

- ❑ *zoom-down*: Use this option to pan down the viewable window. The equivalent bindkey is the Down arrow key.
- The *View – Results* submenu provides the option to hide or unhide the Results window in vsaplot. By default, this option is checked and the Results window is displayed above the display area.
- The *View – Region2Region* submenu provides the option to view and compare results between specified regions in the display area of the vsaplot. Select *Point* to specify two points on the layout or specify *Rectangle* or *Ellipse* to specify regions as rectangular shapes or ellipses, respectively. This option is enabled only if a particular net is specified in the *Net(s):* field. It is disabled if ALL nets are selected.

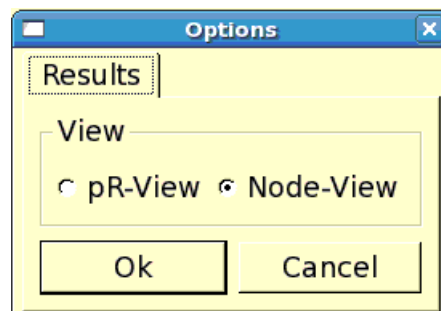
For details, see [Displaying the Colormap for Point-to-Point and Region-to-Region Selection](#).

## Options Menu

When you click the *Options* menu, the Options form shown below opens. You can use this form to specify whether you want to view the analysis results in the pR-View (presistor view) or the Node-View (node view).

**Note:** The *Options* menu is available only if your results directory has both IR drop and EM analysis results. If the results directory has only IR drop analysis results, the *Options* menu is not available in the main menu of vsaplot because the IR drop violations only have a node view.

**Figure 11-11 The Options Form**



By default, the Results window displays results in the node view.

When you change your view selection, the Results window is updated accordingly. The updated “Name” column in the Results window for both views is shown below.

**Figure 11-12 Viewing Results in Presistor View and Node View**

| Layer | Name  |
|-------|-------|
| mt2   | re724 |
| mt2   | re664 |
| mt2   | re663 |
| mt2   | re662 |
| mt2   | re661 |
| mt2   | re660 |
| mt2   | re659 |
| mt2   | re658 |
| mt2   | re657 |
| mt2   | re655 |
| mt2   | re654 |

**Results in Presistor view**

| Layer | Name     |
|-------|----------|
| mt2   | 263:gnd! |
| mt2   | gnd!     |
| mt2   | 228:vdd! |
| mt2   | vdd!     |
| mt2   | 227:vdd! |
| mt2   | 226:vdd! |
| mt2   | 225:vdd! |
| mt2   | 223:vdd! |
| mt2   | 222:vdd! |
| mt2   | 221:vdd! |
| mt2   | 219:vdd! |

**Results in Node view**

## Toolbar Widgets

The following row of widgets, located below the menus and above the design display area, includes shortcuts for the menu options detailed in the above section.











The descriptions of the widgets are provided in the table below.

**Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide**  
Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot



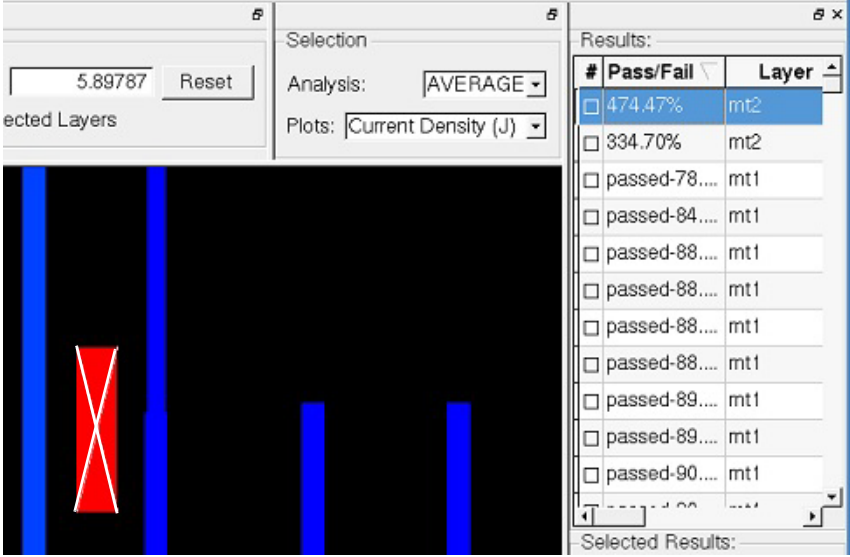




---

**Table 11-1 Toolbar Widgets of vsaplot**

| Widget                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | Open – opens the result directory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|    | zoomIn – zooms into the design in the display area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|    | zoomOut – zooms out of the design in the display area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|   | zoomFit – fits the entire design within the design display area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | Search Maximum Value – zooms into and highlights the worst violation in the selected area of the design in the display area.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  | Enables region-to-region mapping.<br><b>Note:</b> This widget is enabled only if a particular net is specified in the <i>Net(s):</i> field. It is disabled if ALL nets are selected.                                                                                                                                              |
|  | Partial/Full Results – updates the Results window to show partial or full results. In partial view, only the Pass/Fail, Layer, and J/Jmax columns are displayed. In full view, all the columns are displayed. This is shown in <a href="#">Figure 11-20</a> on page 201.<br>By default, the Results window opens in partial view. |
|  | Open/Close Results – toggles the Results window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

| Widget                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|---------------|-----|
|    | <p>Click to reset results markings – clears the markers in the display area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|    | <p>Auto Zoom – click to select a node or a presistor in the Results window. The display area will zoom into the selected presistor or node as shown below.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Pass/Fail</th> <th>Layer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>474.47%</td> <td>mt2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>334.70%</td> <td>mt2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-78....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-84....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-88....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-88....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-88....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-88....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-89....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-89....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>passed-90....</td> <td>mt1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | #     | Pass/Fail | Layer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 474.47% | mt2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 334.70% | mt2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-78.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-84.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-88.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-88.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-88.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-88.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-89.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-89.... | mt1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | passed-90.... | mt1 |
| #                                                                                   | Pass/Fail                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Layer |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                 | 474.47%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mt2   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | 334.70%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mt2   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-78....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-84....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-88....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-88....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-88....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-88....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-89....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-89....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                            | passed-90....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | mt1   |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|  | <p>Shows markers on screen – shows the markers for the selected layers in the display area.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|  | <p>Opens the Main Window pop-up window that lets you launch a sub-window and synchronize connected windows.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|  | <p>Opens the Connect pop-up window that lets you provide the IP address and the port number for the window you want to connect to the current window.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |
|  | <p>Opens the Settings pop-up window that lets you specify whether you want to synchronize zoom, or probe, or both for connected windows.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |           |       |                                     |         |     |                          |         |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |                          |               |     |

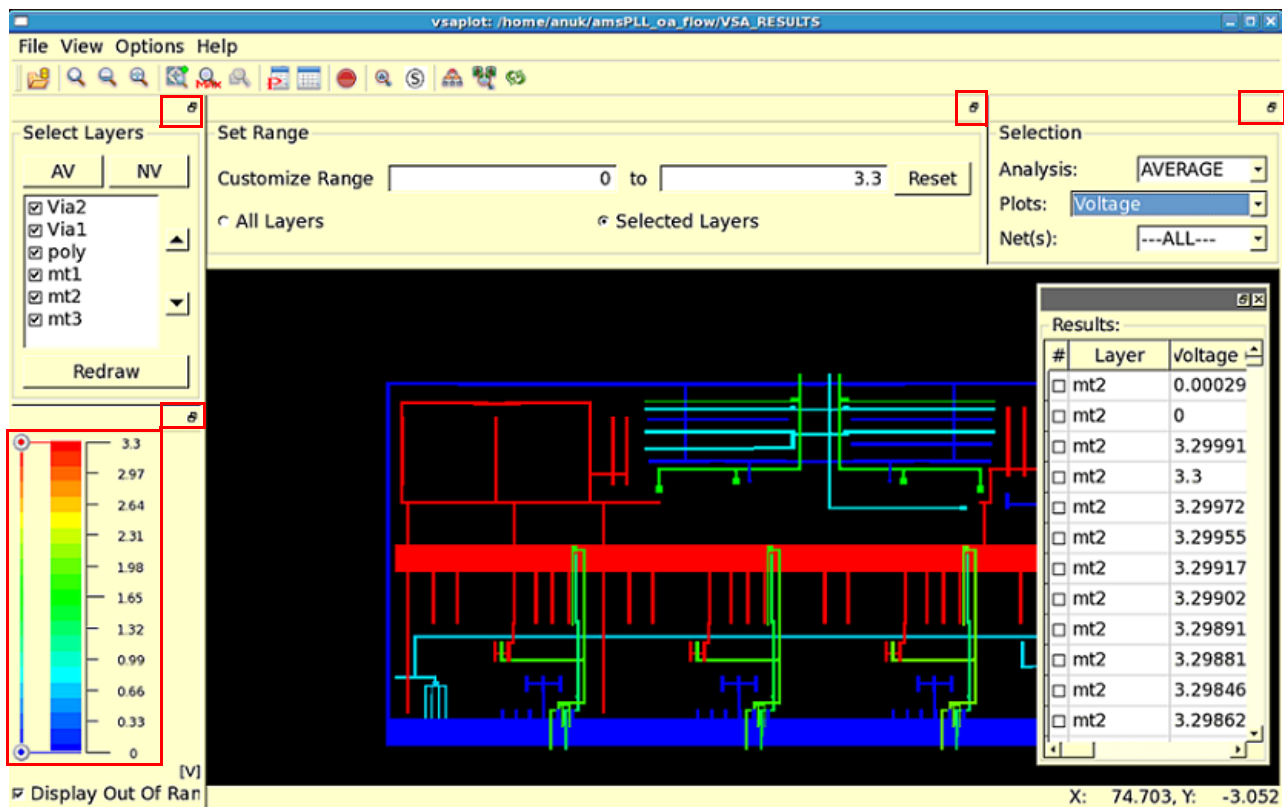
## Main Components of vsaplot

In addition to the menus and widgets provided in the vsaplot, the main window of vsaplot includes a display area and the following sub-windows that are used to customize the display of violations.

- Select Layers
- Slider Range
- Set Range
- Selection
- Results

The main window of the tool highlighting the sub-windows is shown below.

Figure 11-13 Main Components of vsaplot



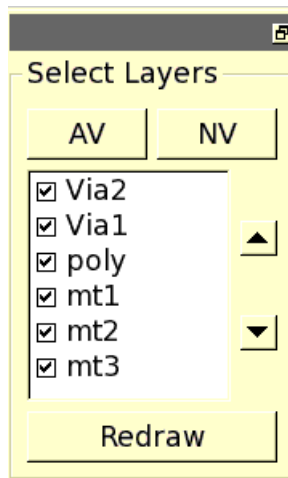
**Note:** You can dock any sub-window to the side, top, or bottom of the display area. Click the dock/undock handle (highlighted in red in image above) and drag it to the desired location.

The sub-windows are described in detail below.

## Selecting the Layers

The *Select Layers* window is shown below.

**Figure 11-14 Select Layers**



In the *Select Layers* window:

- Select the layers for which you want to view the violations. Click *AV* or *NV* to select or deselect all layers in the list box, respectively. Click the layer names to select specific layers. By default, the first layer is selected.

When you change your selection, click *Redraw* to apply your selection and update the view in the display area.

**Note:** The view is not updated automatically when you change your selection.

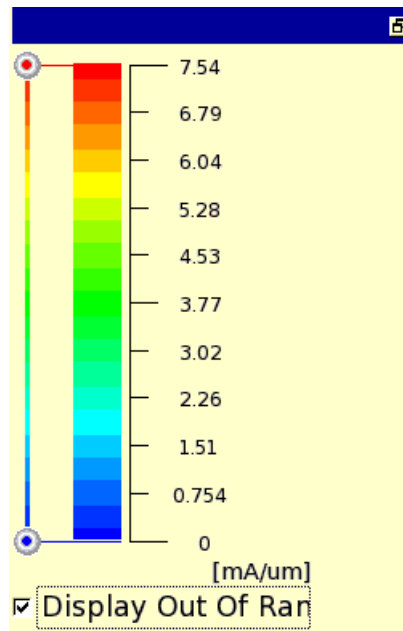
- Change the order of layers by using the two buttons, with up and down arrows, provided next to the layers listed in the list box. Select any layer and then click the up or down arrow button to move the layer up or down in the list. The updated layer order is reflected in the extracted view of the design in the display area.

**Note:** You can also specify the order of layers by setting environment variables before launching vsaplot. For details, see [Specifying the Order of Layers in vsaplot](#).

## Specifying the Slider Range

In this window, a slider is provided to let you customize the violation range you want to view using a continuous RGB gradient. The vast range of color options provided by the RGB gradient makes it easier to view a specific range of violations. The ruler range of violation values for all or selected layers is provided next to the color spectrum as shown below.

Figure 11-15 The Slider Range



Min and Max slider buttons (the blue and red button, respectively) are provided for customizing the ruler range for viewing the violations that fall within the specified range. You can move the Min Max slider buttons up and down to update the ruler ranges according to the new slider button positions.

When the slider buttons are used to specify the ruler range for violations, the selection is updated in the *Customize Range* fields in the *Set Range* sub-window. The violations above and below the slider marks are displayed in “deep red” and “deep blue”, respectively.

Select *Display Out of Range* to view the violations with values outside the specified range.

## Specifying the Violation Range

In the *Set Range* sub-window, you can specify the violation range you want to view.

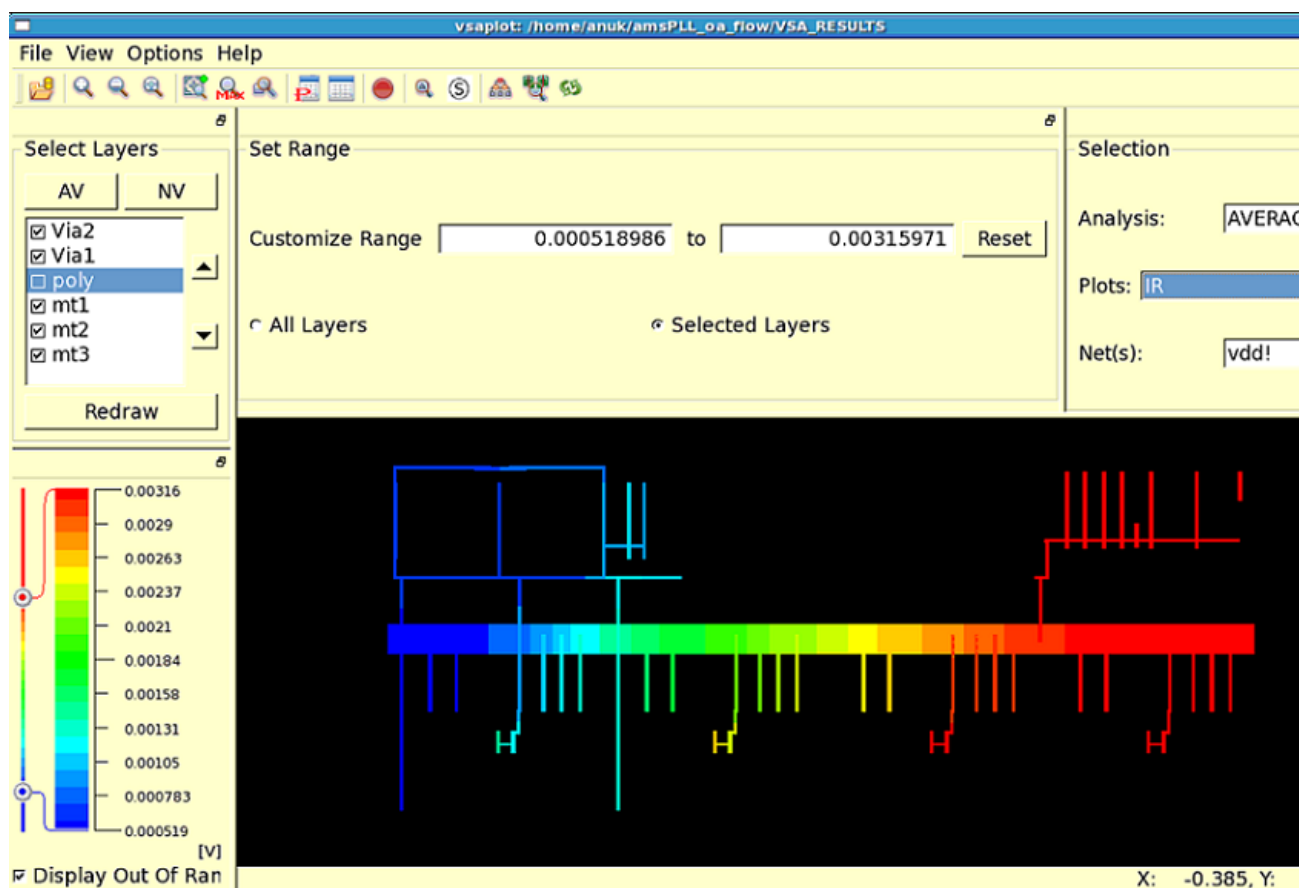
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfplot

- Click *All Layers* to specify the total violation range. When *All Layers* is selected, the total violation range remains constant, irrespective of whether the layers are selected or deselected in the *Select Layers* window described in the previous section.
- Click *Selected Layers* to view the violation range for the layers selected in the *Select Layers* window. The specified range is updated in the slider range as well as in the *Customize Range* fields for the violations of the selected layers. The layout is highlighted accordingly.
- Type the range for which you want to view the violations in the text fields provided next to *Customize Range*. You can click *Reset* to reset the range to the previous setting.

The figure below shows the IR drop violations for the selected layers within the specified slider range.

**Figure 11-16 Customizing the Slider Range for Viewing IR Drop Violations for Selected Layers**

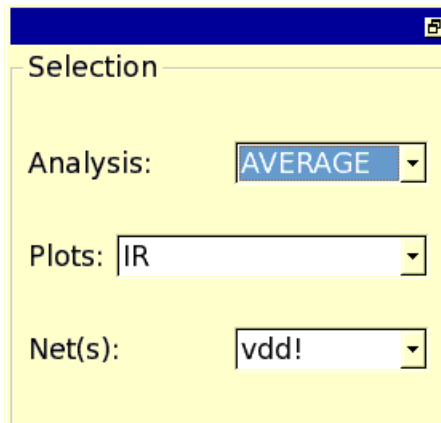


## Selecting the Type of Analysis and Plots

In this window, you can select the type of analysis and the type of plot for which you want to view violations. The following three cyclic fields are available in this window, as shown below:

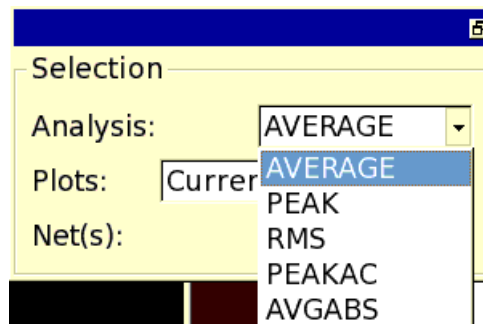
- *Analysis*: Types of analyses that can be performed
- *Plots*: Types of plots available for the different analysis types
- *Net(s)*: Nets on which the analysis is to be performed

Figure 11-17 The Selection Window



**Note:** The analysis types available in the *Analysis*: cyclic field depends upon the selection of analysis types on the EM tab of the IR/EM form in the GUI mode while loading results or those specified using the `-type` parameter of the `write_em_vsaplot_db` command in the batch mode. When all analysis types are selected on the EM tab, the following types are displayed in the *Analysis*: field of the Selection window.

Figure 11-18 The Analysis Types in the Selection Window



## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

---

- **AVERAGE**: Displays the Current Density violations based on average value of the DC currents
- **PEAK**: Displays the Current Density violations based on the maximum or peak value of the DC currents
- **RMS**: Displays the Current Density violations based on the root mean square (RMS) values of the AC currents
- **PEAKAC**: Displays the Current Density violations based on the peak AC current
- **AVGABS**: Displays the Current Density violations based on the average of the absolute current

The following types of plots are available for the above analysis in the Plots cyclic field:

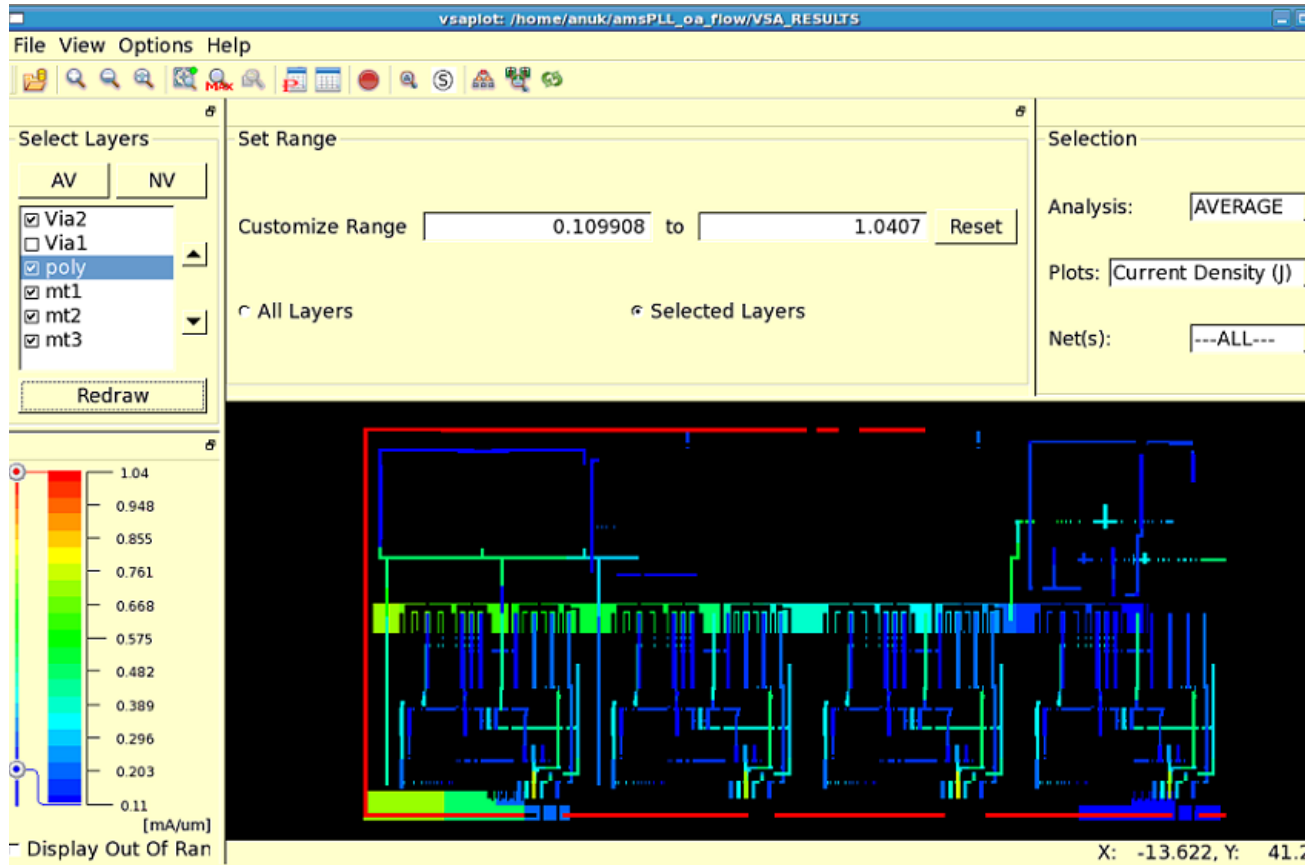
- **Current (I)**: Displays the current violations for all or selected layers
- **Current Density (J)**: Displays the Current Density violations for all or selected layers
- **J/Jmax**: Displays the Current Density ratio violations for all or selected layers
- **IR**: Displays the voltage violations for all or selected layers
- **Voltage**: Displays the voltage for all or selected layers
- **R**: Displays the ratio of voltage drop and current ( $I_R/I$ ) for all or selected layers

The results for Current Density ratio violations based on the average current for selected layers is shown in the figure below. The range of violations is customized using the slider.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

**Figure 11-19 Viewing Current Density Violations for the Average Current for Selected Layers**



### Viewing the Results

The Results window displays the results of the IR drop or EM analysis. By default, the Results window opens in partial view, in which only the layer name, net name, and plot type columns are visible. You can click the Partial/Full Results widget to display the full results, which includes all the columns shown in the figure below.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

Figure 11-20 The Results Window Displaying Full Results in pR-View

| Results:                 |           |         |         |        |                        |             |               |          |           |          |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| #                        | Pass/Fail | Layer   | J/Jmax  | Name   | currentDensity (mA/um) | Current (A) | Density Limit | R(ohms)  | Width(um) | MinWidth |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 344.88%   | via1    | 4.44885 | rs2505 | 10.2324                | 0.000601... | 2.3           | 0.466667 | NA        | NA       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 344.17%   | via1    | 4.44174 | rs2504 | 10.216                 | 0.000600... | 2.3           | 0.466667 | NA        | NA       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 338.20%   | via1    | 4.38197 | rs2927 | 10.0785                | 0.000592... | 2.3           | 0.466667 | NA        | NA       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 337.93%   | via1    | 4.37934 | rs2933 | 10.0725                | 0.000592... | 2.3           | 0.466667 | NA        | NA       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 249.08%   | via1    | 3.49084 | rs396  | 8.02893                | 0.001258... | 2.3           | 0.175    | NA        | NA       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 234.54%   | via2... | 3.34539 | rr646  | 8.02893                | 0.001258... | 2.4           | 0.175    | NA        | NA       |



#### Tip

You can save your markings in the Results window. Select the check box against the node or resistor for which you have viewed the violation. When you open the vsaplot the next time, your markings will be visible in the Results window. This feature helps you save time by identifying violations that have already been viewed.

## Querying IR Drop and EM Results

The following layout query features are supported:

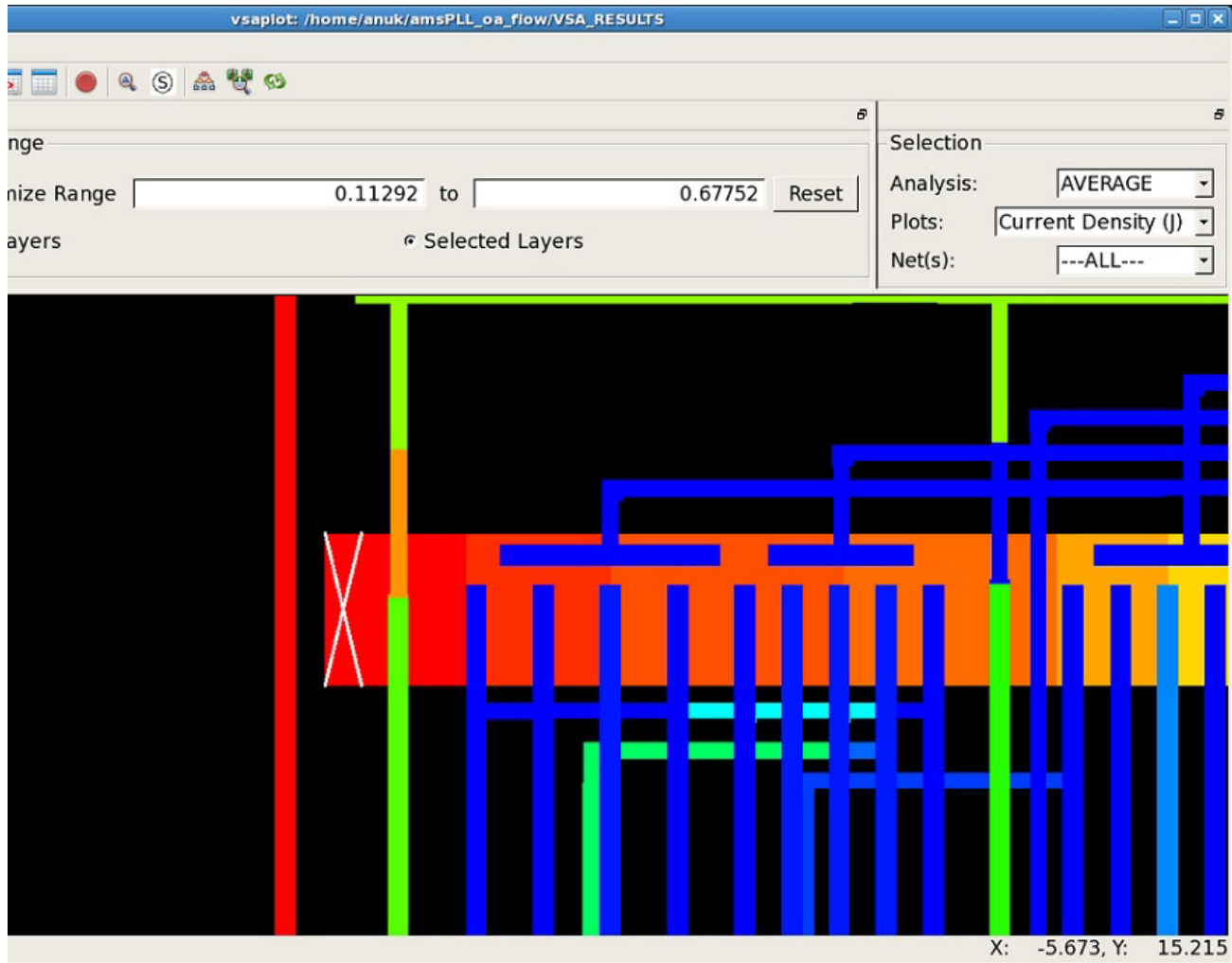
- Zooming into the Worst Violation in the Selected Area
- Retrieving the Values of All the Violations at a Specified Point on the Layout

### Zooming into the Worst Violation in the Selected Area

You can select an area on the layout and zoom into the worst violation in the selected area by using the *searchMax* submenu in the *View* menu, or by clicking the corresponding toolbar widget.

The display area zooms into the worst violation in the selected area. The location of the maximum violation (x and y coordinates) is displayed in the bar at the bottom of the vsaplot window as shown below.

Figure 11-21 Zooming into the Worst Violation in the Selected Area



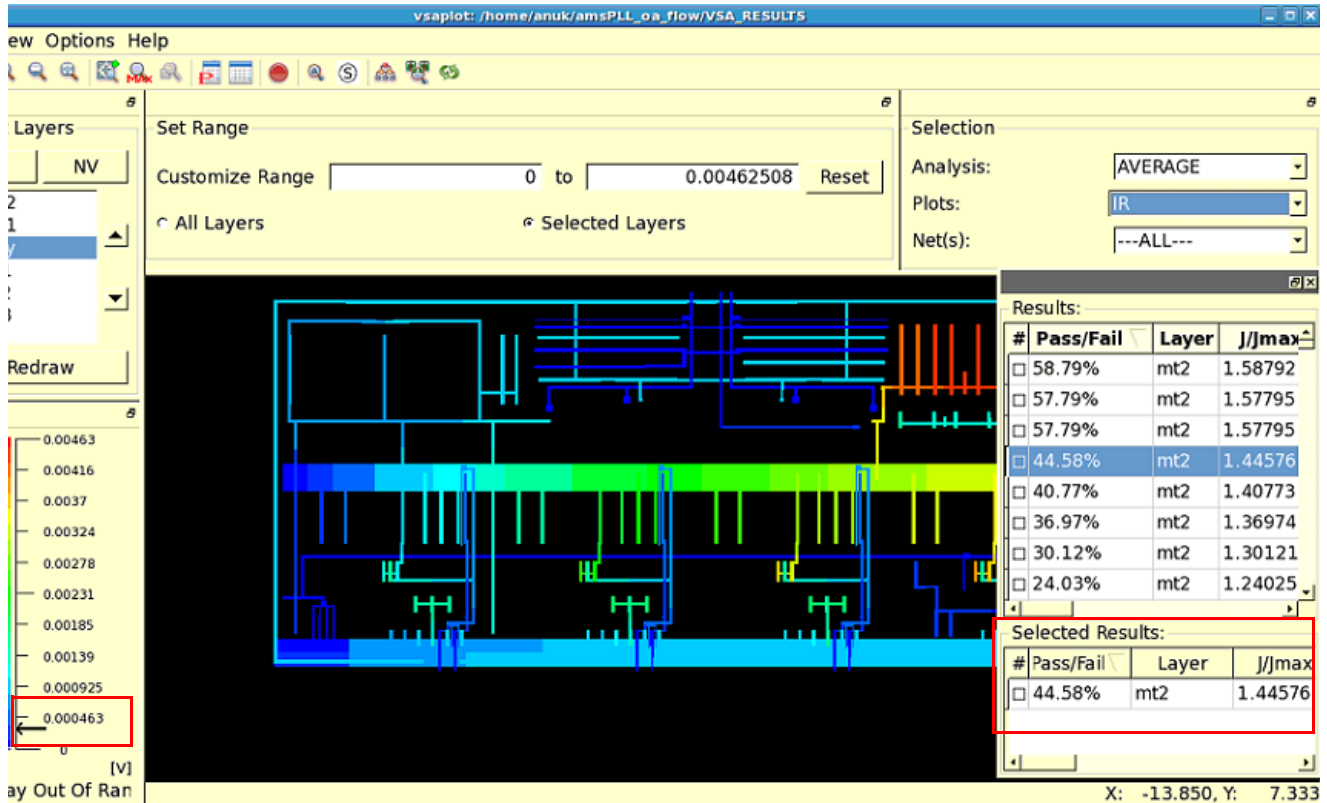
## Retrieving the Values of All the Violations at a Specified Point on the Layout

You can click anywhere on the design in the display area and retrieve the values of all the violations at that point. The results are displayed in the *Selected Results* section of the Results window. This section is only visible when you click anywhere on the design in the display area. The vsaplot window displays the violations at that point and the worst violation value is marked by an arrow on the ruler range as shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

Figure 11-22 Retrieving the Values of the Violations at a Specified Point



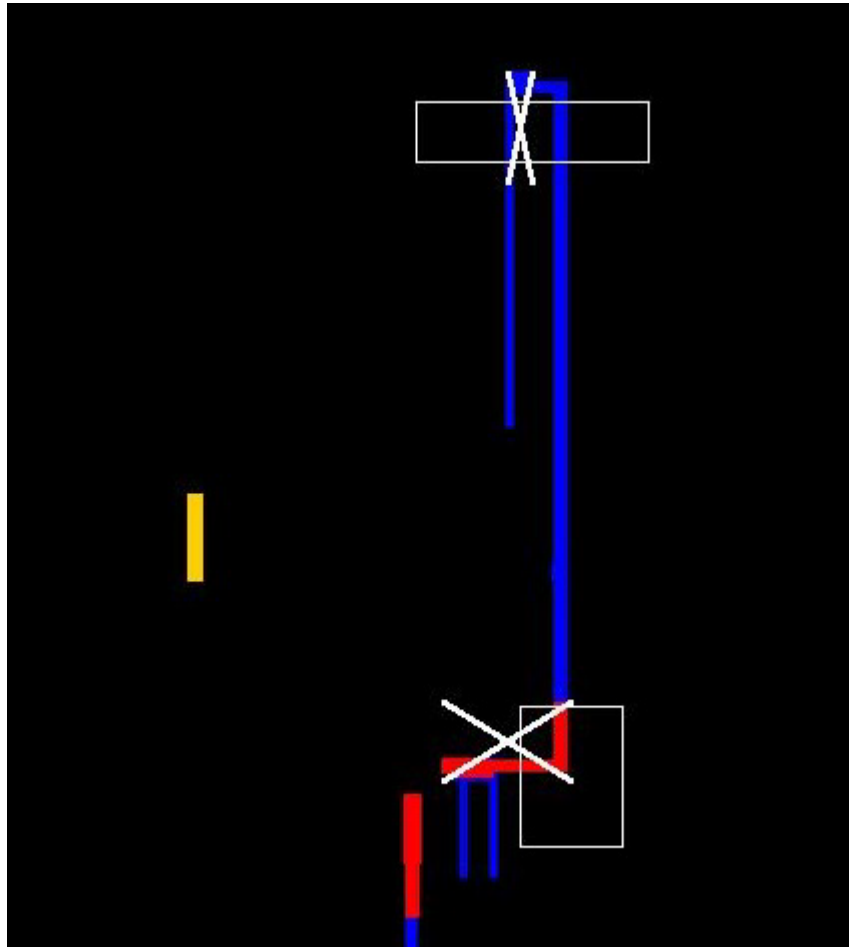
## Displaying the Colormap for Point-to-Point and Region-to-Region Selection

The vsaplot or vfiplot utility supports the display of the colormap between two points or the regions selected on the layout. For this, the *Region2Region* submenu of the *View* menu is provided with four options; *Point*, *Rectangle*, *Ellipse*, and *Clear*. The *Clear* option is used to clear the selection.

Select *Point* to specify two points on the layout, or specify *Rectangle* or *Ellipse* to specify regions as rectangular shapes or ellipses in the display area, respectively. The tool resets the violation range, displaying colors from blue to red, between the two specified points or regions. Rectangular regions are specified in the figure below.

**Note:** You can also enable the region-to-region mapping using the toolbar widget.

Figure 11-23 Displaying Region-to-Region Selection – Rectangular Shapes



To clear the point or region selection, click the *Clear* option in the *View - Region2Region* submenu or click the *Esc* button. The rectangles or ellipses will be cleared.

Click *Reset* in the *Set Range* group box to clear the colormap display between the selected points or regions.

## Calculating Relative Resistance Values between the Nodes on a Net in vfiplot

This feature is only available for vfiplot. The vfiplot utility supports the calculation of relative resistance between two specified points or nodes on the specified net and plots a colormap for these in the display area. This feature uses the colormap feature of vfiplot for point-to-point

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

---

and region-to-region selection to specify the points for which relative resistance is to be calculated and plotted.

For pairs of selected nodes, the software calculates the relative resistance value between the selected nodes and displays the colormap with colors ranging from blue to red, between the two nodes.

For pairs of selected regions, the software uses the lowest voltage value from the high voltage region and the highest voltage value for the low voltage region to calculate the relative resistance between the specified regions.

**Note:** This feature is only enabled when the following are specified:

- `vfipplot` is run
- The R plot type is specified in the *Plots:* field of the *Selection* group box
- A particular net is selected in the *Net(s):* field of the *Selection* group box

The flow, including the requirements and the reports generated for relative resistance calculations, is documented in detail in subsequent sections.

- [Requirements for Running the Relative-R Flow](#)
- [Running the Relative-R Flow](#)
- [Calculating the Total Resistance for All Pins](#)

### Requirements for Running the Relative-R Flow

To run the relative resistance (Relative-R) flow, ensure the settings for Voltus-Fi-L that are listed below.

- Set the following variables:  
`setenv VFI_VSAPLOT_DB 1` (for the GUI flow)  
`setenv VFI_VSAPLOT_DUMP_DSPF 1`
- Run Voltus-Fi-L and create the `VSA_RESULTS` directory. A `basic.dspf` file will be created in the `VSA_RESULTS` directory.
- Run `vfipplot`.

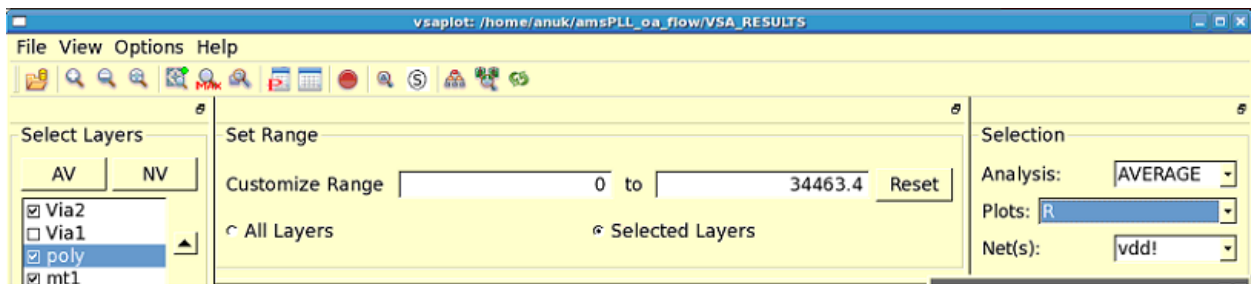
**Note:** The `vfipplot` option will check out the VFI-XL license and allow you to use the Relative-R or the R Map feature. If the license is not available, it will error out.

## Running the Relative-R Flow

Follow these steps to run the relative resistance flow in vfiplot.

1. In the *Selection* group box, as shown below:
  - a. Select the net on which you want to perform the relative resistance analysis.
  - b. Select R as the plot type.

**Figure 11-24 Selecting the Net and Plot Type for the Relative-R Flow**

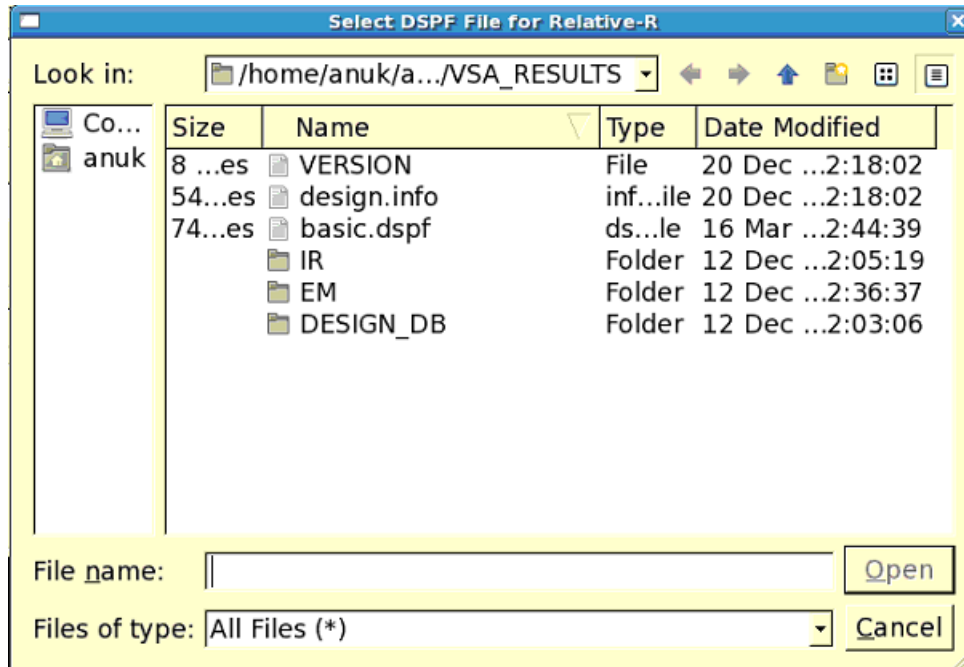


2. The *RelativeR* submenu is enabled as shown below.



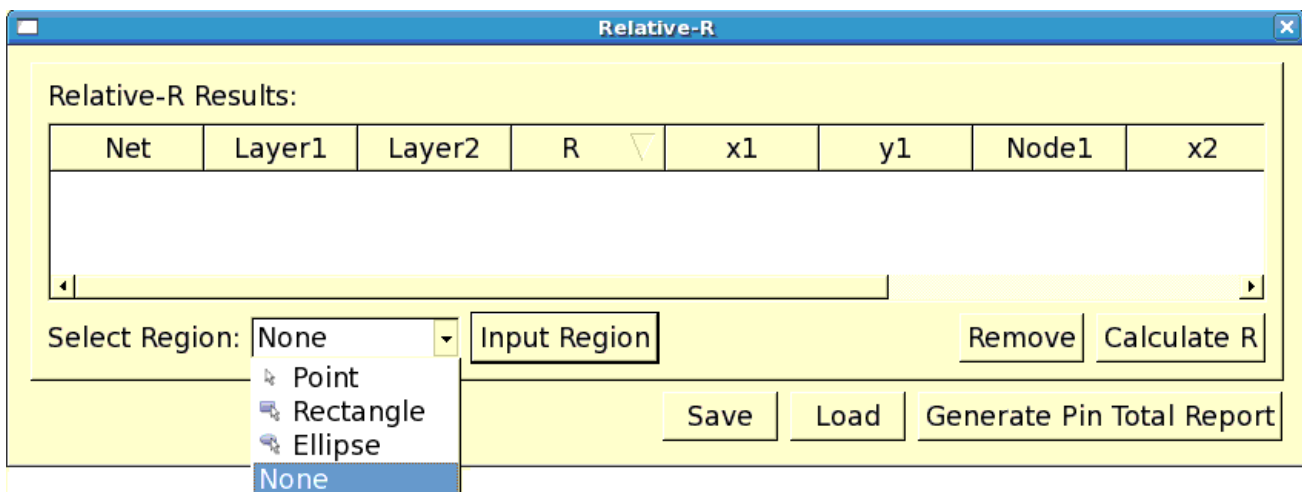
3. In the *View* menu, click *RelativeR*. The *Select DSPF File for Relative-R* pop-up window opens. The VSA\_RESULTS directory opens by default.
4. Select the DSPF file that you want to use. This file will get copied to the `basic.dspf` file, which is present in the VSA\_RESULTS directory.

**Figure 11-25 Selecting the DSPF File**



5. Click Open. The Relative-R form opens.

**Figure 11-26 The Relative-R Form**



The above form displays the relative resistance results for the pairs of selected nodes. the steps are detailed below.

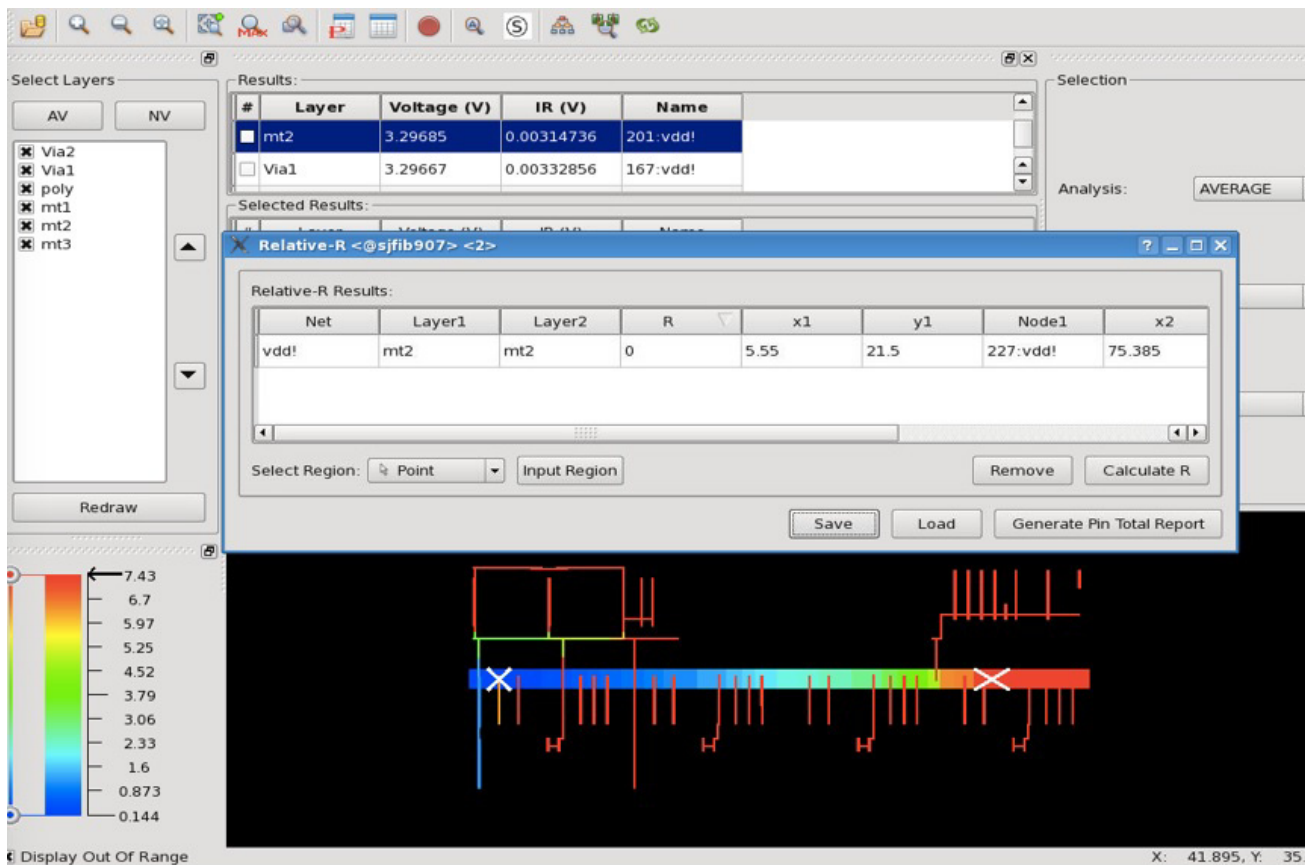
6. Click Select Region to specify how you want to select the region. You can choose from the *Point*, *Rectangle*, and *Ellipse* options.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

- Click *Input Region* to select the region in the display area. When two points, rectangles, or ellipses are selected in the Display region, the table in the Relative-R form is populated with the information for the two points or nodes, including their x- and -y coordinates, node names, and layer names as shown below.

**Figure 11-27 The Relative-R form – Displaying Information for Selected Pairs of Nodes**



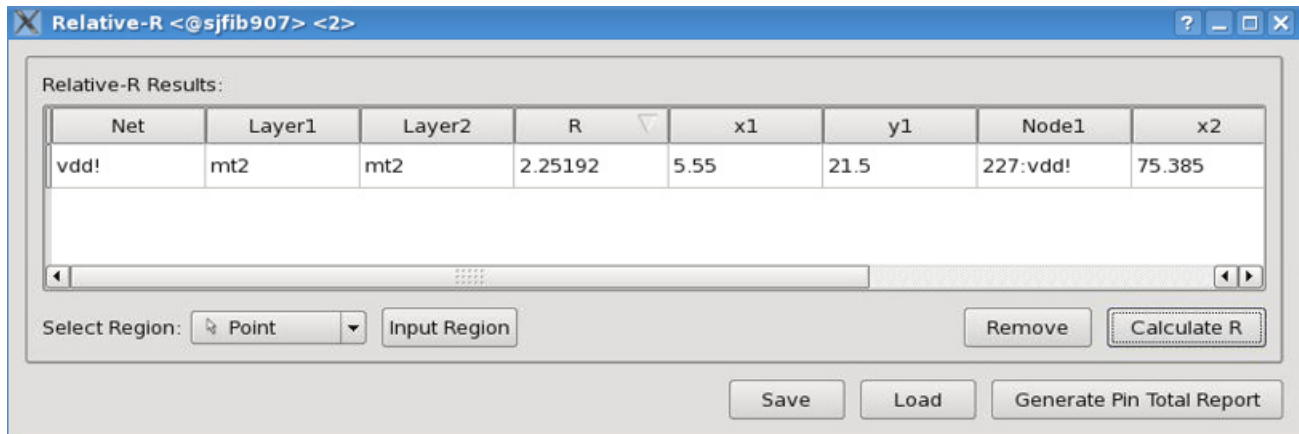
You can select multiple pairs of nodes in the display area by using the *Input Region* button. These pairs will be listed in the Relative-R form.

- In the Relative-R form, click any row and then click *Calculate R* to calculate the relative resistance between the pair of specified nodes in the form. The software uses the static power grid solver (SPGS) feature of Spectre to calculate the value of the resistance and populates the “R” column in the table of the Relative-R form as shown below.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

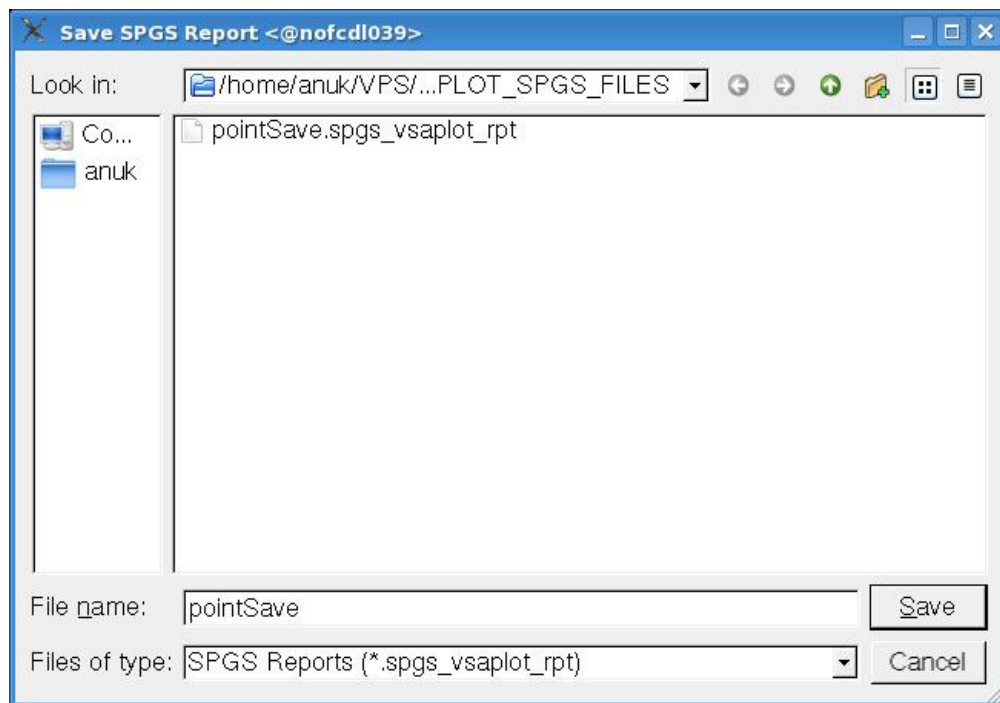
### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

**Figure 11-28 The Relative-R form – Calculating Relative-R between Specified Pairs of Nodes**



9. Click *Save* to save the information filled out in the Relative-R form in a file. You can load this file in subsequent runs to populate the Relative-R form. The *Save SPGS Report* window opens as shown below.

**Figure 11-29 The Save SPGS Report Window**



Specify a name for the file. By default, the file is saved in your working directory (VSAPLOT\_SPGS\_FILES). A sample file is shown below.

**Figure 11-30 A Sample File with the Relative-R Information**

| Relative-R Results: |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |        |          |
|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|
| Net                 | Layer1 | Layer2 | R       | x1    | y1     | Node1    | x2     | y2     | Node2    |
| vdd!                | mt2    | mt2    | 2.25192 | 5.550 | 21.500 | 227:vdd! | 75.385 | 21.500 | 201:vdd! |

10. Click *Load* to load an already saved configuration file in the form. All pairs of nodes listed in the file are added to the table in the Relative-R form.
11. Click *Generate Pin total Report* to generate the total resistance report for all pins. This feature is described in detail in the section below.

## Calculating the Total Resistance for All Pins

The vfiplot utility lets you calculate the total resistance for all the pins in your design. For every pin, resistance is calculated for all the wires on every layer of the pin, and the percentage of the resistance on each layer of the pin as compared to the total resistance on the pin.

This feature is useful because it lets you view the resistance for every layer of the pin and the percentage resistance for each layer so that you can identify the layers contributing the highest resistance percentage in the pin.

The total pin report includes the following information:

```
Pin: <name of pin>
/* ----- */
/* Wire & Via Name | Resistance | Percentage
/* ----- */
```

where,

The *Wire & Via Name* column lists the names of all layers of the pin

The *Resistance* column lists the resistance values of all wires of each layer, and

The *Percentage* column lists the percentage resistance – the resistance on each layer as a percentage of the total resistance on the pin – on each layer

The following set of equations show how the resistances are calculated:

**Step 1:** Calculating the total resistance on the pin

$$P_{total} = \Sigma I^2R$$

$$R_{total} = P_{total} / I_{total}$$

where,

$P_{total}$  is the total wire power – the summation of power dissipated on all parasitic resistors belonging to the pin – drawn by the pin

$I_{total}$  is the total current drawn from the pin, and

$R_{total}$  is the total wire resistance on the pin

**Step 2:** Calculating the resistance on a particular layer, say M1:

$$P_{M1} = \Sigma I^2R$$

$$R_{M1} = (P_{M1} / P_{total}) \times R_{total}$$

where,

$P_{M1}$  is the summation of power dissipated on all parasitic resistors belonging to the pin lying on layer M1

$R_{M1}$  is the total wire resistance on layer M1

A sample report is shown below.

### Example 11-1 A Sample Pin Report

Pin Total Report:

```
Pin: gnd!
/* ----- */
/* Wire & Via Name | Resistance | Percentage
/* ----- */
                mt1      7.66013e-05      6.02065
                mt3              0              0
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

```
poly 0 0
mt2 0.000676434 53.1658
Via1 0.000519275 40.8135
Via2 0 0
/* ----- */
Total 0.00127231 100
/* ----- */
```

Pin: ibias

```
/* ----- */
/* Wire & Via Name | Resistance | Percentage */
/* ----- */
mt1 9.94715e-05 35.4389
mt3 0 0
poly 4.07399e-10 0.000145145
mt2 0.000101207 36.0572
Via1 8.00056e-05 28.5037
Via2 0 0
/* ----- */
Total 0.000280685 100
/* ----- */
```

## Synchronizing Multiple vsaplot Windows

The vsaplot/vfipplot utility supports the synchronism function, which involves opening multiple windows and synchronizing them using the menu options provided in the GUI. Three main synchronism functions are provided through the *Open* submenu of the *File* menu. These are the following:

- For a design open in a vsaplot window, you can open a sub-window of another design to compare the two designs by using the *Open New Window* option.
- For two designs open in separate vsaplot windows, you can specify the IP and port number of one window in the other, to compare the two designs by using the *Open New Window and Sync* option.
- For two connected windows, you can specify the information you want to synchronize for comparing the two designs.

The above functions can also be performed using the toolbar widgets. For details, see [Toolbar Widgets](#).

The synchronism function is detailed in the following sections:

- [Opening a Sub-Window to Initiate Synchronism](#)
- [Synchronizing Options](#)

## Opening a Sub-Window to Initiate Synchronism

To initiate synchronism and start the comparison, follow any of these methods:

- Open a sub-window. For this, select *File* and then *Open*. Click *Open New Window and Sync*. The Main Window pop-up opens. Select *Launch new sub-window?* to open a sub-window of another design and start the comparison between the two designs.
- Open two designs in separate windows. Then open the Main Window pop-up window in one window and drag it into the sub-window to connect the two windows and start the comparison.
- Open two designs in separate windows. Then open the Connect pop-up window and manually provide the IP and port settings of the sub-window to connect the two windows and start the comparison. This method can be used to connect two designs on different machines.

## Synchronizing Options

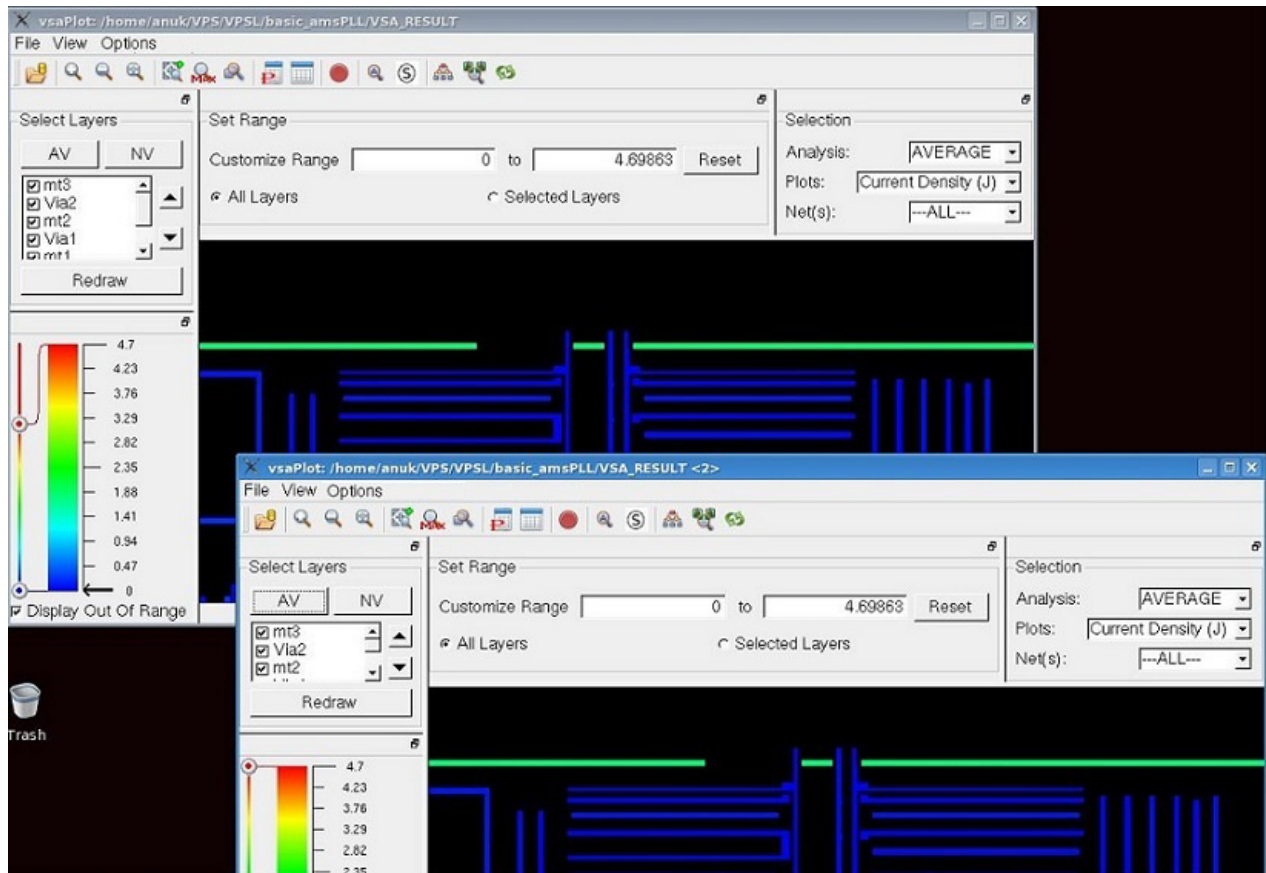
Once the windows are open for comparison, you can select the options for synchronism depending upon your requirements. The following options are available:

- **Static synchronism:** Once the windows are connected, the sub-window gets the state of the main window. This means that the main window's properties, such as the type of analysis selected in the *Selection* group box, the layers selected in the *Select Layers* group box, the display area settings, and the slider range, are copied to the sub-window. However, these settings are copied only once. If these settings are changed in the main window, you have to manually synchronize the sub-window from the main window again to bring the two windows back into the same state as shown below.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfipplot

Figure 11-31 Opening a Sub-Window



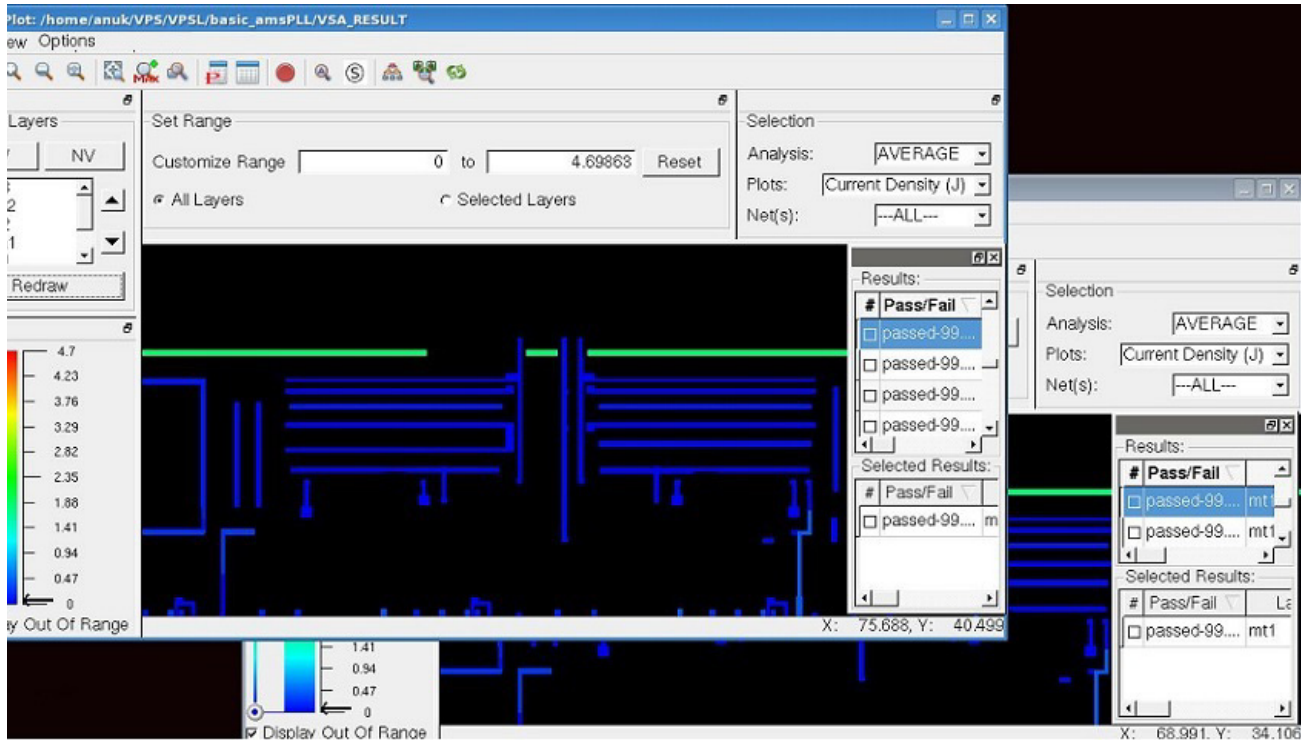
- **Dynamic synchronism:** Properties such as zooming and probing are supported dynamically. You can filter the instruction received by the sub-window from the main window by using the synchronization settings. Open the *Synch* submenu in the *File* menu. Click *Settings*. The *Settings* pop-up window opens. Specify whether you want to synchronize zoom or probe, or both for the connected windows.

Selecting zoom means any zoom in or zoom out action performed in the main window will be replicated in the sub-window. Selecting probe means that if you probe any part of the design in the main window, the same action will be performed in the sub-window as shown below. By default, both zoom and probe actions are synchronized.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

Figure 11-32 Dynamic Synchronism Probing between Connected Windows



## Synchronizing vsaplot with the Layout or Extracted View

In addition to synchronizing multiple vsaplot windows, you can synchronize a vsaplot window with the Virtuoso layout/extracted cellview window. Once they are synchronized, the actions of zooming or scrolling in the vsaplot window are replicated in the Virtuoso layout/extracted cellview window. This helps you map problematic areas seen in the vsaplot to those in the Virtuoso layout/extracted cellview window correctly.

To synchronize the vsaplot window with the layout/extracted view, follow these steps:

- Load the results directory, `VSA_RESULT`, using the following command:

```
vsaplot VSA_RESULT
```

or

```
vfiplot VSA_RESULT
```

- In the *Open* submenu of the *File* menu, click *New Window and Sync*. The *Main Window* pop-up window opens. Drag and drop the *Main Window* to the *Connect* pop-up window. The library/cell/view settings of the *Main Window* are populated in the *MW*

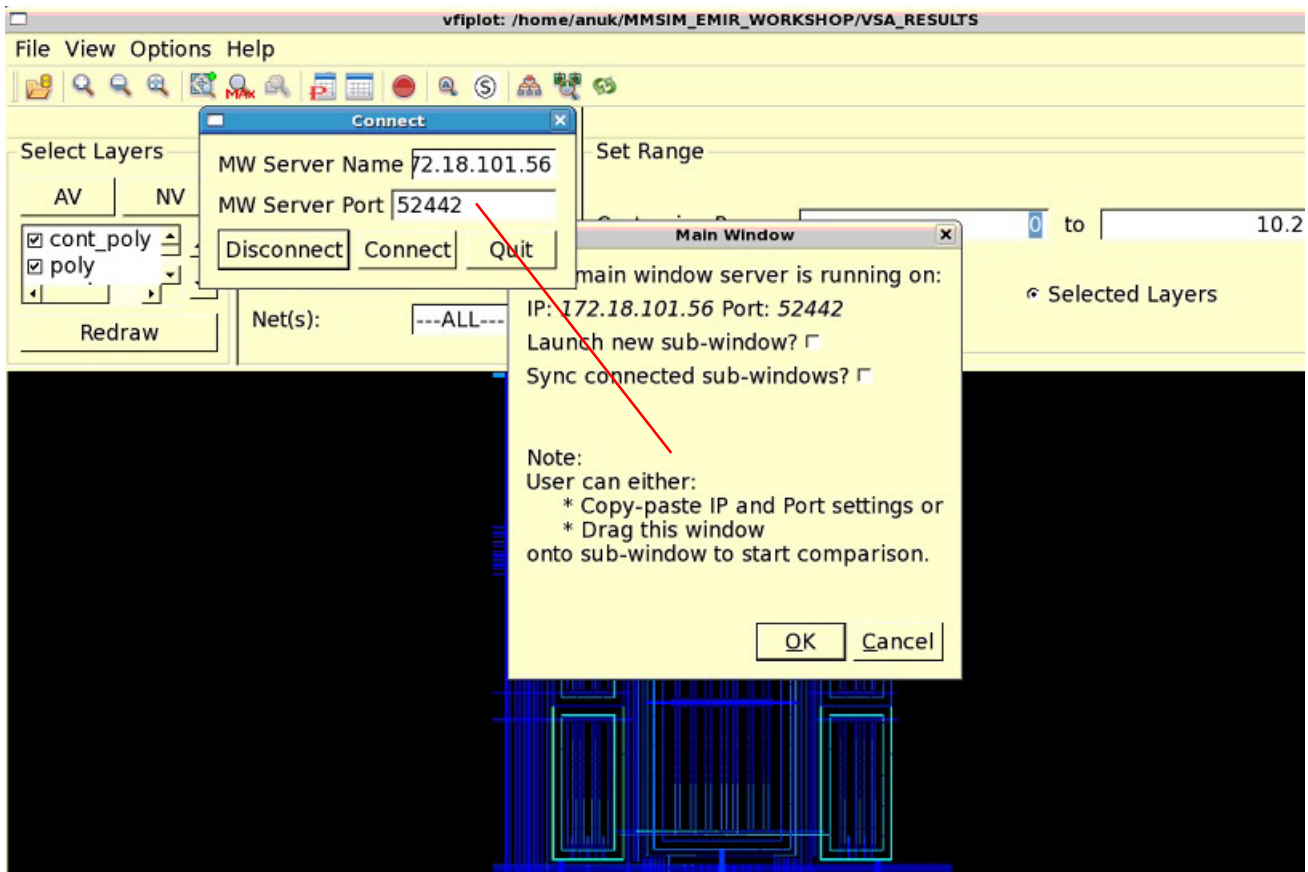
## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Viewing Results in vsaplot or vfiplot

*Server Name* field of the *Connect* window. The port information is populated in the *MW Server Port* field as shown below.

**Note:** You can also open the Connect pop-up window from the *Connect To vsaplot* submenu of the IR/EM analysis menu. When you click this option, the *Connect* pop-up window opens. Provide the name of the *MW Server Port* and click *Connect*. For details, see [Launching vsaplot from the GUI](#).

**Figure 11-33 Transferring the Lib/Cell/View Information**



- Click Connect in the Connect pop-up window. The specified extracted or layout view opens. This is synchronized with the vsaplot window.

---

## Batch Mode Execution

---

- [Overview](#) on page 218
- [Migrating from Legacy \(VPS-L\) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode](#) on page 218
- [The Command File Support](#) on page 219
  - [Batch Commands for IR Reports](#) on page 221
  - [Batch Commands for EM Reports](#) on page 226
  - [Batch Command for RON Reports](#) on page 231
  - [Batch Commands for Querying](#) on page 234
  - [Batch Commands for Querying](#) on page 234
  - [Supported VPSL Batch File Commands](#) on page 246
  - [Sample Batch Mode Command File](#) on page 254
- [The Configuration File Support](#) on page 255
  - [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) on page 255
  - [Sample Configuration Files](#) on page 266

## Overview

This chapter covers details of how to run Voltus-Fi-L in the batch mode including all the data requirements.

## Migrating from Legacy (VPS-L) to Voltus-Fi-L in Batch Mode

The batch mode flow of Voltus-Fi-L supports both the configuration file, or the `conf` file used in Voltus-Fi-XL for IR/EM analysis, and the command file, `cmd_file`, used in the legacy (VPS-L) batch mode.

Support is provided to convert an existing legacy (VPS-L) command file to the Voltus-Fi-L configuration file using the command below:

```
vfibatch -convert <VPSL command file name> <new emir conf file name>
```

If the new `emir` configuration file name is not specified, then by default, the software will use the name, "ext\_emir.conf".

**Note:** It is recommended that after converting the command file to the configuration file, check the new `emir.conf` file and add any missing or additional information before running Voltus-Fi in the batch mode.

The details of the batch mode flow using the `conf` file and the `cmd_file` are provided in the following sections:

- [The Command File Support](#)
- [The Configuration File Support](#)

**Note:** You can also use the `emirreport` command, from the simulation hierarchy, to generate textual and html reports for IR and EM analysis. For details, see “Generating EMIR Analysis Reports in Voltus-Fi-L” in the [IR Drop Analysis Results](#) chapter.

## The Command File Support

The command file is used to load the IR drop and EM analysis results for the Voltus-Fi-L extracted view flow. The command file consists of the legacy (VPS-L) command file, Voltus-Fi commands, and values of the environment variables that are specified as commands. The commands that should be available in the command file are listed in the section below.

The following topics are covered in this section:

- [Supported Voltus-Fi Commands](#)
- [Supported VPSL Batch File Commands](#)
- [Sample Batch Mode Command File](#)

## Supported Voltus-Fi Commands

The Voltus-Fi batch commands are specified in the command file for loading and viewing the results of different analyses types. These are specified in addition to the legacy (VPS-L) command file name. The following batch commands are available:

- [Batch Commands for IR Reports](#)
- [Batch Commands for EM Reports](#)
- [Batch Command for RON Reports](#)
- [Batch Commands for Querying](#)
- [Batch Commands for Viewing Results in vsaplot and vfiplot](#)

## **Batch Commands for IR Reports**

You can load and print the results for IR drop analysis in the Voltus-Fi-L flow using the following commands:

- load\_ir\_results\_extview
- print\_ir\_report
- print\_rlrp\_report

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

### load\_ir\_results\_extview

```
load_ir_results_extview -i cmd_file
```

Loads the results of IR drop analysis in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

### Parameter

|                                 |                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-i <i>cmd_file</i></code> | Specifies the name of the batch file used in the Voltus-Fi-L batch mode execution. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Example

- The following command loads the results for IR drop analysis that are stored in the `vsaIR.cmd` file:

```
load_ir_results_extview -i vsaIR.cmd
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

### print\_ir\_report

```
print_ir_report
  -net {all_power | netname}
  -type {ir | iv | rc | rcavg | rcrms}
  [-threshold threshold_value]
  -filename output_file_name
```

Prints the results of IR drop analysis in the Voltus-Fi-L flow. You can generate IR reports for all the power nets or for specific nets.

**Note:** Before running this command, ensure that the IR drop results are loaded using the `load_ir_results_extview` command.

### Parameters

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-filename</code><br><code>output_file_name</code> | Specifies the name of the IR drop analysis report file. This is a required parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>-net {all_power   netname}</code>                 | Specifies whether the IR drop analysis report is to be printed for all the power nets or for the specified net.<br><br>Select <code>all_power</code> to print the IR report for all the power nets.<br>Select <code>netname</code> to print the IR report for the specified net.<br><br>This is a required parameter. |
| <code>-threshold</code><br><code>threshold_value</code> | Specifies that resistors or nodes that have a threshold IR drop ratio value greater than the specified value will be reported.<br>This is an optional parameter.<br><br><i>Default:</i> The report prints results for all resistors or nodes.                                                                         |
| <code>-type {ir   rc   rcavg   rcrms}</code>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Specifies the analysis type for which the report is being generated.</p> <p><code>ir</code> – specifies that the report is generated for IR drop analysis.</p> <p><code>rc</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the peak resistor Current Density analysis.</p> <p><code>rcavg</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the average resistor Current Density analysis.</p> <p><code>rcrms</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the RMS resistor Current Density analysis.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Examples:

- The following command prints the IR drop analysis report for all the nets for `ir` analysis in the `all_ir.txt` file:

```
print_ir_report \  
-net all_power \  
-type ir \  
-filename all_ir.txt
```

- The following command prints the IR drop analysis report for the VSS net for `rc` analysis in the `vss_rc.txt` file:

```
print_ir_report \  
-net VSS \  
-type rc \  
-filename vss_rc.txt
```

- The following command prints the IR drop analysis report for all the power nets for `rcrms` analysis in the `all_power_rcRMS.txt` file:

```
print_ir_report \  
-net all_power \  
-type rcrms \  
-filename all_power_rcRMS.txt
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

### print\_rlrp\_report

```
print_rlrp_report
  -net netname
  -filename output_file_name
  -tap tapname
```

Prints the RLRP analysis report in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

**Note:** Before running this command, ensure that the IR drop results are loaded using the `load_ir_results_extview` command.

### Parameters

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-filename</code><br><i>output_file_name</i> | Specifies the name of the RLRP analysis report file. This is a required parameter.                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>-net</code> <i>netname</i>                  | Specifies the name of the net for which the RLRP report is to be printed. This is a required parameter.                                                                                                                     |
| <code>-tap</code> <i>tapname</i>                  | Specifies the instances or tap-nodes of the specified net for which the LRP values are to be printed. You can specify multiple tap nodes for the specified net as shown in the example below. This is a required parameter. |

### Example:

- Use the following commands to load the IR drop analysis results and print the RLRP analysis report for the tap nodes specified for the VDD net in the `RLRP.rpt` file:

```
load_ir_results_extview -i vsaIR
print_rlrp_report -net VDD -filename RLRP.rpt -tap MavD7_1_unmatched#d
print_rlrp_report -net VDD -filename RLRP.rpt -tap MavD7_2_unmatched#d
```

## **Batch Commands for EM Reports**

You can load and print the results for EM analysis in Voltus-Fi-L using the following commands:

- load\_em\_results\_extview
- print\_em\_report

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

### load\_em\_results\_extview

```
load_em_results_extview -i cmd_file
```

Loads the results of EM analysis in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

### Parameters

|                  |                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>-cmd_file</i> | Specifies the name of the batch file used in the Voltus-Fi-L batch mode execution. |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Example

- The following command loads the results of EM analysis stored in the `vsaEM` file:

```
load_em_results_extview -i vsaEM
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

### print\_em\_report

```
print_em_report
  -net {all_power | all_signal | all_nets | netname}
  -type {javg | jmax | jabsavg | jacpeak | jacrms | rc | rcavg | rcrms}
  [-threshold threshold_value]
  -filename output_file_name
  [-rule custom_em_rule_name]
```

Prints the EM analysis reports in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.

**Note:** Before running this command, ensure that the EM results are loaded using the `load_em_results_extview` command.

### Parameters

|                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-filename</code><br><code>output_file_name</code>                            | Specifies the name of the EM analysis report file. This is a required parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>-net {all_power   all_signal   all_nets   netname}</code>                    | Specifies that the EM analysis report is to be generated for one of the following:<br><br>all_power: prints the report for all power nets<br>all_signal: prints the report for all signal nets<br>all_nets: prints the report for all nets<br>netname: prints the report for the specified net<br><br>This is a required parameter. |
| <code>-rule</code><br><code>custom_em_rule_name</code>                             | Specifies the custom EM rule for which the report will be created.<br><br>This is an optional parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>-threshold</code><br><code>threshold_value</code>                            | Specifies that resistors or nodes that have a threshold value of EM ratio above the specified value will be reported.<br><br>This is an optional parameter.<br><br><i>Default:</i> The report prints the results for all resistors or nodes.                                                                                        |
| <code>-type {javg   jmax   jabsavg   jacpeak   jacrms   rc   rcavg   rcrms}</code> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>Specifies the analysis type for which the report is being generated.</p> <p><code>javg</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the average Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>jmax</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the peak Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>jabsavg</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the average absolute Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>jacpeak</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the AC peak Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>jacrms</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the RMS Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>rc</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the peak resistor Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>rcavg</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the average resistor Current Density analysis data.</p> <p><code>rcrms</code> – specifies that the report is generated for the RMS resistor Current Density analysis data.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Examples:

- The following command prints the EM analysis report for all the power nets for `javg` analysis in the `all_power_javg.txt` file:

```
print_em_report \  
-net all_power \  
-type javg \  
-filename all_power_javg.txt
```

- The following command prints the EM analysis report for all the signal nets for `jmax` analysis in the `all_signal_jmax.txt` file:

```
print_em_report \  
-net all_signal \  
-type jmax \  
-filename all_signal_jmax.txt
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

- The following command prints the EM drop analysis report for the VDD net for `jabsavg` analysis in the `vdd_jabsavg.txt` file:

```
print_em_report \  
-net VDD \  
-type jabsavg \  
-filename vdd_jabsavg.txt
```

- The following command prints the EM drop analysis report for the VDD net for `tcrms` analysis in the `vdd_tcrms.txt` file:

```
print_em_report \  
-net VDD \  
-type tcrms \  
-filename vdd_tcrms.txt
```

## **Batch Command for RON Reports**

You can report the on-resistance (RON) values of power devices in Voltus-Fi-L by using the following command:

- `report vfi L ron`

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

### report\_vfi\_L\_ron

```
report_vfi_L_ron
  -pin_pair_file file_name
  [-device_ron {true | false}]
  -param_list_file file_name
  -output_file file_name
```

Generates the on-resistance (RON) report for IR drop and EM analysis for the specified pin-pairs. Layer-wise wire RON is reported by default. For reporting the device RON, specify the `-device_ron` parameter.

For details of the flow, see [Reporting On-Resistance Values](#).

### Parameters

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-device_ron {true   false}</code> | <p>When set to <code>true</code>, the device RON is reported. This parameter is optional.</p> <p><i>Default:</i> <code>false</code>, which means the device RON is not reported.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>-output_file file_name</code>     | <p>Specifies the name of the output file to be created with the RON report.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>-param_list_file file_name</code> | <p>Specifies the parameters of the devices to be evaluated.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>-pin_pair_file file_name</code>   | <p>Specifies the name of the pin-pair file that contains information about all the pin pairs for which the RON report is to be generated. The pins in each pair are separated by a space. Multiple pin-pairs can be specified in different lines.</p> <p>The software reports the RON between each pin-pair listed in the file.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> |

### Example

- The following command creates a RON report in the `output.rpt` file for the pin-pairs specified in the `pin_pair.txt` file:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

```
report_vfi_L_rou -pin_pair_file pin_pair.txt -output_file output.rpt
```

## Batch Commands for Querying

You can query resistors and nodes in Voltus-Fi-L flow using batch commands. For this, first search for specific resistors and nodes, and then query specific information about these resistors and nodes using batch commands.

You can also specify these commands in a `tcl` file (`conf.tcl`) and specify the file in the EMIR control file by using the following `emirutil` command:

```
emirutil postTclCmdFile=[conf.tcl]
```

For details of the above variable, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#).

Listed below are the batch commands that can be specified for querying specific data. Links to the command descriptions in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide* are provided below.

- [search\\_res\\_id](#)
- [res\\_id\\_info](#)
- [search\\_node\\_id](#)
- [node\\_id\\_info](#)

## Batch Commands for Viewing Results in vsaplot and vfiplot

The following commands are used to generate the `VSA_RESULTS` directory for IR drop and EM analysis in vsaplot for both Voltus-Fi-L and Voltus-Fi-XL. However, there are some parameters that are specific to either Voltus-Fi-L or Voltus-Fi-XL. The distinction is provided in the parameter descriptions.

- `write_ir_vsaplot_db`
- `write_em_vsaplot_db`

The details of the commands are provided below.

### `write_ir_vsaplot_db`

```
write_ir_vsaplot_db
  -libname library_name
  -cellname cell_name
  -viewname view_name
  -extractedlibname library_name
  -extractedcellname cell_name
  -extractedviewname view_name
  -dfII_layermap_file dfII_layer_file
  -qrc_run_directory run_dir
  -qrc_run_name run_name
  -input_type {psf | vavodb}
  [-analysis_name analysis_name]
  [-anaysis_type analysis_type]
  [-vavodb_file file_name]
  [-start_time start_time]
  [-stop_time stop_time]
  results_file_name
```

Generates the vsaplot database for the IR drop analysis results.

**Note:** The parameters in “blue” in the above syntax are only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.

### Parameters

|                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-analysis_name <i>analysis_name</i></code> |
|--------------------------------------------------|

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | <p>Specifies the analysis name, which could be either DC operating-point (DCOP) analysis or transient analysis.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required to be specified when the <code>-input_type</code> is <code>psf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>-analysis_type</code> <i>analysis_type</i>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                         | <p>Specifies the type of analysis, <code>dc</code> for DCOP and <code>tran</code> for transient analysis. For transient analysis, you can specify separate start and stop times by using the <code>-start_time</code> and <code>-stop_time</code> parameters of this command.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is mandatory when the <code>-input_type</code> is <code>psf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                 |
| <code>-cellname</code> <i>cell_name</i>                 | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench cell name for the design in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the cell name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>-dfII_layermap_file</code> <i>dfII_layer_file</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                         | <p>Specifies the name of the DFII layermap file that provides the mapping between the extracted view names and the DFII layer names in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the name of the DFII layermap file that provides the mapping between the xDSPF file layer names and the DFII layer names in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> <p>The parameters, <code>-dfII_layermap_file</code> and <code>-qrc_run_dir</code> are mutually exclusive in Voltus-Fi-XL but they are both required in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <code>-extractedcellname</code><br><i>cell_name</i>     | <p>Specifies the extracted view cell name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>-extractedlibname</code> <i>lib_name</i>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | <p>Specifies the extracted view library name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>-extractedviewname</code><br/><i>view_name</i></p> | <p>Specifies the extracted view name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>-input_type {psf   vavodb}</code></p>              | <p>Specifies the type of data input. You can specify either the vavo database (<code>vavodb</code>) or the <code>psf</code> database. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <code>psf</code> data type is specified, the <code>-analysis_name</code> and <code>-analysis_type</code> parameters must be specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <p><code>-libname</code> <i>lib_name</i></p>                | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench library name for the design in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the library name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>-qrc_run_directory</code> <i>run_dir</i></p>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                             | <p>Specifies the name of the Quantus (QRC) run directory. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The parameters, <code>-dfII_layermap_file</code> and <code>-qrc_run_dir</code> are mutually exclusive in Voltus-Fi-XL but they are both required in Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>-qrc_run_name</code> <i>run_name</i></p>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                             | <p>Specifies the name of the Quantus (QRC) run name. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is always specified with the <code>-qrc_run_directory</code> parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><i>results_file_name</i></p>                             | <p>Specifies the name of the simulation directory in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the name of the file that contains the EMIR simulation results data in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>-start_time</code> <i>start_time</i></p>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | <p>Specifies the start time for the transient analysis. If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only specified when the <code>-input_type</code> selected is <code>psf</code> and the <code>-analysis_type</code> is <code>tran</code>.</p> <p>This parameter must be specified if the <code>-stop_time</code> parameter is specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <code>-stop_time</code><br><code>stop_time</code> | <p>Specifies the stop time for the transient analysis. If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only specified when the <code>-input_type</code> selected is <code>psf</code> and the <code>-analysis_type</code> is <code>tran</code>.</p> <p>This parameter must be specified if the <code>-start_time</code> parameter is specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <code>-vavodb_file file_name</code>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                   | <p>Specifies the <code>vavo.db</code> database file required for the <code>vavo_db</code> flow.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is mandatory if <code>vavodb</code> is specified as the <code>-input_type</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>-viewname view_name</code>                  | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench view name for the design in voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the view name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### Example:

- The following example shows how to generate the vsaplot database for the IR drop analysis results for Voltus-Fi-L.

```
write_ir_vsaplot_db \
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

```
-libname amsPLL \  
-cellname TB1_vco_single \  
-viewname schematic \  
-extractedlibname amsPLL \  
-extractedcellname vco \  
-extractedviewname av_extracted_vco_oa \  
-dfII_layermap_file dfiilayer \  
-qrc_run_directory vco_lvs_oa \  
-qrc_run_name vco \  
-input_type vavodb \  
-vavodb_file tran_emir_vavo.db \  
./simulation_flow/TB1_vco_single/spectre/schematic
```

- The following example shows how to generate the vfiplot database for the IR drop analysis results for Voltus-Fi-XL.

```
write_ir_vsaplot_db \  
-libname testlib \  
-cellname testcell \  
-viewname testview \  
-dfII_layermap_file dfiilayer \  
xps.emirtap.emir0_bin
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

### write\_em\_vsaplot\_db

```
write_em_vsaplot_db
-libname library_name
-cellname cell_name
-viewname view_name
-extractedlibname library_name
-extractedcellname cell_name
-extractedviewname view_name
-tech_file tech_file_name
[-layer_mapfile layer_map_filename]
[-em_only_ict_file em_only_ict_file_name]
-dfII_layermap_file dfII_layer_file
-qrc_run_directory run_dir
-qrc_run_name run_name
-input_type {psf | vavodb}
[-analysis_name analysis_name]
[-analysis_type analysis_type]
[-vavodb_file vavodb_file_name]
[-start_time start_time]
[-stop_time stop_time]
-type {javg jmax jabsavg jacpeak jacrms}
results_file_name
```

Generates the vsaplot database for the EM analysis results.

**Note:** The parameters in “blue” in the above syntax are only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.

### Parameters

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-analysis_name <i>analysis_name</i></code> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                  | <p>Specifies the analysis name, which could be either DC operating-point (DCOP) analysis or transient analysis.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required to be specified when the <code>-input_type</code> is <code>psf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>-analysis_type <i>analysis_type</i></code> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                  | <p>Specifies the type of analysis, <code>dc</code> for DCOP and <code>tran</code> for transient analysis. For transient analysis, you can specify separate start and stop times by using the <code>-start_time</code> and <code>-stop_time</code> parameters of this command.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is mandatory when the <code>-input_type</code> is <code>psf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -cellname <i>cell_name</i>                     | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench cell name for the design in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the cell name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -dfII_layermap_file <i>dfII_layer_file</i>     | <p>Specifies the name of the DFII layermap file that provides the mapping between the extracted view names and the DFII layer names in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the name of the DFII layermap file that provides the mapping between the xDSPF file layer names and the DFII layer names in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The parameters, -dfII_layermap_file and -grc_run_dir are mutually exclusive in Voltus-Fi-XL but they are both required in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| -em_only_ict_file <i>em_only_ict_file_name</i> | <p>Specifies the name of the ICT file along with the process and EM model information that will be used for EM analysis.</p> <p>This is an optional parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -extractedcellname <i>cell_name</i>            | <p>Specifies the extracted view cell name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -extractedlibname <i>lib_name</i>              | <p>Specifies the extracted view library name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -extractedviewname <i>view_name</i>            | <p>Specifies the extracted view name for the design. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-input_type {psf   vavodb}</code>        | <p>Specifies the type of data input. You can specify either the vavo database (<code>vavodb</code>) or the <code>psf</code> database. This is a required parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When <code>psf</code> data type is specified, the <code>-analysis_name</code> and <code>-analysis_type</code> parameters must be specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <code>-layer_mapfile layer_map_filename</code> | <p>Specifies the name of the layer map file that provides the mapping between the layer names used in the technology file and the simulation database.</p> <p>This is an optional parameter.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only required if the layer names in the simulation database are different from the ones in the technology file.</p>                                                         |
| <code>-libname lib_name</code>                 | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench library name for the design in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the library name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>-qrc_run_directory run_dir</code>        | <p>Specifies the name of the Quantus (QRC) run directory.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The parameters, <code>-dfII_layermap_file</code> and <code>-qrc_run_dir</code> are mutually exclusive in Voltus-Fi-XL but they are both required in Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>-qrc_run_name run_name</code>            | <p>Specifies the name of the Quantus (QRC) run name.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is always specified with the <code>-qrc_run_directory</code> parameter.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>results_file_name</code>                 | <p>Specifies the name of the simulation directory in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the name of the file that contains the EMIR simulation results data in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>-start_time</code><br/><i>start_time</i></p>        | <p>Specifies the start time for the transient analysis. If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only specified when the <code>-input_type</code> selected is <code>psf</code> and the <code>-analysis_type</code> is <code>tran</code>.</p> <p>This parameter must be specified if the <code>-stop_time</code> parameter is specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <p><code>-stop_time</code><br/><i>stop_time</i></p>          | <p>Specifies the stop time for the transient analysis. If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only specified when the <code>-input_type</code> selected is <code>psf</code> and the <code>-analysis_type</code> is <code>tran</code>.</p> <p>This parameter must be specified if the <code>-start_time</code> parameter is specified.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p> |
| <p><code>tech_file</code><br/><i>tech_file_name</i></p>      | <p>Specifies the name of the <code>qrcTechFile</code> or the <code>emDataFile</code> used for EM analysis.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>-type {javg jmax jabsavg jacpeak jacrms}</code></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>Specifies the type of analysis for which you want to view results in the vfiplot display window.</p> <p><code>javg</code>: For viewing the results of average Current Density analysis data</p> <p><code>jmax</code>: For viewing the results of peak Current Density data analysis</p> <p><code>jabsavg</code>: For viewing the results of average absolute Current Density data analysis</p> <p><code>jacpeak</code>: For viewing the results of AC peak Current Density data analysis</p> <p><code>jacrms</code>: For viewing the results of RMS Current Density analysis data analysis</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p> |
| <code>-vavodb_file</code><br><i>file_name</i> | <p>Specifies the <code>vavo.db</code> database file required for the <code>vavo_db</code> flow.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is mandatory if <code>vavodb</code> is specified as the <code>-input_type</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is only applicable for Voltus-Fi-L.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>-viewname</code> <i>view_name</i>       | <p>Specifies the schematic testbench view name for the design in Voltus-Fi-L.</p> <p>Specifies the view name for the design in Voltus-Fi-XL.</p> <p>This is a required parameter.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

#### Example:

- The following example shows how to generate the vsaplot database for the EM analysis results for Voltus-Fi-L.

```
write_em_vsaplot_db \
-libname amsPLL \
-cellname TB1_vco_single \
-viewname schematic \
-extractedlibname amsPLL \
-extractedcellname vco \
-extractedviewname av_extracted_vco_oa \
-tech_file qrcTechFile \
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

```
-layer_mapfile contactmapfile \  
-dfII_layermap_file dfiilayer \  
-qrc_run_directory vco_lvs_oa \  
-qrc_run_name vco \  
-input_type psf \  
-analysis_name dcOp-dc \  
-analysis_type dc \  
-start_time 0 \  
-stop_time 170 \  
-type javg  
./simulation_flow/TB1_vco_single/spectre/schematic
```

- The following example shows how to generate the vfiplot database for the EM analysis results for Voltus-Fi-XL.

```
write_em_vsaplot_db \  
-libname testlib \  
-cellname testcell \  
-viewname testview \  
-tech_file qrcTechFile \  
-layer_mapfile contactmapfile \  
-dfII_layermap_file dfiilayer \  
-type jacrms  
xps.emirtap.emir0_bin
```

## Supported VPSL Batch File Commands

Currently, only the commands listed below are supported in the Voltus-Fi-L extracted flow. If there are any additional commands in the specified legacy (VPS-L) `cmd_file`, they will be ignored.

The following commands are required to be in the specified batch file:

- `_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view`
- `_vsa_qrc_run_directory`
- `_vsa_qrc_run_name`
- `_vsa_simulation_directory`
- `_vsa_em_tech_file`
- `_vsa_em_data_file`
- `_vsa_analysis_data`
- `_vsa_vavo_db_file`
- `_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view`

The following commands are optional:

- `_vsa_hierarchy`
- `_vsa_analyze_em`
- `_vsa_analyze_ir`
- `_vsa_pres_cellname`
- `_vsa_em_map_file`

**Note:** The following hold true when using the above commands:

- If the required commands are not present in the specified batch file, the job is aborted with the associated error message.
- If the extracted view data cannot be loaded, or the appropriate `dbFile/extview.tmp` file is not located, the tool will throw an error before performing the analysis.
- If there are any errors while reading the Voltus-Fi data, the tool will flag these errors.

The descriptions of the commands are provided below.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

#### **`_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view`**

```
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "library" "cell" "view"
```

Specifies the RCX extracted view used as input for the analysis. This is a required command.

#### **Parameters**

|                      |                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>library</code> | Specifies the name of the library.                 |
| <code>cell</code>    | Specifies the name of the cell within the library. |
| <code>view</code>    | Specifies the name of the view within the cell.    |

#### **Example**

The following command specifies the RCX extracted view used as input for the analysis:

```
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_R"
```

#### **`_vsa_qrc_run_directory`**

```
_vsa_qrc_run_directory "run_dir_name"
```

Specifies the directory name of the Quantus QRC run. This is a required command.

#### **Parameter**

|                           |                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>run_dir_name</code> | Specifies the directory name of the Quantus QRC run. |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|

#### **Example**

The following command specifies the directory name of the Quantus QRC run:

```
_vsa_qrc_run_directory "../custom/LVS"
```

#### **`_vsa_qrc_run_name`**

```
_vsa_qrc_run_name "run_name"
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

Specifies the Quantus QRC run name. This is a required command.

#### Example

```
_vsa_qrc_run_name "vco"
```

### **`_vsa_simulation_directory`**

```
_vsa_simulation_directory "sim_dir_path"
```

Specifies the input simulation run. This is a required command.

#### Parameter

|                           |                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <code>sim_dir_path</code> | Specifies the path of the simulation directory. |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

#### Example

The following command specifies the path of the simulation directory:

```
_vsa_simulation_directory "/custom/simulation/TB1_vco_bak/spectre/schematic"
```

### **`_vsa_em_tech_file`**

```
_vsa_em_tech_file "../path/fileName"
```

Specifies the path and filename of the technology file. This is required for EM analysis. If the technology file is not specified, the software gives an error. The following files are supported: The ICT file, the QRC tech file, and the emDataFile.

**Note:** The `_vsa_em_tech_file` and the `_vsa_em_data_file` commands are only required in the EM analysis flow. One of these two commands must be specified.

#### Example

```
_vsa_em_tech_file "../amsPLL_oa_flow/qrcTechFile"
```

### **`_vsa_em_data_file`**

```
_vsa_em_data_file "../path/fileName"
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

Specifies the path and file name of the `emDataFile` required for EM analysis. This is an optional command. If no other location is specified, the current working directory is used. If the `emDataFile` is not found, an error is returned.

**Note:** The `_vsa_em_tech_file` and the `_vsa_em_data_file` commands are only required in the EM analysis flow. One of these two commands must be specified.

#### Parameter

|                               |                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>../path/fileName</code> | Specifies the path and name of the EM rule specification file. |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Example

The following command specifies the path and filename of the `emDataFile` required for EM analysis:

```
_vsa_em_data_file "../custom/oa/gpdk/emDataFile.txt"
```

#### `_vsa_analysis_data`

```
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT" | "DCOP"
```

Specifies the type of analysis to perform.

For transient analysis, separate start and stop times can be specified for both IR Drop and EM analysis using the `_vsa_analyze_ir` and `_vsa_analyze_em` commands. If start and stop times are not specified, the default is the full duration of the simulation.

*Default:* "TRANSIENT"

#### Parameters

|           |                                                                 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TRANSIENT | Specifies that transient analysis should be performed.          |
| DCOP      | Specifies that DC operating point analysis should be performed. |

### Examples

- The following command specifies that transient analysis be performed for the full duration:

```
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT"
```

- The following command specifies that DCOP analysis be performed:

```
_vsa_analysis_data "DCOP"
```

### **`_vsa_vavo_db_file`**

```
_vsa_vavo_db_file "../path/FileName"
```

Specifies the `vavo.db` database file required for the `vavo_db` flow.

#### Example

```
_vsa_vavo_db_file "../amsPLL_oa_flow/vavo.db"
```

### **`_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view`**

```
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "library" "cell" "view"
```

Specifies the schematic testbench. This is a required command.

### Parameters

|                      |                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <code>library</code> | Specifies the name of the library.                 |
| <code>cell</code>    | Specifies the name of the cell within the library. |
| <code>view</code>    | Specifies the name of the view within the cell.    |

#### Example

The following command specifies the schematic testbench used as input for the analysis:

```
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "tb_vco_bak" "schematic"
```

### **`_vsa_hierarchy`**

```
_vsa_hierarchy "hierarchy_name"
```

Specifies the hierarchy of the design. This is an optional command.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

### Parameter

|                |                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| hierarchy_name | Specifies the hierarchy name for the design. |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|

### Example

The following command specifies the hierarchy of the design:

```
_vsa_hierarchy "/X1"
```

### **\_vsa\_analyze\_em**

```
_vsa_analyze_em
```

Specifies the start and stop times for transient EM analysis. If the start and stop times are not specified, the full duration of the simulation is analyzed.

To specify DCOP analysis or to analyze the full duration of a transient analysis, use `_vsa_analyze_em`.

**Note:** This command is only required in the EM analysis flow.

### Parameters

|           |                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| startTime | Specifies the start time for the DCOP or transient analysis. |
| stopTime  | Specifies the stop time for the DCOP or transient analysis.  |

### Example

The following command is used to specify the start and stop times for transient EM analysis:

```
_vsa_analyze_em _vsa_analyze_em "0" "1n"
```

### **\_vsa\_analyze\_ir**

Specifies the start and stop times for transient IR drop analysis. If the start and stop times are not specified, the full duration of the simulation is analyzed.

To specify DCOP analysis or to analyze the full duration of a transient analysis, use `_vsa_analyze_ir`.

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

### Parameters

|                         |                                                      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>start_time</code> | Specifies the start time for the transient analysis. |
| <code>stop_time</code>  | Specifies the stop time for the transient analysis.  |

### Examples

- The following command specifies the start and stop times for transient IR drop analysis:

```
_vsa_analyze_ir "0" "150n"
```

- The following command is used for running DCOP analysis or full duration of transient IR analysis:

```
_vsa_analyze_ir
```

### **`_vsa_pres_cellname`**

```
_vsa_pres_cellname "cellname"
```

Specifies the cell name of the parasitic resistor used by RCX that is added to the extracted view. This command is optional.

*Default:* "presistor"

### Parameter

`cellname` Specifies the cell name of the parasitic resistor within the cell.

### Example

The following command specifies the name of the parasitic resistor used by RCX:

```
_vsa_pres_cellname "presistor"
```

### **`_vsa_em_map_file`**

```
_vsa_em_map_file "../path/mapFileName"
```

Specifies the layermap file, which is the name of the mapping file to be used for EM analysis. It provides a mapping between the layer names in the simulation database and the layer names in the technology file specified using the `_vsa_em_tech_file` command.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

**Note:** This command is only required in the EM analysis flow.

#### Example

```
_vsa_em_map_file "../amsPLL_oa_flow/DFIILayermap"
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

### Sample Batch Mode Command File

A sample legacy (VPS-L) batch mode command file is provided below.

```
;vsa batch mode command file
;common commands for EM and IR
_vsa_extracted_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "vco" "av_extracted_sol"
_vsa_testbench_lib_cell_view "amsPLL" "Tb1_vco_single" "schematic"
_vsa_simulation_directory "/custom/Tb1_vco_single/spectre/schematic/"
_vsa_pres_cellname "presistor"
_vsa_analysis_data "TRANSIENT"

; IR specific commands
;_vsa_analyze_IR "0" "170n"
_vsa_analyze_ir

;following command are for EM analysis
_vsa_qrc_run_directory "/custom/WORK/AV/LVS_emir"
_vsa_em_data_file "emDataFile.txt"
;_vsa_analyze_em "0" "1n"
_vsa_analyze_em

exit
```

## The Configuration File Support

You can use the configuration file to run Voltus-Fi-L in batch mode. The following command is used:

```
vfibatch -c <emir conf> -db <simulation directory path> -outdir <output directory>
```

**Note:** The simulation directory path specified using the above command is the same as that specified in the VPS-L `cmd_file`.

Detailed information about the control file options that can be specified in the configuration file are provided in the subsequent section.

### EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L

The following table summarizes the EMIR control file options supported in Voltus-Fi-L. These are specified in the configuration file using the `emirutil` command.

**Table 12-1 Supported EMIR Control File Options**

| Keyword  | Option Set                                | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default Value |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| emirutil | <code>analysisName="analysis_name"</code> | Specifies the analysis name for DCOP analysis and transient analysis.                                                                                                                                                       | none          |
|          | <code>analysisType="dc   tran"</code>     | Specifies the type of analysis, <code>dc</code> for DCOP analysis and <code>tran</code> for transient analysis.                                                                                                             | none          |
|          | <code>analysisStartTime="value"</code>    | Specifies the start time for transient analysis.<br><br>If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.<br><br>For example,<br><br><code>emirutil</code><br><code>analysisStartTime="0"</code> | none          |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |
|--|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | <code>analysisStopTime = "value"</code>    | <p>Specifies the stop time for transient analysis.</p> <p>If not specified, the software analyzes the full duration of the simulation.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil analysisStopTime="170n"</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>none</p> |
|  | <code>techfile="emData File"</code>        | <p>Specifies the EM rule file in the emdatafile, qrctechfile, or ictfile format. Case-insensitive layer names are supported allowing easier match between the extracted view and the technology files.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can use the emdatafile="emDataFile" option to specify the techfile in the emdata format,</p> <pre>qrctechfile="qrcTechFile" to specify the Quantus QRC tech files, ictfile="ictfile" to specify the file in ICT format.</pre> <p>The layermap file provides the mapping between the extracted view layers and the layout database. It is applicable only for qrcTechfile and ictfile.</p> | <p>none</p> |
|  | <code>EMOnlyICTFile="emOnlyICTFile"</code> | <p>Specifies the process and EM models to be used for EM analysis.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This file can only be provided with the qrcTechFile flow.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>none</p> |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |
|--|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|  | <code>postTclCmdFile=[<br/>conf.tcl]</code> | <p>Specifies the tcl file that contains user-specified commands for querying specific resistor and node information and creating customized EM and IR drop analysis reports.</p> <p>For details about the commands that can be written in the file (<code>conf.tcl</code>), see <a href="#">Batch Command for RON Reports</a>.</p> | none |
|  | <code>layermapfile="mapfile"</code>         | Specifies the layer map file that provides the mapping between the layer names in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file.                                                                                                                                                                               | none |
|  | <code>report=[text  <br/>html]</code>       | <p>Defines the type of report created by <code>emirutil</code>.</p> <p><code>text</code> - produces only text report.</p> <p><code>html</code> - creates the report in html format.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Multiple entries are supported.</p>                                                                                        | text |
|  | <code>notation=[s   e]</code>               | <p>Notation for the text and html reports.</p> <p><code>e</code> - engineering scale number (for example, 5.02m)</p> <p><code>s</code> - scientific notation (for example, 5.02e-3)</p>                                                                                                                                            | e    |
|  | <code>sort_by_net=yes  <br/>no</code>       | <p>Report IR and EM results per net, or all nets.</p> <p><code>yes</code> - report EMIR results per net</p> <p><code>no</code> - combine EMIR results of all nets into one report.</p>                                                                                                                                             |      |
|  | <code>filter_ir_threshold=value</code>      | <p>Defines the IR voltage drop threshold for the node being reported.</p> <p><code>filter_ir_threshold=0.01</code> reports all the nodes with IR drop above 0.01V.</p>                                                                                                                                                             |      |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  | <code>filter_em_threshold=value</code>                     | <p>Defines the EM analysis threshold value for the resistors being reported. The value for <code>filter_em_threshold</code> is the J/Jlimit value.</p> <p><code>filter_em_threshold=1</code> reports only those resistors that have a J/Jlimit value above 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Specifying this option is equivalent to filtering all passed resistors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
|  | <code>enableDesignResistorPeakFactor=[true   false]</code> | <p>Specifies the addition of the factor, <math>1/(r)^{1/2}</math>, in the current limit calculation for the AC-Peak analysis of the design resistor.</p> <p>The software, by default, calculates the current limit for the AC-Peak analysis of the design resistor using the following equation:</p> $I_{\text{peak\_ac}}(\text{limit}) = I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit})$ <p>To apply the factor, <math>1/(r)^{1/2}</math>, in your calculation, set this variable to <code>true</code>. The current limit will then be calculated in the following manner:</p> $I_{\text{peak\_ac}}(\text{limit}) = I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit}) / (r)^{1/2}$ | false |
|  | <code>enableDesignResistorScaling=[true   false]</code>    | <p>Enables the scaling of the width and length values based on the <code>layout_scale</code> factor specified in the technology file before the EM rules are applied for EM analysis of design resistors.</p> <p>By default, the scaling of design resistors is enabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | true  |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

|  |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
|--|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  | <pre>extendPWLMatch=[ true   false]</pre> | <p>When the EM rules are specified in terms of PWL and the width of metal or the area of via does not exactly match any width/area of the PWL, the EM limit will not be calculated for this metal resistor/via.</p> <p>When set to <code>true</code>, the software interpolates the limit value for the resistor/via from the selected rule PWL as follows:</p> <p>minimum of PWL <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> value * (metal's width or via's area) / (PWL <math>i^{\text{th}}</math> width or PWL area).</p> | false |
|  | <pre>process_scale=va lue</pre>           | <p>Specifies the value by which the width and length values will be multiplied before the EM rules are applied.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1.0   |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  | <pre>prioritizedPwlRulesLayers=[all   none   list_layers]</pre> | <p>Specifies the list of layers for which area-based PWL search is performed first. When no match is found, then non-PWL rules are used. The default value of this variable is "all", which means that this behavior is enabled for all layers.</p> <p>To enable the behavior for specific layers, you can specify a list of layers.</p> <p>To disable this behavior for all layers, set the value of this variable to "none". In the GUI, you can set this variable in the Variables form.</p> <p>Example rules:</p> <pre>em_jmax_dc_avg 10 jmax_factor 90 2.384 95 2.078 - non-PWL baseline rule</pre> <pre>em_jmax_dc_avg PWL 0.3582 0.001444 0.5694 0.003364 0.7164 0.0038 jmax_factor 90 2.384 - PWL rule</pre> <p>When both the above rules are specified, the second rule is given priority over the first.</p> | all   |
|  | <pre>halfPeakAnalysis=[true false]</pre>                        | <p>Defines the time duration, <math>T_d</math> as the duration for which the pulse current is greater than half the peak current (<math>I_{peak}</math>) value for dynamic AC peak analysis. By default, this parameter is set to false.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil halfPeakAnalysis=true</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | false |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | <p>pwc_threshold=1e-06</p> | <p>Defines the current (<math>I</math>) threshold value for locating the start of the pulse to calculate the time duration, <math>T_d</math> for dynamic AC peak analysis. The default value is <math>1e-06</math> (1uA).</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil pwc_threshold=1e-06</pre> | <p>1e-06</p> |
|  | <p>idirn=[true false]</p>  | <p>Prints the current direction in the EM report (<i>Current Direction</i> column). For metal resistors, the current direction is printed. That is, <i>W</i> means that the current is flowing from east to west. For via resistors, the direction from/to layer is printed.</p>          | <p>false</p> |
|  | <p>Tlife=hours   years</p> | <p>Specifies the lifetime for which the EM analysis will be performed. You can specify the value in either years or hours. For example:</p> <pre>emirutil Tlife="20000hours"</pre>                                                                                                        | <p>years</p> |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <pre>emLimitScale=<i>scale_factor_value</i>   "<i>scale_factor_netfile</i>"</pre> | <p>Scales the EM limits of the parasitic resistors in the design before generating the EM reports. You can either apply the same scale factor to all the nets or specify different scale factors for different nets.</p> <p>To apply the same scale factor to the parasitic resistors of all the nets in the design, provide the value of the scale factor.</p> <pre>emirutil emLimitScale=<i>scale_factor_value</i></pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil emLimitScale=0.04</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This is applicable to <code>avg</code>, <code>avg abs</code>, and <code>rms</code> analyses. For the <code>avg</code> and <code>avg abs</code> analyses, the limit is directly multiplied by this factor. For <code>rms</code> analysis, the limit is multiplied by the root of this factor.</p> <p>To apply different scale factors to different nets in the design, provide the name of the file that contains information about the net names and the corresponding scale factors to be applied to these nets.</p> <pre>emirutil emLimitScale="<i>scale_factor_netfile</i>"</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil emLimitScale="scaleLimitFile"</pre> | <p>none</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|

**Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide**  
Batch Mode Execution

---

|  |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
|  | <code>rmsMetalLineNumberSignal=<i>number</i></code> | <p>Specifies the value of the power on the metal lines for RMS EM analysis of signal nets.</p> <p>If this option is not specified, the default value of 0 is considered, which means the software uses the <code>em_ac_rms_metal_line_num</code> value specified in the ICT file.</p> <p>However, if this option is specified, it overrides the <code>em_ac_rms_metal_line_num</code> value specified in the ICT file.</p> | 0 |
|  | <code>recovery_factor</code>                        | <p>Defines the recovery factor for <code>iavg</code> calculation with recovery factor. If specified, then</p> $iavg = \max( iavgpos ,  iavgneg ) - recovery\_factor * \min( iavgpos ,  iavgneg )$ <p>If not specified, then</p> $iavg = iavgpos + iavgneg$                                                                                                                                                                 |   |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  | <pre>print_em_report</pre>                              | <p>Defines the EM analysis report file to be generated in the Voltus-Fi-L flow.</p> <p><b>filename:</b> create a report with the specified filename</p> <p><b>net:</b> create a report for the specified nets - all power nets (<code>all_power</code>), all signal nets (<code>all_signal</code>), all nets (<code>all nets</code>), or net (<code>netname</code>).</p> <p><b>threshold</b> - create a report for resistors or nodes that have a threshold value of EM ratio above the specified value</p> <p><b>type</b> - create a report for specified analysis type; <code>javg</code>, <code>jmax</code>, <code>jabsavg</code>, <code>jacpeak</code>, <code>jacrms</code>, <code>rc</code>, <code>rcavg</code>, <code>rcrms</code>.</p> <p><b>rule</b> - specifies the custom EM rule for which the report should be generated</p> |       |
|  | <pre>extendedreport=true</pre>                          | <p>Specifies that the following information should be included in the EM analysis report file:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>Td</code>: time duration in micro second or total ‘On Time’ period</li> <li>■ <code>dutyR</code>: duty ratio</li> <li>■ <code>I<sub>limit</sub></code>: current limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | false |
|  | <pre>reportUnmatchedRuleResistor=true<br/>  false</pre> | <p>When set to <code>true</code>, specifies that while generating the EM analysis reports, the resistors that do not match any EM rule for the specified analysis in the ICT file should be reported in the “<code>#.rpt_unmatch</code>” file.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | true  |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |
|--|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  | <pre>reportAllResistor=true   false</pre>  | <p>When set to <code>true</code>, reports all the resistors of the specified nets in the <code>"#.rpt_all"</code> file.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If both, <code>reportUnmatchedRuleResistor</code> and <code>reportAllResistor</code>, are set to <code>true</code>, the <code>reportAllResistor</code> setting gets priority.</p>                                                                                                                                                    | false |
|  | <pre>layer_filter=[layer1 layer2...]</pre> | <p>Specifies the layers that are to be filtered out from the EMIR analysis reports.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>emirutil layer_filter=[cont odcont]</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> If you have specified this option and also set the <code>reportAllResistor</code> option to <code>true</code>, the resistor information for the specified layers will be filtered out from the reports.</p>                                                                                           | none  |
|  | <pre>disableLayoutScale=true</pre>         | <p>When set to <code>true</code>, disables the <code>layout_scale</code> factor defined in the ICT file for Voltus-Fi-L EM analysis. The <code>layout_scale</code> factor is the ratio of the scaled dimensions to the drawn dimensions.</p> <p>The ICT file is defined based on the scaled dimensions. Quantus applies the <code>layout_scale</code> factor to the input design during extraction so that the design dimensions and the ICT file dimensions are consistent.</p> | false |

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

|  |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | <code>simpleSingleViaDefinition=true   false</code>                             | The keyword <code>single</code> is used to differentiate between a single square cut via and a square via array. It is applicable to a square via, with width equal to only <code>'vc_width/min_width'</code> .<br><br>To support the <code>single</code> keyword for all via sizes, set the <code>simpleSingleViaDefinition</code> parameter to <code>true</code> . | <code>false</code>     |
|  | <code>hierarchy="hierarchy_name"</code>                                         | Specifies the hierarchy of the design.<br><br>For example,<br><code>emirutil hierarchy="/X1"</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <code>none</code>      |
|  | <code>presCellName="presistor_name"</code>                                      | Specifies the name of the parasitic resistor that is added to the extracted view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <code>presistor</code> |
|  | <code>view=[lib=&lt;lib&gt; cell=&lt;cell&gt; view=&lt;layout&gt;]</code>       | Specifies the name of the extracted view in the library, cell, view format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>none</code>      |
|  | <code>view_tb=[lib=&lt;lib&gt; cell=&lt;cell&gt; view=&lt;schematic&gt;]</code> | Specifies the name of the schematic testbench in the library, cell, view format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <code>none</code>      |

For details of the `emirutil` commands that are the same as those used in Voltus-Fi-XL, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-XL](#) in the “Data Preparation” chapter of the *Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution XL User Guide*.

## Sample Configuration Files

The sample `conf` files for different analyses types are provided below.

### DC Operating Point (DCOP) Analysis

```
=====
net name=[*] analysis=[iavg irms imax vavg vmax]
emirutil view=[lib=amsPLL cell=vco view=av_extracted_vco_oa]
emirutil view_tb=[lib=amsPLL cell=Tb1_vco_single view=schematic]
```

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Batch Mode Execution

---

```
emirutil analysisType="dc"
emirutil analysisName="dcOp-dc"
emirutil presCellName="presistor"
emirutil qrc_output=[runDir=vco_lvs_oa runName=vco]
emirutil hierarchy="/X1"
emirutil techfile="qrcTecFile"
```

### Transient Analysis

```
=====
net name=[*] analysis=[iavg irms imax vavg vmax]
emirutil view=[lib=amsPLL cell=vco view=av_extracted_vco_oa]
emirutil view_tb=[lib=amsPLL cell=TBl_vco_single view=schematic]
emirutil analysisType="tran"
emirutil analysisName="tran-tran"
emirutil presCellName="presistor"
emirutil qrc_output=[runDir=vco_lvs_oa runName=vco]
emirutil analysisStartTime="0"
emirutil analysisStopTime="170n"
emirutil hierarchy="/X1"
emirutil techfile="qrcTecFile"
```

### Analysis using the vavo-db File

```
=====
net name=[*] analysis=[iavg irms imax vavg vmax]
emirutil view=[lib=amsPLL cell=vco view=av_extracted_vco_oa]
emirutil view_tb=[lib=amsPLL cell=TBl_vco_single view=schematic]
emirutil presCellName="presistor"
emirutil qrc_output=[runDir=vco_lvs_oa runName=vco]
emirutil hierarchy="/X1"
emirutil techfile="qrcTecFile"
emirutil vavoDBFile="tran_emir_vavo.db"
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Batch Mode Execution

---

---

## Variables

---

- [Overview](#) on page 270
- [Using the set\\_variable Command in the Voltus-Fi Command File](#) on page 270
- [Using the emirutil Command in the EMIR Control File](#) on page 271
- [Setting the Configuration Variable in the Batch Mode](#) on page 271
- [Using the Variables in the Voltus-Fi-L GUI](#) on page 272

## Overview

This chapter provides a list of variables that you can specify in Voltus-Fi-L. You can set these variables in the GUI and in the batch mode.

In the GUI, you can set these variables in the Variables form, which opens when you click *Variables* in the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form. For details, see “The EM Analysis GUI Flow” in the “[EM Analysis Results](#)” chapter.

In the batch mode, you can set these variables using the `set_variable` and `emirutil` commands.

Information about how these variables can be set in both the batch mode and in the GUI is provided in the following sections:

- [Using the `set\_variable` Command in the Voltus-Fi Command File](#)
- [Using the `emirutil` Command in the EMIR Control File](#)
- [Setting the Configuration Variable in the Batch Mode](#)
- [Using the Variables in the Voltus-Fi-L GUI](#)

## Using the `set_variable` Command in the Voltus-Fi Command File

When using the `vfibatch` command to run Voltus-Fi-L in batch mode, you can set the variables using the `set_variable` command. The syntax of the command and an example is provided below.

### `set_variable`

```
set_variable var_name var_value
```

Sets the user-specified value for the variable in the batch mode.

### Parameters

|                 |                                                                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>var_name</i> | Specifies the name of the variable for which you want to set the value. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide Variables

---

`var_value` Specifies the value that you want to set for the variable.

### Example:

The following command sets the value of the variable, `dbu` to 10000:

```
set_variable dbu 10000
```

## Using the `emirutil` Command in the EMIR Control File

When using the EMIR control file to generate textual reports of EMIR results in the batch mode, you can set the variables using the `emirutil` command in the control file. The command syntax and example are provided below.

```
emirutil <var_name=var_value>
```

### Example:

The following commands set the values of variables, `deltaT`, `dbu`, and `dynamicACPeak` to 10, 500, and `false`, respectively.

```
emirutil deltaT=10.0
emirutil dbu=500
emirutil dynamicACPeak=false
```

For details of the supported EMIR control file options, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#) in the “Batch Mode Execution” chapter.

## Setting the Configuration Variable in the Batch Mode

You can set the configuration variable, `dbu` or `cadGrid` using either the `set_variable` command or the `emirutil` command.

The configuration variable, `dbu`, specifies the number of database units (DBU) per micron for the layout view. The default value of `dbu` is 1000.

The `cadGrid` variable specifies the resolution of the software in terms of the width and length, and the unit of measurement is micrometer or micron. The default value of `cadGrid` is 0.001.

**Note:** The value of the `dbu` variable is  $1/\text{cadGrid}$ . If both `dbu` and `cadGrid` are specified, the `dbu` variable value is given priority.

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide Variables

---

The above variables are specified only in the batch mode when the view information is not specified in either the `vfibatch` command file or in the `emir` configuration file. They are not required to be specified when running the tool in the GUI mode because it is read from the open view. If this variable is not specified, the tool uses the default value.

For more information about how this variable is set in the Virtuoso Layout, see “Layout L Forms” chapter in the *Virtuoso Layout Suite L User Guide*.

## Using the Variables in the Voltus-Fi-L GUI

The following variables can be specified using the Variables form that can be accessed from the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form:

- applyRThreshold
- deltaT
- disableLayoutScale
- dynamicACPeak
- emLimitScale
- enableDesignResistorPeakFactor
- enableDesignResistorScaling
- extendPWLMatch
- halfPeakAnalysis
- optimisticEMRuleSelection
- powerRailSupplyNets
- powerRailRules
- powerRailGroundNets
- process\_scale
- prioritizedPwlRulesLayers
- pwc\_threshold
- reportUnmatchedRuleResistor
- rmsMetalLineNumberSignal

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide Variables

---

- rmsMultiplierPin
- rmsMultiplierSignal
- simpleSingleViaDefinition
- splitACDCRules
- Tj
- Tlife
- useRecoveryFactor

The above variables are described in detail in the subsequent sections.

### **applyRThreshold**

Specifies the threshold ratio “r” for AC-Peak analysis. The default value of the threshold ratio is 0.05.

### **deltaT**

Specifies the maximum rise in temperature in degree Celsius, caused due to Joule heating. It must be a positive value.

If the rise in temperature is not specified, Voltus-Fi-L considers a default temperature of 5 degrees Celsius. This is an ideal condition in which the design must be EM free.

`deltaT` can be used in defining the Current Density limit:  $I_{rms}$ . For example:

```
em_jmax_ac_rms EQU (w - 0.004) * 1.24 * deltaT
```

### **disableLayoutScale**

Disables the `layout_scale` factor defined in the ICT file. The `layout_scale` factor is the ratio of the scaled dimensions to the drawn dimensions. The ICT file is defined based on the scaled dimensions. Quantus QRC applies the `layout_scale` factor to the input design during extraction so that the design dimensions and the ICT file dimensions are consistent.

When the `disableLayoutScale` variable is set to `true`, the `layout_scale` factor specified in the ICT file is ignored in the Voltus-Fi-L EM analysis flow. By default, this variable is set to `false`.

## dynamicACPeak

Specifies that the Current Density violations should be calculated based on the peak AC current for metal lines, vias, and contacts. It is applied to periodic AC or pulsed DC signals. Valid values are `true`, `false`, and `multiplePeak`. When the `multiplePeak` option is specified, the software considers multiple peaks for the AC peak calculations.

$$I_{\text{peak\_ac}} = I_{\text{peak\_dc}} / (r)^{1/2}$$

where duty ratio “r” is:

$$r = I_{\text{abs-avg}} / I_{\text{peak\_dc}}, \text{ by default (“false”)}$$

And

$r = \tau_d / \tau_{\text{total}}$ , when the `dynamicACPeak` variable is set.

$\tau_{\text{total}}$  = total transient time

$\tau_d$  = the time duration in micro second or the total “On Time” period, where  $\text{abs}(I) > (\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0))$  during transient analysis

**Note:** Voltus-Fi-L does not exactly calculate  $\tau_d$  as the  $\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0)$  period. Instead, it calculates  $\tau_d$  by measuring the pulse at half energy level. This is because of performance reasons. The parameter `pwc_threshold` defines the current threshold for finding the start of the pulse. The `pwc_threshold` value is specified using the `emirutil` command in the EMIR configuration file. The default value is  $1e-06$  (1uA)

When the parameter `halfPeakAnalysis` is set to `true`, Voltus-Fi-L exactly calculates the  $\tau_d$  as the  $\text{max}(\text{abs}(I) / 2.0)$  period.

$\tau_d$  has the following different values depending upon the value of `dynamicACPeak`:

- $\tau_d$  = the time duration of maximum peak, when `dynamicACPeak` is set to `true`
- $\tau_d$  = sum of time durations of different peaks,  $\tau_{d1} + \tau_{d2} + \tau_{dN} \dots$  (when `dynamicACPeak` is set to `multiplePeak`)

**Note:** The software replaces the value of “r” with the value of `applyRThreshold` if the value of “r” is < than that of `applyRThreshold`. This is because a small “r” value results in an unreasonable increase in the  $I_{\text{peak\_ac}}$  limit. To avoid this scenario, use the `applyR` keyword to reset the value of “r” in the ICT file, or change the value of the `applyRThreshold` variable, either in the Variables form or in the batch mode.

## emLimitScale

Scales the EM limits of the parasitic resistors in the design before generating the EM reports. You can either apply the same scale factor to all the nets, or specify different scale factors for different nets. Both use models are detailed below.

- To apply the same scale factor to the parasitic resistors of all the nets in the design, provide the value of the scale factor using this variable. For example,

```
emLimitScale scale_factor
```

```
emLimitScale 0.04
```

**Note:** This is applicable to `avg`, `avg abs`, and `rms` analyses. For the `avg` and `avg abs` analyses, the limit is directly multiplied by this factor. For the `rms` analysis, the limit is multiplied by the root of this factor.

- To apply different scale factors to different nets in the design, provide the name of the file that contains information about the net names and the corresponding scale factors to be applied to these nets. For example,

```
emLimitScale scale_factor_netfile
```

An example of the scale factor file is as follows:

```
net_name1 scale_factor1  
net_name2 scale_factor2
```

## enableDesignResistorPeakFactor

Specifies the addition of the factor,  $1/(r)^{1/2}$ , in the current limit calculation for the AC-Peak analysis of the design resistor.

By default, the software calculates the current limit for the AC-Peak analysis of the design resistor using the following equation:

$$I_{\text{peak\_ac}}(\text{limit}) = I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit})$$

Apply the factor,  $1/(r)^{1/2}$ , in your calculation, then set the `enableDesignResistorPeakFactor` variable to `true`. The current limit will then be calculated in the following manner:

$$I_{\text{peak\_ac}}(\text{limit}) = I_{\text{peak\_dc}}(\text{limit}) / (r)^{1/2}$$

By default, this variable is set to `false`.

## **enableDesignResistorScaling**

Enables the scaling of the width and length values based on the `layout_scale` factor specified in the technology file before the EM rules are applied for EM analysis of design resistors. By default, this variable is set to `true`. In the GUI, you can set this variable in the Variables form.

In the batch mode, you can set this variable in the `vfibatch` command file by using the following command:

```
set_variable enableDesignResistorScaling false
```

You can also set this variable in the EMIR control file by using the following command:

```
emirutil enableDesignResistorScaling=false
```

## **extendPWLMatch**

When the EM rules are specified in terms of piece-wise linear (PWL) and the width of metal or the area of via does not match exactly with any width/area of the PWL, the EM limit will not be calculated for this metal resistor/via.

When this variable is set to `true`, the software interpolates the limit value for the resistor/via from the selected rule PWL as follows:

The minimum of  $\text{PWL } i^{\text{th}} \text{ value} * (\text{metal's width or via's area}) / (\text{PWL } i^{\text{th}} \text{ width or PWL area})$

## **halfPeakAnalysis**

Defines the time duration,  $\tau_d$  as the duration for which the pulse current is greater than half the peak current ( $I_{\text{peak}}$ ) value for dynamic AC peak analysis. By default, this variable is set to `false`.

In the batch mode, you can set this variable in the `vfibatch` command file by using the following command:

```
set_variable halfPeakAnalysis true
```

You can also set this variable in the EMIR control file by using the following command:

```
emirutil halfPeakAnalysis=true
```

## **optimisticEMRuleSelection**

Specifies whether optimistic or pessimistic values are selected for the specified rules. This is applicable when multiple rules are selected after all the conditions match.

By default, the variable is set to `false`. This means that the pessimistic value is selected.

## **powerRailSupplyNets**

Specifies the supply nets to be used for power-rail analysis. The available options are *list of supply nets* and "" (empty string).

- "" (empty string): This is the default option. The software automatically identifies supply nets.
- *list of supply nets*: Specifies the list of supply nets to be used for power-rail analysis. These nets will override the nets automatically identified by the software.

**Note:** This variable accepts wildcards. For example:

```
powerRailSupplyNets="vdd vddp"
```

## **powerRailRules**

Specifies rules for power-rail analysis. The available options are: `off`, `default`, and `advance`.

- `off`: The software ignores all the EM rules specified using the `power_rail` keyword.
- `default`: Enables power-rail analysis. This is the default option.
- `advance`: Specifies the following:
  - EM rules will not be used for metal layers
  - Stack vias will be considered as part of terminal vias
  - Current direction check will not be performed for terminal vias.

## **powerRailGroundNets**

Specifies the ground nets to be used for power-rail analysis. The available options are *list of ground nets* and "" (empty string).

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

### Variables

---

- "" (empty string): This is the default option. The software automatically identifies ground nets.
- *list of supply nets*: Specifies the list of ground nets to be used for power-rail analysis. These nets will override the nets automatically identified by the software.

**Note:** This variable accepts wildcards. For example:

```
powerRailGroundNets="vss vssp*"
```

### process\_scale

Specifies the value by which the width and length values will be multiplied before the EM rules are applied. The default value of this variable is 1. In the GUI, you can set this variable in the Variables form that opens from the EM tab of the IR/EM Results form. In the batch mode, you can set this variable in the `vfibatch` command file by using the following command:

```
set_variable process_scale 0.8
```

You can also set this variable in the EMIR control file by using the following command:

```
emirutil process_scale=0.8
```

### prioritizedPwlRulesLayers

Specifies the list of layers for which area-based Pwl search is performed first. When no match is found, non-Pwl rules are used. The default value of this variable is "all", which means that this behavior is enabled for all layers.

To enable the behavior for specific layers, you can specify a list of layers.

To disable this behavior for all layers, set the value of this variable to "none". In the GUI, you can set this variable in the Variables form.

In the batch mode, you can set this variable in the `vfibatch` command file by using the following command:

```
set_variable prioritizedPwlRulesLayers none
```

You can also set this variable in the EMIR control file by using the following command:

```
emirutil prioritizedPwlRulesLayers=none
```

## **pwc\_threshold**

Defines the current ( $I$ ) threshold value for locating the start of the pulse to calculate the time duration,  $\tau_a$  for dynamic AC peak analysis. The default value is  $1e-06$  (1 $\mu$ A).

In the batch mode, you can set this variable in the `vfibatch` command file by using the following command:

```
set_variable pwc_threshold 1e-06
```

You can also set this variable in the EMIR control file by using the following command:

```
emirutil pwc_threshold =1e-06
```

## **reportUnmatchedRuleResistor**

When set to `true`, specifies that resistors that do not match any EM rule for the specified analysis in the ICT file will be reported in the `"#.rpt_unmatch"` file. The default value of this variable is `true`. Also, the summary report file, `summary.rpt`, will report a count of such resistors in a separate column. For example, `"iacpeak_num_unmatch"`.

If you do not want to create the `#.rpt_unmatch` file, set this variable to `false`. You can also set this variable in the config file in the following manner:

```
emirutil reportUnmatchedRuleResistor=false
```

For details, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#).

## **rmsMetalLineNumberSignal**

Specifies the value of power on the metal lines for RMS EM analysis of signal nets.

If this option is not specified, the default value of `0` is considered, which means the software uses the `em_ac_rms_metal_line_num` value specified in the ICT file.

However, if this option is specified, it overrides the `em_ac_rms_metal_line_num` value specified in the ICT file.

You can also set this variable in the config file in the following manner:

```
emirutil rmsMetalLineNumberSignal=number
```

The default value is `0`.

## **rmsMultiplierPin**

Specifies the RMS relaxation factor for EM analysis of power grids. The default value is 1.0.

## **rmsMultiplierSignal**

Specifies the RMS relaxation factor for EM analysis of signal nets. The default value is 1.0.

## **simpleSingleViaDefinition**

The keyword, `single` is used to differentiate between a single square cut via and square via array. It is applicable to a square via, with width only equal to '`vc_width/min_width`'. To support the `single` keyword for all the via sizes, set the `simpleSingleViaDefinition` variable to `true`.

By default, this variable is set to `false`.

You can also set this variable in the config file in the following manner:

```
emirutil simpleSingleViaDefinition=true
```

For details, see [EMIR Control File Options Supported in Voltus-Fi-L](#).

## **splitACDCRules**

Specifies different rules for EM analysis of power and signal nets. The default value is `false`. For details, see [Rules for Specifying EM Analysis Type for Power and Ground Nets](#) in the “EM Rules Specification” chapter.

## **Tj**

Specifies the temperature to be used for EM analysis. The default value is `Tsim` or the temperature used while performing simulation.

## **Tlife**

Specifies the lifetime for which the EM analysis will be performed. The default unit for this variable is `years`. You can also specify the value in `hours`. The tool will convert it into years. For example:

## Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide Variables

---

Tlife="20000hours"

### **useRecoveryFactor**

Specifies whether or not layer-wise recovery factor is to be used for calculating the average Current Density.

If the recovery factor is specified, then the average Current Density calculation is as follows:

$$i_{avg} = \max(|i_{avgpos}|, |i_{avgneg}|) - \text{recovery\_factor} * \min(|i_{avgpos}|, |i_{avgneg}|)$$

If not specified, then

$$i_{avg} = i_{avgpos} + i_{avgneg}$$

where  $i_{avgpos}$  is the average current in the positive direction and  $i_{avgneg}$  is the average current in the negative direction

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## Variables

---

---

## File Formats

---

- [Rail Analysis Files](#) on page 284
  - [DFII Layer Map File](#) on page 285
  - [Layer Map File](#) on page 286
- [Power-Grid View Creation Files](#) on page 287
  - [DSPF Layermap File](#) on page 287
  - [LEF Layermap File](#) on page 288
  - [PGDB Layermap File](#) on page 289

## Rail Analysis Files

This section lists the rail analysis file formats.

- [DFII Layer Map File](#)
- [Layer Map File](#)

## DFII Layer Map File

The APS/XPS-to-DFII layer map file provides the mapping between the layer names in the extracted view to the DFII layer names.

Multiple extraction layers can be mapped to the same DFII layer.

**Sample file name:** df2layermap.txt

### Format:

```
type      extraction_layer_name      dfII_layer_name
```

### Format Description:

`type` specifies the type of layer; for example, metal, via, or poly.

`extraction_layer_name` specifies the name of the layer in the extracted view that is to be mapped to the DFII layer.

`dfII_layer_name` specifies the name of the DFII layer to which the extracted view layer name is being mapped.

### Example:

```
#<type> <extraction_layer_name> <dfII_layer_name>
via    via3                Via3
metal  mt3                  Metal3
via    via2_out_capind     Via2
metal  mt2                  Metal2
via    via1                 Via1
metal  mt1                  Metal1
via    cont_ndiff           Cont
via    cont_pdiff           Cont
```

### *Important*

The order of layers in the layer map file is important. The layer map file must have layers listed in the top-to-bottom order.

## Layer Map File

The layer map file or map file provides the mapping between the layer names in the simulation database to those specified in the technology files (`qrcTechFile` and `ICT` file) for the EM analysis flow. It maps the layer names in the `xDSPF` file to the `ICT` layer names. It is needed under either of the following circumstances:

- When Quantus package uses the `layerSetupFile`, which includes the "model" keywords to define parasitic resistor model names. For example,

```
pro_layer=M1 ext_layer=MET1 model=metall
```

In this case, the "metall" to "M1" mapping needs to be specified in the layer map file.

The sample command for the above in the `.cdsinit` file will be specified as follows:

```
envSetVal("spectre.envOpts" "emLayerMap" 'string "/your-path/layermapfile")
```

**Sample file name:** `contactmapfile.txt`

### Format:

```
RCX keyword simulation DB layername ICT keyword technology file layername
```

### Format Description:

`RCX` specifies the keyword for the simulation database.

`simulation DB layername` specifies the layer names in the simulation database that are to be mapped to the technology file layer names.

`ICT` specifies the keyword for the technology file.

`technology file layername` specifies the layer names in the technology file that map to those in the simulation database.

### Example:

```
<RCX keyword> <simulation DB layername> <ICT keyword> <technology file layername>
RCX metall ICT mt1
RCX metal2 ICT mt2
RCX metal3 ICT mt3
RCX metal4 ICT mt4
RCX pllco ICT poly
RCX VIA1 ICT via1
```

## Power-Grid View Creation Files

This section lists the power-grid view creation file formats.

- [DSPF Layermap File](#)
- [LEF Layermap File](#)
- [PGDB Layermap File](#)

### DSPF Layermap File

This layermap file contains the layer type and layer stack information for the DSPF from the top-most layer to the bottom-most layer. If this order is not followed, the PGDB will not be created.

**Sample file name:** `layermap_dspf.txt`

#### Format:

`Layer type`            `Process layername`

#### Format Description:

`Layer type` specifies the type of layer: metal, via, or local

`Process layername` specifies the name of the layer

#### Example:

```
# Layer      Process
# type      layername
# -----
metal       m4
via         via3
metal       m3
via         via2
metal       m2
via         via1
metal       m1
metal       po
metal       mdtap
```

## LEF Layermap File

A layer mapping file is required for the Rail Analysis library generation flow. The LEF layermap file contains the mapping information to map the layer names in the LEF file to the layer names in the technology file.

**Sample file name:** `lefdef.layermap`

### Format:

```
type      technology_layer_name      lefdef lef_layer_name
```

### Format Description:

`type` specifies the type of library layer, for example, metal or via.

`technology_layer_name` specifies the name of the library layer to map to the LEF layer.

`lefdef` specifies the keyword for the LEF layer mapping.

`lef_layer_name` specifies the name of the LEF layer to map to the library layer.

### Example:

```
type      technology_layer_name      lefdef      M1
metal     METAL_1                    lefdef      M1
via       VIA_1                      lefdef      VIA1
metal     METAL_2                    lefdef      M2
via       VIA_2                      lefdef      VIA2
```

where “type” can be poly/via/metal/diff.

## PGDB Layermap File

A layer mapping file is required for the library generation flow. The PGDB layermap file contains the mapping information to map the xDSPF layer names that are written in the simulation database to the layer names in the technology file.

**Sample file name:** pgdb.map

### Format:

```
type      technology_layer_name  pgdb      xDSPF_layer_name
```

### Format Description:

`type` specifies the type of library layer. It can be poly/via/metal/diff.

`technology_layer_name` specifies the name of the library layer to map to the xDSPF layer name.

`pgdb` specifies the keyword for the xDSPF layer mapping.

`xDSPF_layer_name` specifies the xDSPF layer name.

### Example:

```
type      technology_layer_name  pgdb      xDSPF_layer_name
# ----  -
poly      POLYCIDE                pgdb      poly
via       CONT                    pgdb      pllco
via       CONT                    pgdb      odCont1
via       CONT                    pgdb      odCont2
metal     METAL_1                 pgdb      metall
via       VIA_1                   pgdb      VIA1
metal     METAL_2                 pgdb      metal2
via       VIA_2                   pgdb      VIA2
diff      OD                      pgdb      nwires
diff      OD                      pgdb      mwires
```

**Note:** When generating PGVs from Voltus-Fi, some of the layers are not required for analysis, but must be preserved to maintain connectivity. Voltus-Fi supports mapping of these layers to a special layer "connectivity" in the layermap file. An example is shown below.

### Example:

```
type      technology_layer_name  pgdb      xDSPF_layer_name
diff      connectivity           pgdb      nwires
diff      connectivity           pgdb      mwires
```

# Voltus-Fi Custom Power Integrity Solution L User Guide

## File Formats

---